
Meeting Spaces Specification Guide



Tables & Visual Worktools

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 182.C (U.S.) and 147.C (Canada), dated August 17, 2015.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search AdStock and download the current release's Spec News.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at <http://www.steelcase.com/en/resources/design/spec-guides/pages/specguides.aspx>.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines

which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2015 Steelcase Inc.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Working with This Specification Guide

Additional Resources **2**

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards **3**

Groupwork 75

Universal Tables 121

Verb 171

Convene 205

Table Power and Communication 317

Post and Beam 337

Duo Storage Products 395

Victor2 413

Integrated Technologies 427

Resources 449

Additional Resources

Meeting Spaces products are supported with informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan, specify, and order an installation efficiently.

Printed Materials

Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the www.steelcase.com web site or at village.steelcase.com

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools—Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.



Digital Publications

If your device has a bar code reader App, scan this QR code for a direct link to the online digital publications. Utilizing this QR code allows you to search across multiple specification guides, share across social media, or print out pages. You can also access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality or warranty concerns or service parts questions.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

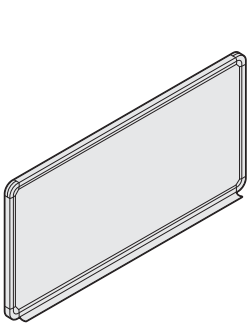
For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: www.steelcase.com.

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

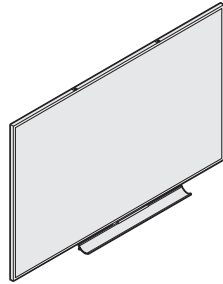
Statement of Line	4
<hr/>	
e³ environmental ceramicsteel	5
Material Description	6
e³ Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance	7
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide	8
Special Capabilities	9
Screenprint Options	10
Senti Series	12
Edge Series	16
Session Series	24
110 Series	30
555 Series	36
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	42
Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards	55
Huddleboard Whiteboards	60
Patient Room Boards	65
Premium Whiteboard Infills	67
Accessories	69
<hr/>	
Surface Materials	71

Statement of Line

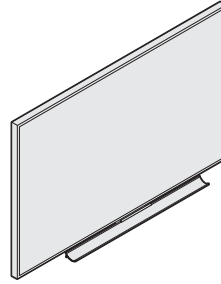
Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards



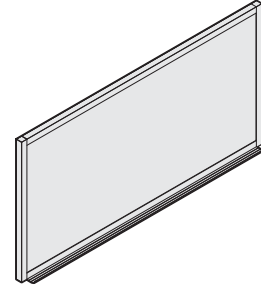
Senti Series
▶ Page 12



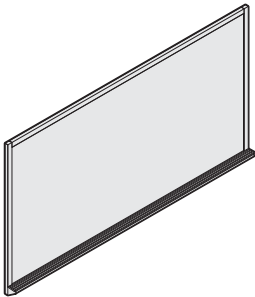
Edge Series
▶ Page 16



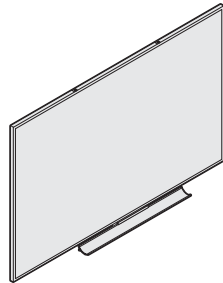
Session Series
▶ Page 24



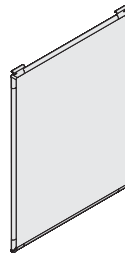
110 Series
▶ Page 30



555 Series
▶ Page 36



**Parametric
Whiteboards and
Tackboards**
▶ Page 42

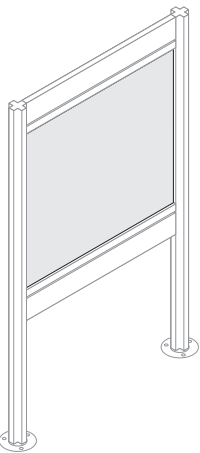


**Huddleboard
and Whiteboards**
▶ Page 60



Patient Room Boards
▶ Page 65

Premium Whiteboard Infill



▶ Page 68

e³ environmental ceramicsteel

e³ environmental
ceramicsteel

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Difference

Steelcase Premium White Boards incorporate the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface, which is the first and only ecologically intelligent whiteboard surface to receive a MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver certification. Cradle to Cradle certification evaluates products for environmentally safe and healthy materials; energy and water use during production, the ability to recycle and reuse materials, and social responsibility. Steelcase has created its fourth generation of ceramicsteel writing surfaces, e³, which delivers the properties of its best selling writing surface, P³ ceramicsteel, and complies with the Cradle to Cradle certification criteria. Steelcase will continue to follow standards set forth by MBDC Cradle to Cradle certification to reaffirm our commitment to sustainability. For over five decades, millions of boards have been produced around the world using P³ ceramicsteel. Steelcase used this cross section of consumers to gather the information that helped determine what the next generation of writing surfaces should provide. Our internationally renowned R&D team worked with experts in the field of ceramics and technology to create e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface – the new industry standard for superior quality.

The e³ environmental ceramicsteel Advantage

The ceramic finish consists of a specially formulated glass substance applied by machine. The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is fused to steel at a temperature of approximately 1500 degrees Fahrenheit for whiteboards. It registers at a minimum of five (5) on the revised Mohs hardness scale.

Benefits of e³

- Ultra-smooth writing surface
- Improved erasability
- Greater color contrast
- Significantly less surface/light distortion
- Optimum eye comfort
- Enhanced visibility
- Reduced chalk pressure, greater adherence
- Increased chalk/surface contrast
- Accepts magnets

Environmental Features

- Enamel fused to cold-rolled enameling-grade steel
- In all coatings, the total amount of heavy metals cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, and lead is less than 0.1%
- All coatings are free of arsenic and antimony
- No Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs)
- Steel core is made from minimum 30% post-consumer and post-industrial waste
- e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface is 99% recyclable

Material Description

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e ³ environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard
Writeability	Can be written on with any dry-erase, semi-permanent, water-soluble, permanent marker, pen, or crayon without damaging the surface.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for whiteboards (light and dark effects) shall be no greater than 15 when tested with BYK - Gardner Wave Scan 5+ measurement device showing visual acuity (contrast sensitivity) to the human eye at distances greater than 3 meters (10'- 0"). Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Dry-erase marker ink can be wiped off easily with a dry cloth or standard eraser. Crayon, semi-permanent, and permanent marker pen inks can be removed with a solvent based cleaner.
Cleanability (Washability)	All residues that remain after normal erasing can be removed by following the care and cleaning instructions ▶ See e ³ <i>Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance</i> , page 5.
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1500°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers a 6.5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

e3 Cleaning/Daily Care and Maintenance

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid whiteboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
- Rinse with clear water.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth
- If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Duo Project Surface Maintenance

General cleaning instructions for e3 environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

1. Wipe surface with a clean cloth moistened with a high-quality whiteboard cleaner. *Note: Using a non-appropriate cleaner may result in poor dry erasability due to the build-up of residues from the cleaner on the surface.*
2. Rinse with clean, warm water to remove any cleaner residue.
3. Wipe surface dry with a clean cloth.
4. Surfaces used moderately should be cleaned two to three times per week. Surfaces used more intensely may require daily cleaning.

First use of e3 environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface:

1. If present, remove the clear protective film.
2. Complete steps 1–3 above.

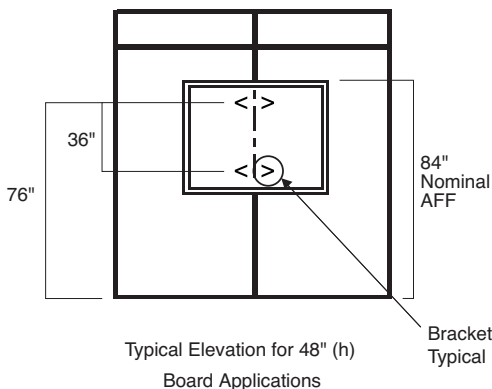
PPPW (Privacy Wall) and On/Off Module Bracket Application Guide

PPPW (Privacy Wall) Bracket Application Guide

- On- and off-module bracket for installation of whiteboards and tackboards on Privacy Wall, Answer, and Kick.
- Allows Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, Avenir, or Kick using a standard metal cleat mounting system.
- Ideal application on a Privacy Wall or when spanning multiple Answer/Kick panels with a single whiteboard.
- Not for use with 110 and 555 Series.
- Cannot install two boards at right angles.
- Ships with four or six non-handed brackets; field-modify for application by removing tabs per instructions.
- The required minimum number of PPPW (Privacy Wall) Brackets must be installed to ensure secure application of board.
- Brackets must be installed in the correct orientation; i.e. left or right hand, as indicated in the key and diagrams below.

NOTE: Space between panel face and rear of board is $\pm 1/4"$.

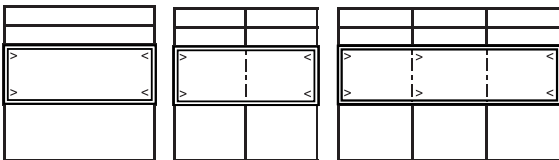
Standard Mounting Height and Centerline Application



- 48"H x 48"W only

On-Module — Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	48"	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6



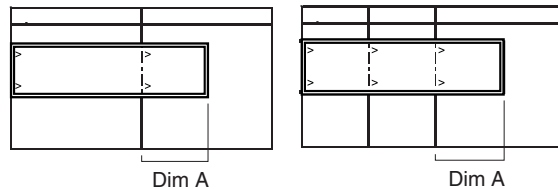
KEY:

- > Right Hand Application of PPPW Bracket
- < Left Hand Application of PPPW Bracket

Asymmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension A - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

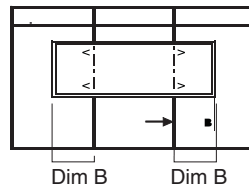
NOTE: Bracket direction must be the same as the overhang direction. This example shows right hand bracket installation with right hand overhang.



Symmetrical Off-Module Overhang Allowances and Minimum Bracket Application

Board Width	60"	72"	84"	96"	120"	144"	168"	192"
Minimum Number of Brackets	4	4	4	4	4	6	6	6
Dimension B - Maximum Overhang	18"	22"	25"	29"	36"	38"	38"	38"

NOTE: Dimension B must be equal on both the left and the right. For example, a 60" board may have a maximum 18" overhang both left and right side.



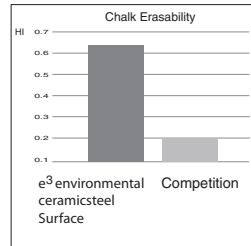
Special Capabilities

e³ environmental ceramicsteel is produced by a controlled, continuous coil-coating process. The surface consists of a steel core of .013" and .019" thickness covered on both sides with thin enamel coatings. The ceramic finish is fused to the steel at a temperature of approximately 1500°F for whiteboard and 1250°F for chalkboard.

Characteristic	e ³ environmental ceramicsteel Chalkboard
Writeability	Superior, low-gloss, matte finish readily accepts chalk providing a sharp, unbroken line with less pressure and maximum surface adherence.
Visibility	Contrast/waviness for chalkboards (light and dark effects) shall be no less than 20 when tested with the contrast measurement test with 773-gram load on chalk. Resolution (visual acuity) shall be based on 3 lines per degree and be visibly maintained beyond the current standard of 3 meters.
Erasability	Erases easily with a dry cloth or standard chalk eraser, retains minimal residual chalk dust, and will not leave "ghost writing." Color change (dark/light) after chalk erasing is reduced 60% from traditional surfaces.
Cleanability (Washability)	WET Ghost measurements on chalkboard surfaces before and after wet cleaning shall not exceed a factor of 0.49. For further care and cleaning instructions, refer to the www.steelcase.com/en/products/category/markerboards/static-boards .
Wearability	Vitrified glass-hard ceramic surface fused to light-gauge enameling grade steel at approximately +1250°F. High resistance to impact damage, abrasion, scratching, and color fading. The e ³ environmental ceramicsteel surface registers at a minimum of 5 on the revised Mohs hardness scale.
Magnet Capability	The e ³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces are ideal for all magnets and magnetic impregnated materials and will not be scratched or damaged from the contact.
Flame Resistance	The e ³ surface is 100% non-combustible.

Whiteboards and Tackboards

Low-Gloss Whiteboards

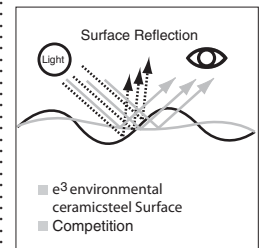


The ultra-smooth finish enables dry markers and chalk to glide easily across the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface with minimal friction. The surface smoothness allows more dry-erase ink and chalk to be removed, improving erasability and eliminating "ghost writing".

*All whiteboard erasability tests were conducted using High-Gloss e³ environmental ceramicsteel surfaces.

Cleanability

After normal erasing of Low-Gloss surfaces, solvents may be used to remove harder-to-erase dry marker inks and residue from other pens. Always clear water rinse after using any cleaning agent on the surface.



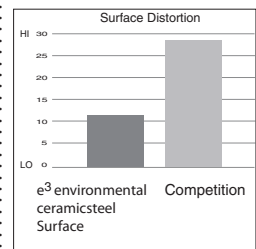
The e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface maximizes the performance of reflected light and reduces surface glare, resulting in improved visibility under a wide range of lighting conditions.

Writeability

Low-Gloss provides the same writing characteristics as High-Gloss.

Erasability

Low-Gloss surfaces will not erase as thoroughly as High-Gloss surfaces. When this occurs, a water-dampened cloth will be required to erase the surface.



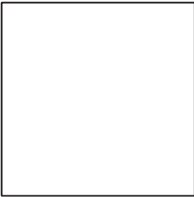
Surface distortion (Orange Peel) has been reduced significantly in direct comparison with the competition's surface.

Screenprint Options

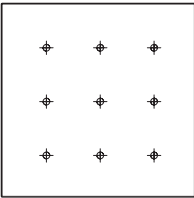
A selection of standard screenprint options are offered. Custom screenprint is also available. Screenprint graphics are permanently fused to the e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface. Screenprint is not available on boards with spline joints.

Standard Screenprint Options

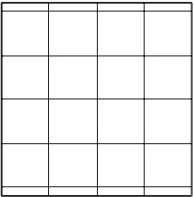
Premium Whiteboards
Up to 10' Wide:



7655
e³ White

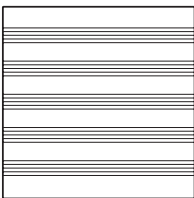


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Premium Whiteboards
Up to 8' Wide:



7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

Standard Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

Whiteboards are available in 7655 High Gloss White e³ environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters), with the exception of Music Staff Lines which are printed in black.

Custom Screenprint Options for Whiteboards

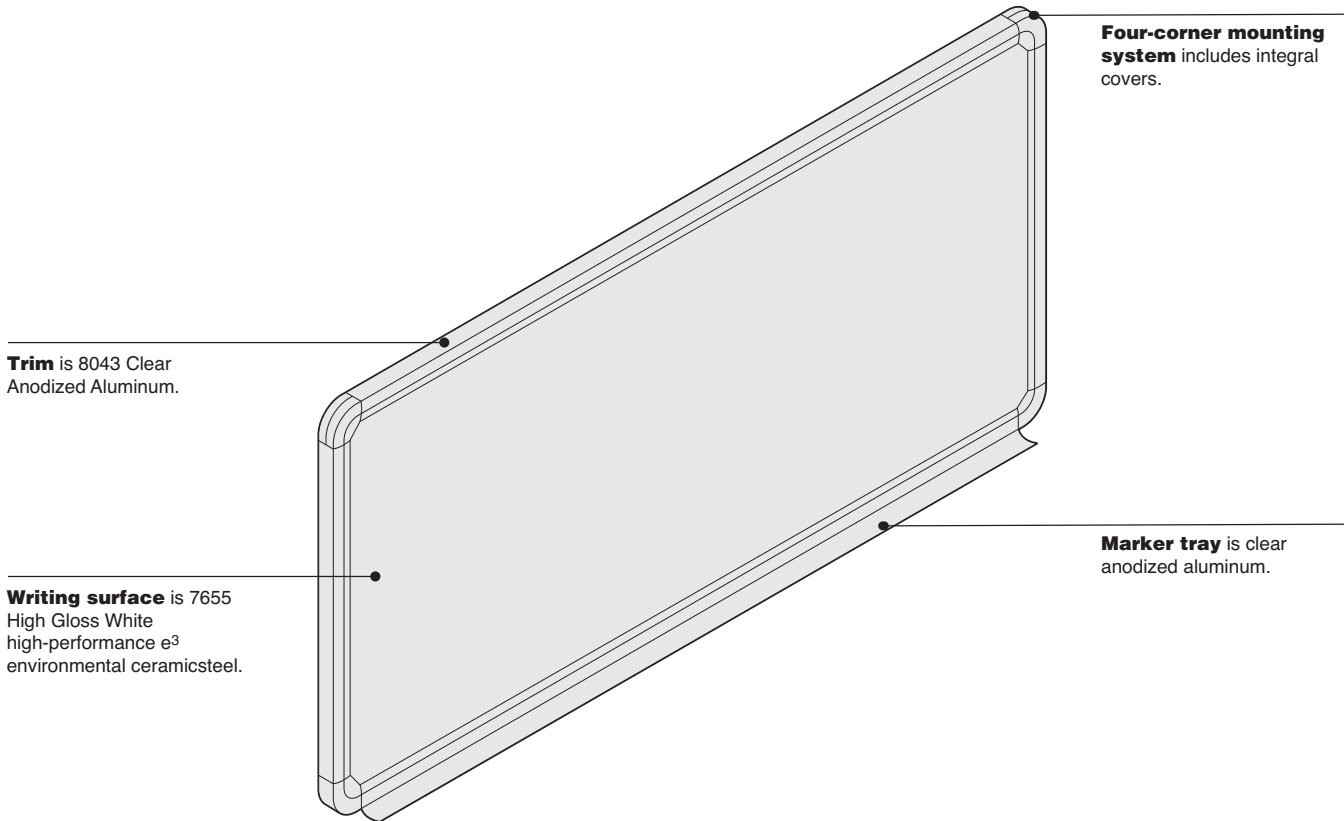
Custom screen printing is available in single or multiple colors on e³ environmental ceramicsteel. This service is available for both customer-provided artwork and Steelcase Integrated Technologies standard artwork. Extended lead times apply. Artwork options include, but are not limited to:

- Planning boards
- Hospital boards
- Educational boards
- Corporate graphics and logos
- Maps

Please refer to screenprint guidelines for additional details.

Senti Series

The Senti Series has clean lines, a lightweight body, and compact scale which make it the ideal small to mid-size board.
 ▶ Specifying, page 15



Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

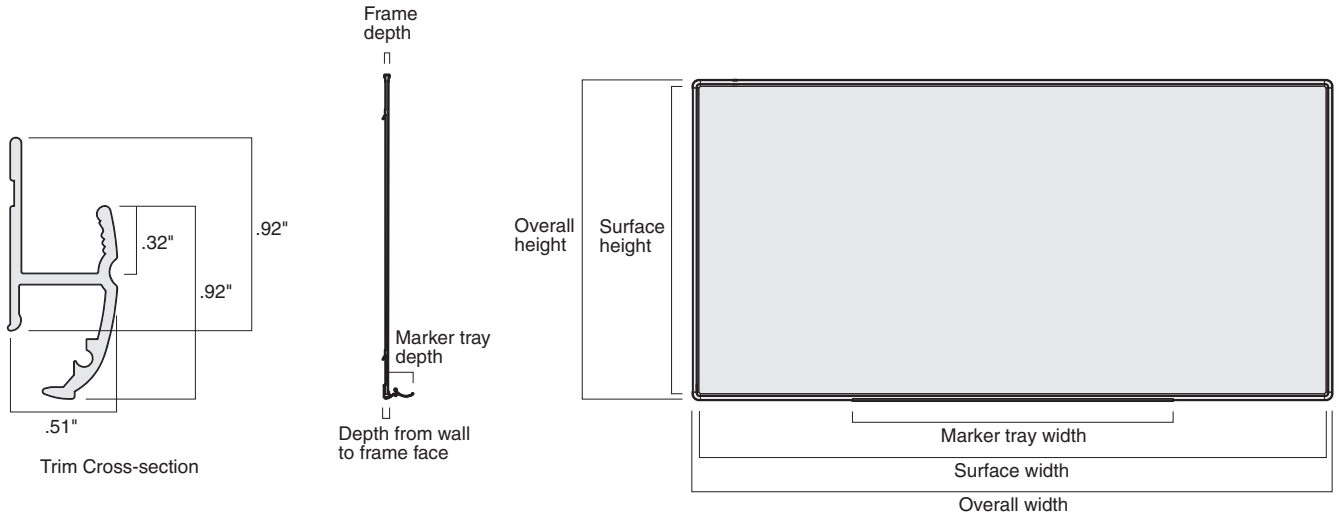
Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

Four-corner mounting system includes integral covers.

Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

Actual Dimensions

	CSTM0218	CSTM032	CSTM043	CSTM044
Overall Width	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Width	22 ¹ / ₈ " or 563 mm	34 ¹ / ₈ " or 868 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
Marker Tray Width	21 ⁵ / ₈ " or 551 mm	33 ⁵ / ₈ " or 856 mm	45 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1160 mm	45 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1160 mm
Overall Height	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Surface Height	16 ¹ / ₈ " or 410 mm	22 ¹ / ₈ " or 563 mm	34 ¹ / ₈ " or 868 mm	46 ¹ / ₈ " or 1172 mm
Frame Depth	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm	1/2" or 13 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm	9/16" or 14 mm
Marker Tray Depth	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm	1 ³ / ₈ " or 35 mm
Weight (lbs)	6 ³ / ₈ lb	12 ³ / ₄ lb	25 ¹ / ₂ lb	34 lb
Weight (kgs)	2.9 kg	5.8 kg	11.6 kg	15.4 kg



CSTM054

CSTM064

60" or 1524 mm

72" or 1829 mm

56 1/8" or 1427 mm

70 1/8" or 1781 mm

57 5/8" or 1465 mm

57 5/8" or 1465 mm

48" or 1219 mm

48" or 1219 mm

46 1/8" or 1172 mm

46 1/8" or 1172 mm

1/2" or 13 mm

1/2" or 13 mm

9/16" or 14 mm

9/16" or 14 mm

1 3/8" or 35 mm

1 3/8" or 35 mm

42 1/2 lb

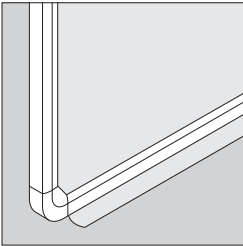
51 lb

19.3 kg

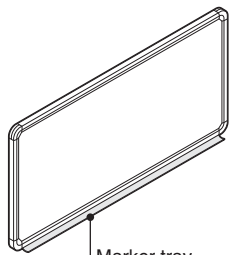
23.1 kg

Senti Series, continued

Product Details

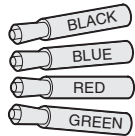


Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

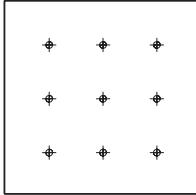


Marker tray

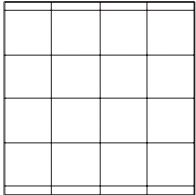
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



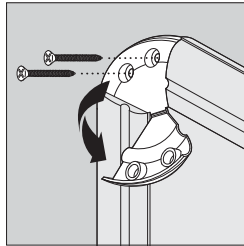
7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

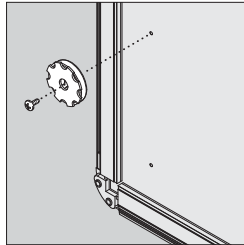
Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

Connections



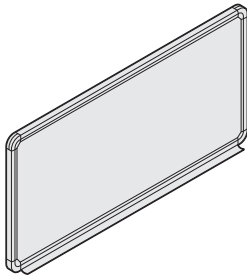
Standard mount is a four-corner mounting system, including integral covers.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



Magnetic mount option enables Senti boards up to 48" x 48" to be mounted on flat, painted steel surfaces only.

Senti Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 24"W x 18"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Tip: Magnetic-mount brackets are not available on 60"W x 48"H or 72"W x 48"H screens.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 12 e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Four-corner mounting system with integral covers Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 82	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
Brackets		
• On- and off-module brackets	+\$118	Specify <i>with on- and off-module brackets</i> .
• Magnetic-mount brackets	+\$ 81	Specify <i>with magnetic-mount brackets</i> .
Related Products		
• Accessories		▶ Page 69

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
1/2"	24"	18"	CSTM0218	\$272
1/2"	36"	24"	CSTM032	\$298
1/2"	48"	36"	CSTM043	\$382
1/2"	48"	48"	CSTM044	\$451
1/2"	60"	48"	CSTM054	\$483
1/2"	72"	48"	CSTM064	\$546
:	:	:	:	:

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Edge Series

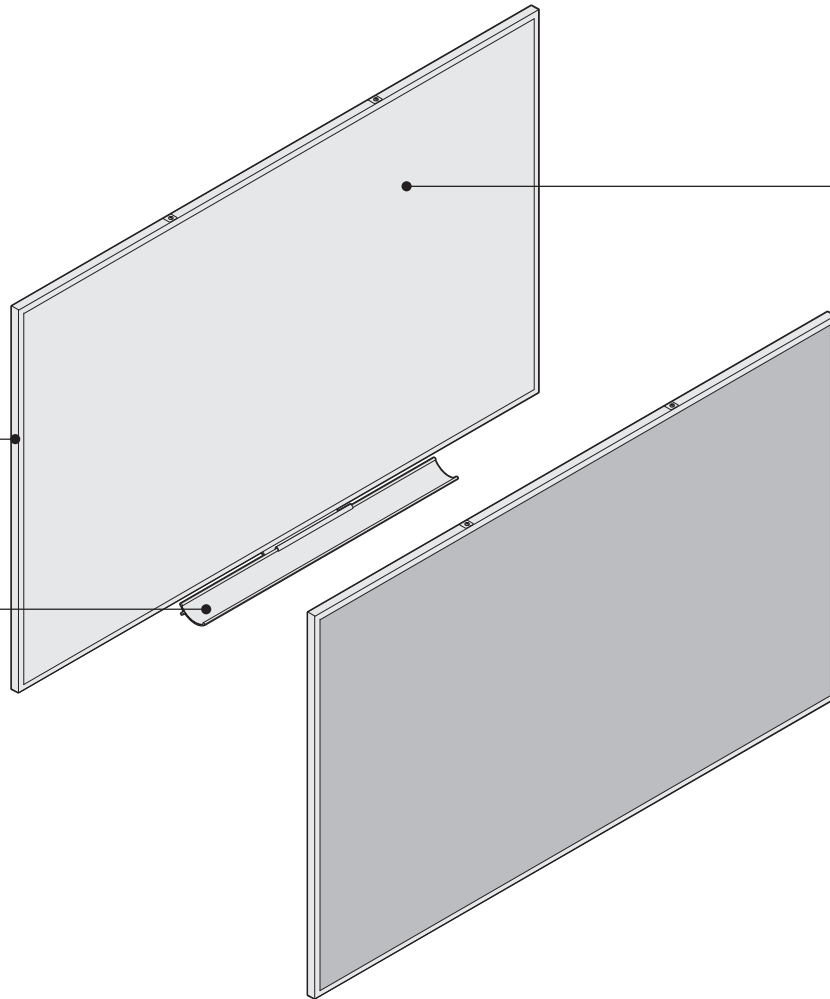
Edge Series features clean lines, offering more writing or tackable surface with less trim.
 ▶ Specifying, page 20

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
 ▶ See page 44

Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

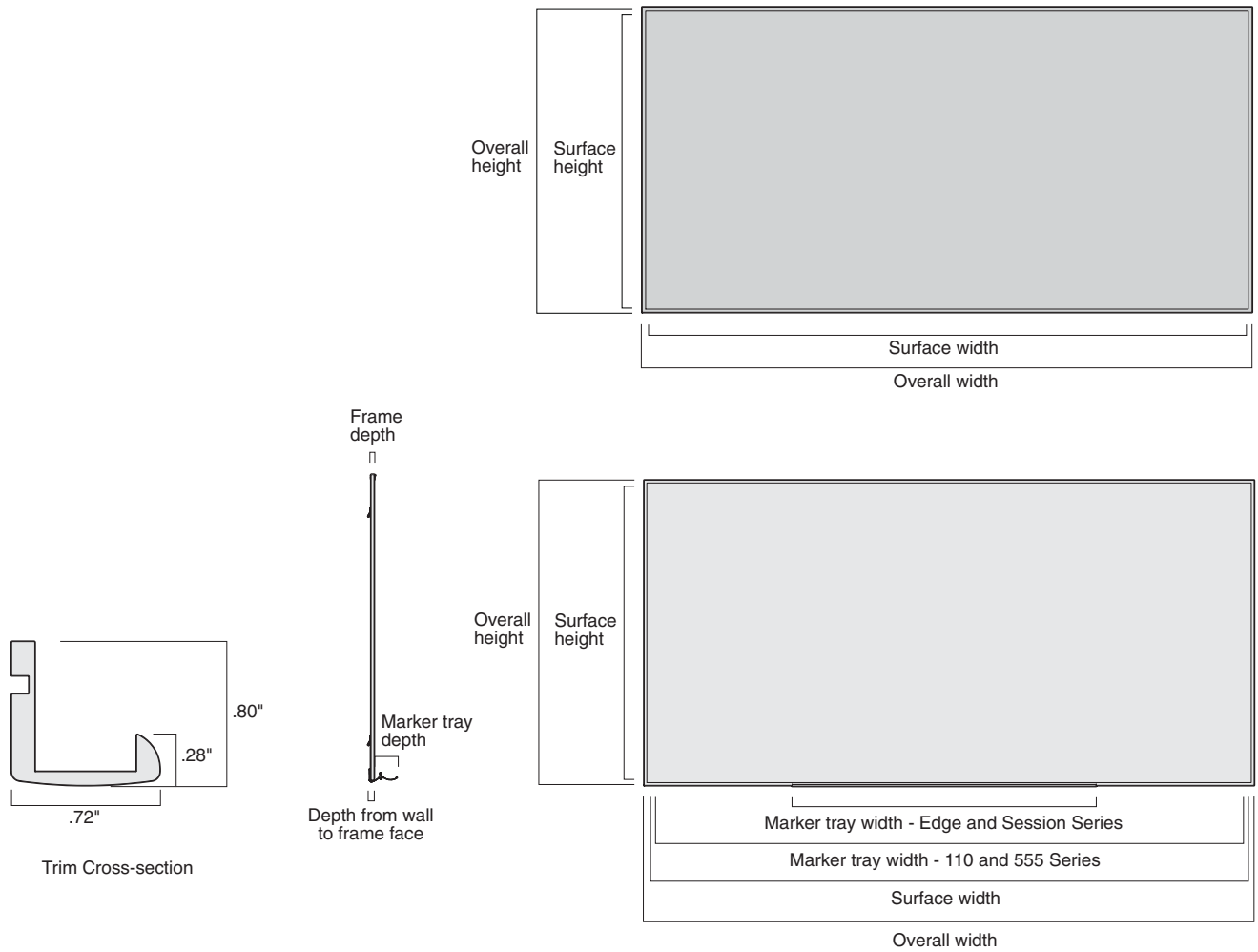
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum and matches the aluminum trim.

Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.



Actual Dimensions

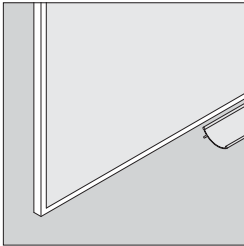
	CEDM0218	CEDM032	CEDM043 CEDT043	CEDM044 CEDT044	CEDM054 CEDT053
Overall Width	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm
Surface Width	23 ³ / ₄ " or 603 mm	35 ³ / ₄ " or 908 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	47 ³ / ₄ " or 1213 mm	59 ³ / ₄ " or 1518 mm
Marker Tray Width	18" or 457 mm	24" or 610 mm	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	18 ¹ / ₄ " or 464 mm	24 ¹ / ₄ " or 616 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	17 ⁷ / ₈ " or 454 mm	23 ⁷ / ₈ " or 606 mm	35 ⁷ / ₈ " or 911 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
Frame Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	9 lb	18 lb	35 ⁷ / ₈ - 26 ³ / ₈ lb	47 ¹ / ₂ - 35 lb	59 ¹ / ₂ - 43 ⁷ / ₈ lb
Weight (kgs)	4.1 kg	8.2 kg	16.2 - 12 kg	27 - 19.9 kg	32.4 - 23.8 kg



CEDM064 CEDT064	CEDM084 CEDT084	CEDM104 CEDT104	CEDM124	CEDM164
72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm	96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
71 ³ / ₄ " or 1822 mm	95 ³ / ₄ " or 2432 mm	119 ³ / ₄ " or 3042 mm	143 ³ / ₄ " or 3651 mm	191 ³ / ₄ " or 4870 mm
48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm	60" or 1524 mm	72" or 1829 mm	96" or 2438 mm
48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm	47 ⁷ / ₈ " or 1216 mm
3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm	3/4" or 19 mm
1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm	1 ¹ / ₈ " or 29 mm
3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm	3 ¹ / ₂ " or 89 mm
71 ¹ / ₃ - 52 ¹ / ₂ lb	95 - 70 lb	118 ³ / ₄ - 87 ³ / ₈ lb	142 ³ / ₈ lb	189 ⁷ / ₈ lb
32.4 - 23.8 kg	43.1 - 31.7 kg	53.8 - 39.6 kg	64.6 kg	86.1 kg

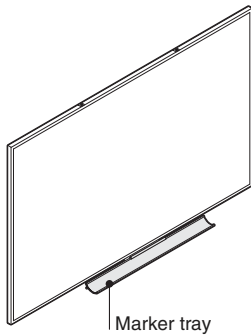
Edge Series, continued

Product Details



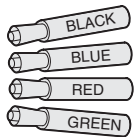
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

Optional trim is 4750 champagne metallic.

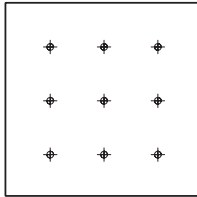


Marker tray

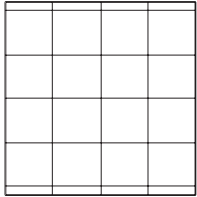
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

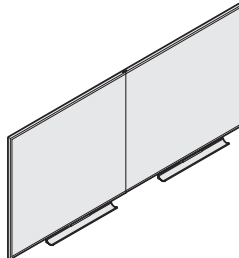


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals

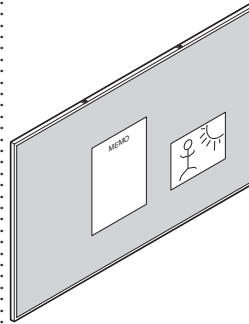


7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections are available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).

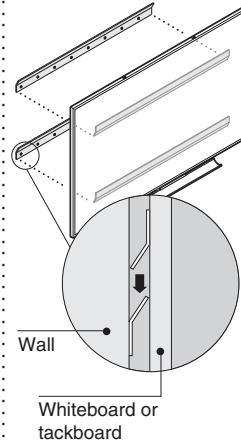


Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
▶ Page 71

Connections

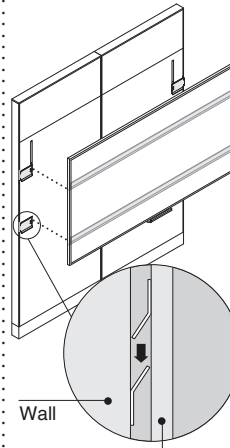


Wall

Whiteboard or tackboard

Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.



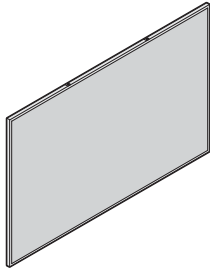
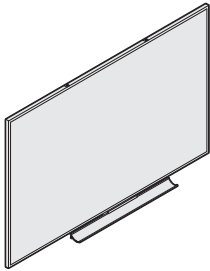
Wall

Whiteboard or tackboard

2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Edge Series



Tip: Screen print option is not available on 144"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 16 e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Metal cleat mounting system Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 71

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 82	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$488	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$606	Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		Specify fabric color number.
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		Specify fabric color number.
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		Specify fabric color number.
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 71.

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame		
	• 24"W x 18"H	+\$ 52	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 36"W x 24"H	+\$ 74	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$105	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$131	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$147	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$178	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$206	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
	• 144"W x 48"H	+\$239	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.
• 192"W x 48"H	+\$293	Specify with 4750 Champagne Metallic trim.	
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24"W x 18"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$118	Specify with on- and off-module brackets.
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24"W x 18"H to 60"W x 48"H whiteboards		
	• 2" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 81	Specify with 2" over panel brackets.
	• 3" over panel bracket/hook	+\$ 81	Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$238	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 69

Tip: 2" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Kick.

Tip: 3" over panel bracket/hook can be used with Answer and Montage.

► Specification Information, on next page

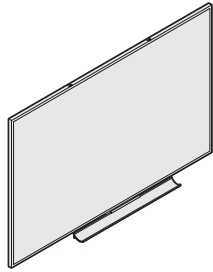
 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Edge Series, continued

► Options, on previous page

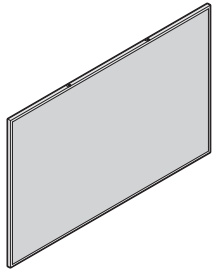
Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price



Whiteboards

3/4"	24"	18"	CEDM0218	\$ 368
3/4"	36"	24"	CEDM032	\$ 401
3/4"	48"	36"	CEDM043	\$ 518
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDM044	\$ 544
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDM054	\$ 632
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDM064	\$ 703
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDM084	\$ 852
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDM104	\$1016
3/4"	144"	48"	CEDM124	\$1185
3/4"	192"	48"	CEDM164	\$1417



Tackboards

3/4"	48"	36"	CEDT043	\$ 518
3/4"	48"	48"	CEDT044	\$ 544
3/4"	60"	48"	CEDT054	\$ 632
3/4"	72"	48"	CEDT064	\$ 703
3/4"	96"	48"	CEDT084	\$ 852
3/4"	120"	48"	CEDT104	\$1016



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

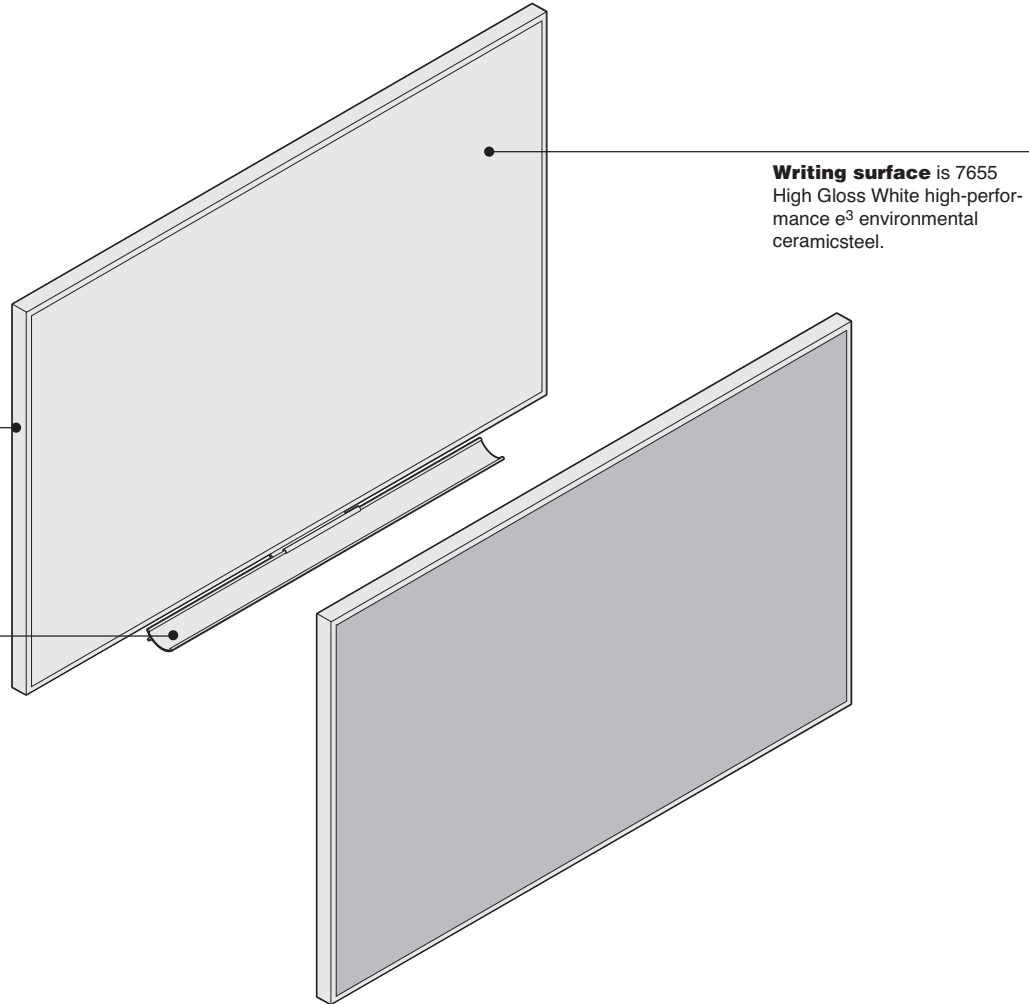
Session Series

The **Session Series** has beautiful hardwood trim that adds an upscale warmth to higher education, corporate, and non-clinical healthcare environments.
 ▶ Specifying, page 28

For custom capability and parametrics for **special sizes**, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
 ▶ See page 44

Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut in a selection of stains.

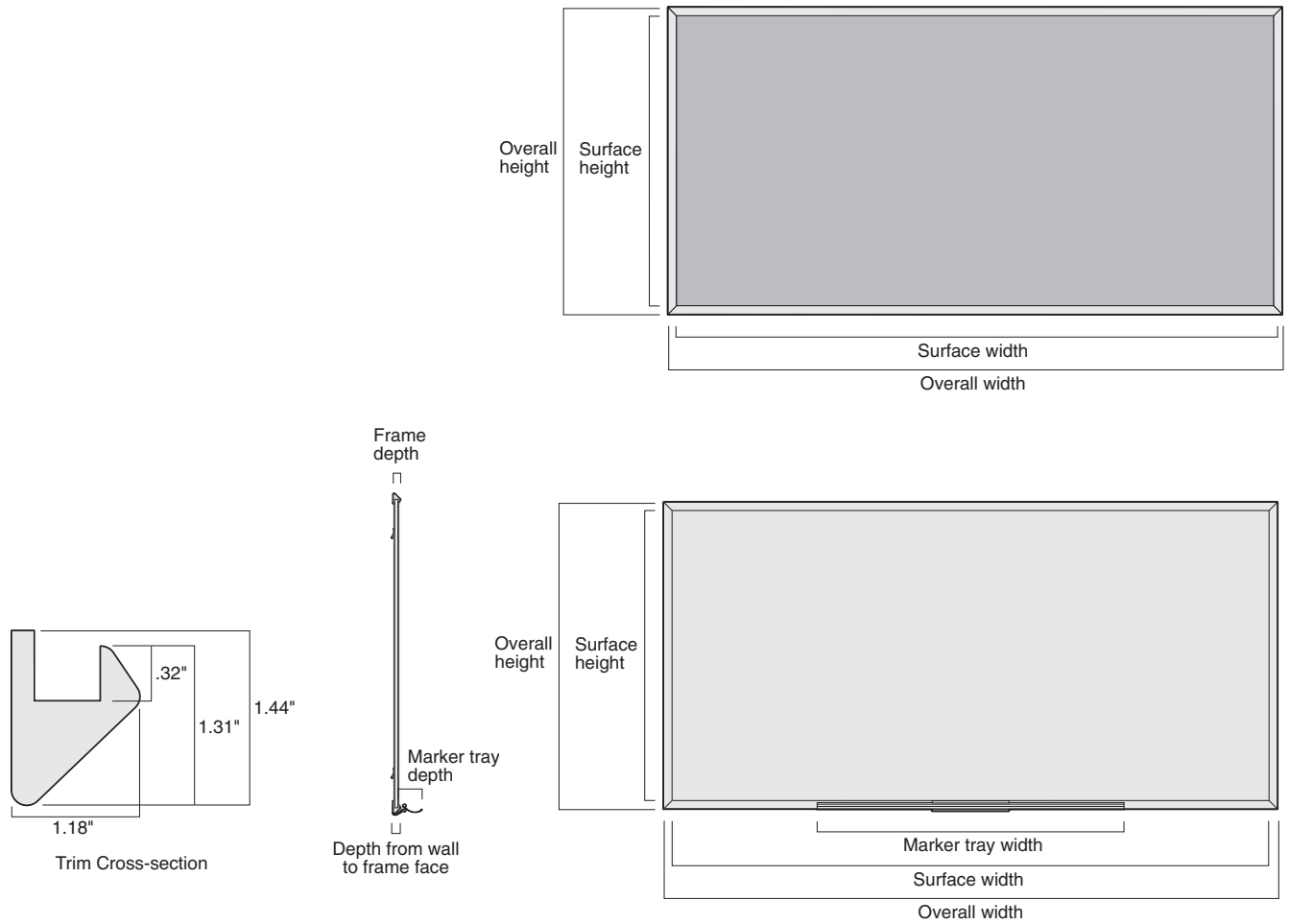
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic and available on whiteboards only.



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

Actual Dimensions

	CSEM043 CSET043	CSEM044 CSET044	CSEM054 CSET054	CSEM064 CSET064
Overall Width	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1524 mm	72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1829 mm
Surface Width	45 ¹ / ₄ " or 1143 mm	45 ¹ / ₄ " or 1143 mm	57 ¹ / ₄ " or 1448 mm	69 ¹ / ₄ " or 1753 mm
Marker Tray Width	36" or 914 mm	36" or 914 mm	48" or 1219 mm	48" or 1219 mm
Overall Height	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 914 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1219 mm
Surface Height	33 ³ / ₄ " or 851 mm	45 ³ / ₄ " or 1156 mm	45 ³ / ₄ " or 1156 mm	45 ³ / ₄ " or 1156 mm
Frame Depth	1 ³ / ₁₆ " or 30 mm	1 ³ / ₁₆ " or 30 mm	1 ³ / ₁₆ " or 30 mm	1 ³ / ₁₆ " or 30 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 38 mm	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 38 mm	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 38 mm	1 ¹ / ₂ " or 38 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 ¹ / ₄ " or 83 m ³ / ₈	3 ¹ / ₄ " or 83 mm	3 ¹ / ₄ " or 83 mm	3 ¹ / ₄ " or 83 mm
Weight (lbs) MB/TB	34 ³ / ₁₆ - 25 ³ / ₁₆ lb	45 ⁹ / ₁₆ - 33 ⁹ / ₁₆ lb	57 - 42 lb	68 ³ / ₈ - 50 ³ / ₈ lb
Weight (kgs)	15 ¹ / ₂ - 11.4 kg	20.7 - 15.2 kg	25.9 - 19.1 kg	31.0 - 22.9 kg



**CSEM084
CSET084**

**CSEM104
CSET104**

96" or 2438 mm

120" or 3048 mm

93" or 2362 mm

117" or 2972 mm

48" or 1219 mm

60" or 1524 mm

48" or 1219 mm

48" or 1219 mm

45½" or 1156 mm

45½" or 1156 mm

13/16" or 30 mm

13/16" or 30 mm

1½" or 38 mm

1½" or 38 mm

3¼" or 83 mm

3¼" or 83 mm

91¾ - 67¾ lb

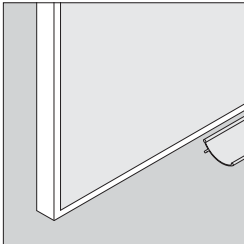
114 - 84 lb

41.4 - 30½ kg

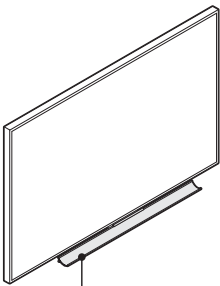
51.7 - 38.1 kg

Session Series, continued

Product Details

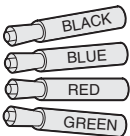


Solid wood trim is available in cherry, maple, or walnut. Customiz stain program is available.
 ▶ See page 71

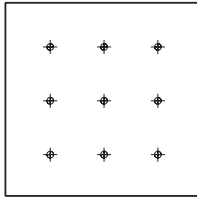


Marker tray

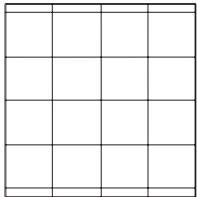
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

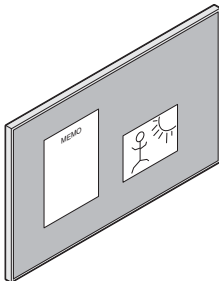


7656
Circular dots
at 2" intervals



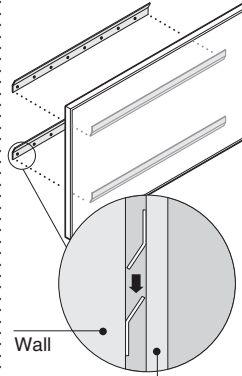
7657
2" x 2"
Grid pattern

Optional screen print selections to assist on writing or drawing on the board. Options are 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern. Screenprint is not visible at a distance greater than 3' (0.9 meters).



Tackable surface on tackboards is available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.
 ▶ Page 71

Connections



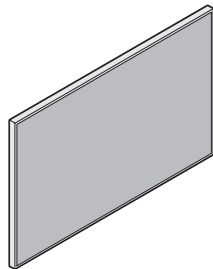
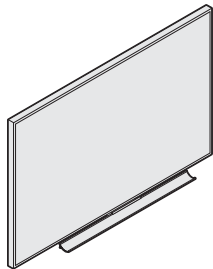
Wall

Whiteboard or tackboard

Standard mount is an easy mount metal cleat-mounting system.

On/off module bracket application allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Session Series



Tip: For screen print option, specify 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern.

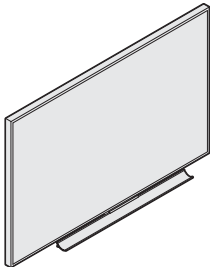
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected Solid wood frame Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic Metal cleat mounting system Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser for whiteboard, if selected 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Wood color number for frame Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 71</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern		
	• 48"W x 36"H	+\$186	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 48"W x 48"H	+\$242	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 60"W x 48"H	+\$303	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 72"W x 48"H	+\$366	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 96"W x 48"H	+\$488	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	• 120"W x 48"H	+\$606	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
	Frame		
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 66	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4		
	- 48"W x 36"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
	- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
	- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
	- 120"W x 48"H	+\$155	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 71.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 48"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards	+\$118	Specify with <i>on- and off-module brackets</i> .
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 69

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

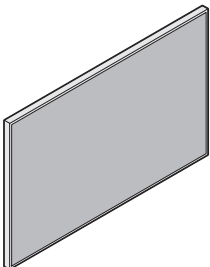
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



Whiteboards

13/16"	48"	36"	CSEM043	\$ 843
13/16"	48"	48"	CSEM044	\$ 950
13/16"	60"	48"	CSEM054	\$1056
13/16"	72"	48"	CSEM064	\$1185
13/16"	96"	48"	CSEM084	\$1341
13/16"	120"	48"	CSEM104	\$1547



Tackboards

13/16"	48"	36"	CSET043	\$ 843
13/16"	48"	48"	CSET044	\$ 950
13/16"	60"	48"	CSET054	\$1056
13/16"	72"	48"	CSET064	\$1185
13/16"	96"	48"	CSET084	\$1341
13/16"	120"	48"	CSET104	\$1547

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

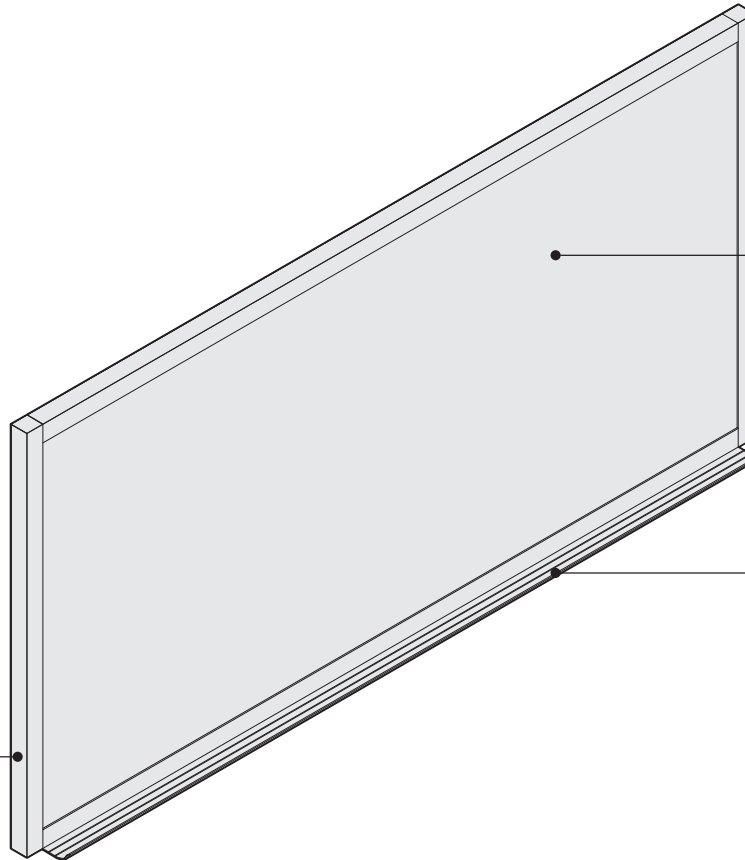
110 Series

The value of the 110 Series makes it the foundation of the Steelcase Premium line. Its durability makes it perfect for hard-working environments such as corporate training rooms and classrooms.

► Specifying, page 34

For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.

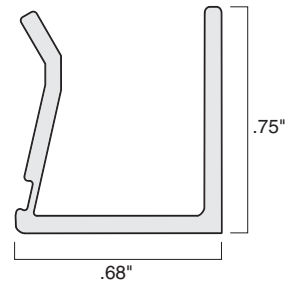
► See page 44



Writing surface is 7655 High Gloss White high-performance e³ environmental ceramicsteel.

Marker tray is full-width box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

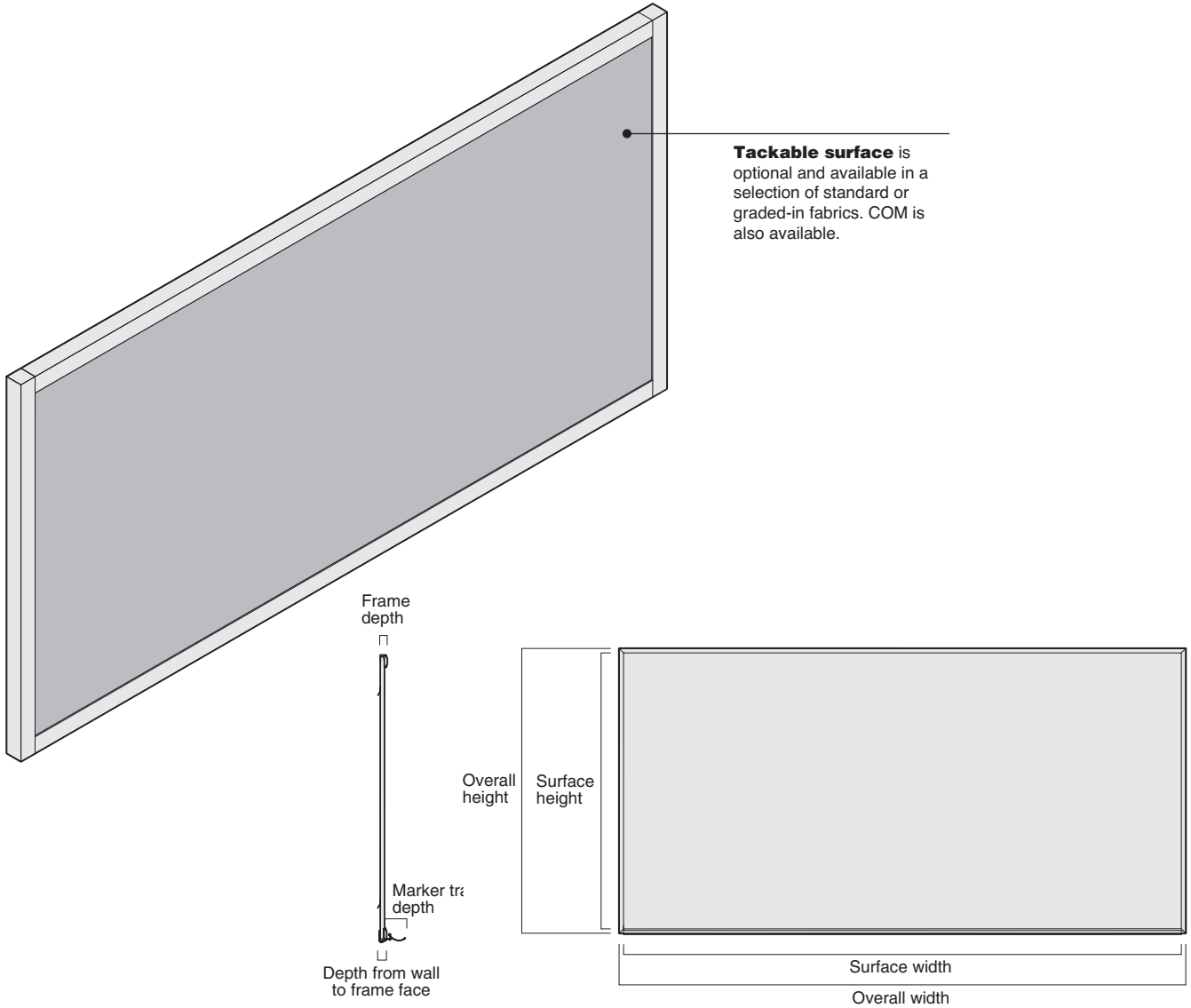
Trim is extruded 3/4" 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.



Trim Cross-section

Actual Dimensions

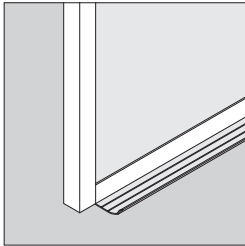
	M1140043 T1150043	M1140044 T1150044	M1140054 T1150054	M1140064 T1150064
Overall Width	36 1/4" or 921 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	60 1/4" or 1530 mm	72 1/4" or 1835 mm
Surface Width	34 3/4" or 883 mm	46 3/4" or 1187 mm	58 3/4" or 1492 mm	70 3/4" or 1797 mm
Marker Tray Width	35 1/2" or 902 mm	46 1/2" or 1181 mm	58 1/2" or 1486 mm	70 1/2" or 1791 mm
Overall Height	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm	48 1/4" or 1226 mm
Surface Height	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm	46 5/8" or 1184 mm
Frame Depth	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	35 1/5 - 26 1/8 lb	35 - 33 1/2 lb	58 4/5 - 41 5/8 lb	70 1/2 - 50 3/8 lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.0 - 11.4 kg	21.3 - 15.2 kg	26.7 - 19.0 kg	32.0 - 22.8 kg



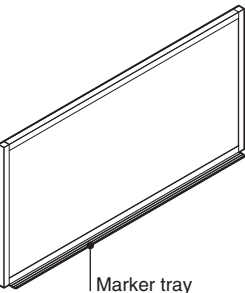
M1140084 T1150084	M1140104	M1140124	M1140164
96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
94 ³ / ₄ " or 2407 mm	118 ³ / ₄ " or 3016 mm	142 ³ / ₄ " or 3626 mm	190 ³ / ₄ " or 4845 mm
94 ¹ / ₂ " or 2400 mm	118 ¹ / ₂ " or 3010 mm	142 ¹ / ₂ " or 3620 mm	190 ¹ / ₂ " or 4839 mm
48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm	46 ⁵ / ₈ " or 1184 mm
5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	5/8" or 16 mm
7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	7/8" or 22 mm
2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm	2 ⁵ / ₈ " or 67 mm
94 - 67 lb	117 ¹ / ₂ lb	141 lb	188 lb
42.6 - 30.4 kg	53.3 kg	64.0 kg	85.0 kg

110 Series, continued

Product Details

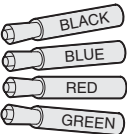


Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

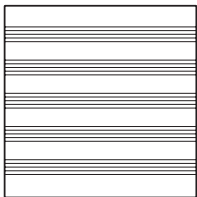


Marker tray

Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.



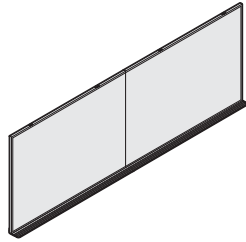
Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.



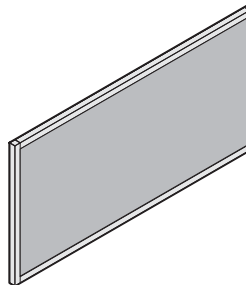
7658

Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

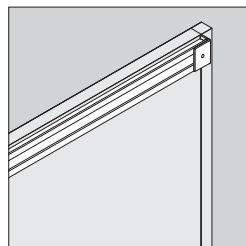
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



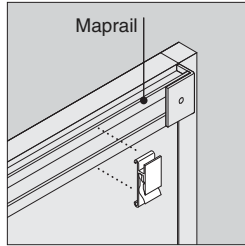
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



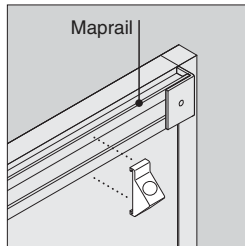
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 71



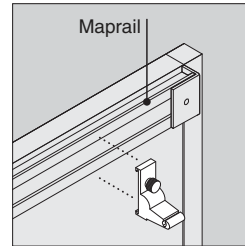
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook/clip is not available on tackboard.

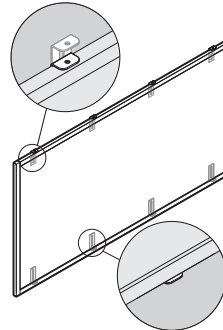


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



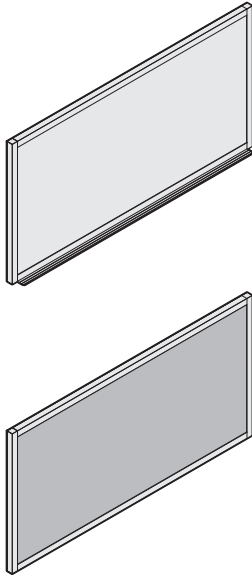
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

Connections



Standard mount is wall-anchored mounting system.

110 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 30 e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected 3/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser (whiteboard only) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 71

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines	
• 36"W x 48"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 36"H	+\$181	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 48"W x 48"H	+\$238	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 60"W x 48"H	+\$298	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 72"W x 48"H	+\$359	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.
• 96"W x 48"H	+\$479	Specify with screen print and select pattern number.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Fabric surface on tackboards		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 51	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 65	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$ 78	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4		Specify fabric color number.
- 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H	+\$ 77	Specify fabric color number.
- 60"W x 48"H	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
- 72"W x 48"H	+\$118	Specify fabric color number.
- 96"W x 48"H	+\$129	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group COM	+\$ 18	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 71.

1" Maprail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H • 48"W x 48"H • 60"W x 48"H • 72"W x 48"H • 96"W x 48"H • 120"W x 48"H • 144"W x 48"H • 192"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 9 +\$ 14 +\$ 17 +\$ 23 +\$ 31 +\$ 42 +\$ 51 +\$ 67 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail. Specify with MAPR maprail.
-------------------	--	---	--

1" Map Hook/Clip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H • 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H • 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H • 192"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 2 +\$ 4 +\$ 6 +\$ 8 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with H1 map hook/clip. Specify with H1 map hook/clip. Specify with H1 map hook/clip. Specify with H1 map hook/clip.
-------------------------	--	--	--

1" Flag Holder	+\$ 12	Specify with FH1 flag holder.
-----------------------	--------	-------------------------------

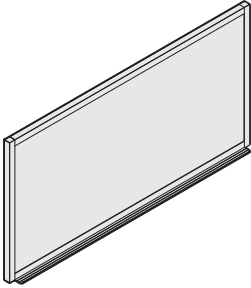
Roller Bracket	+\$ 9	Specify with RB1 roller bracket.
-----------------------	-------	----------------------------------

Spline Joint	• 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H	+\$226	Specify with XSPL spline joint.
---------------------	--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------------

Related Products	• Accessories	▶ Page 69
-------------------------	---------------	-----------

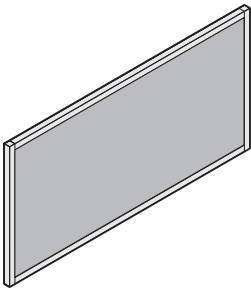
 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



Whiteboards

3/4"	36"	48"	M1140034	\$ 297
3/4"	48"	36"	M1140043	\$ 297
3/4"	48"	48"	M1140044	\$ 344
3/4"	60"	48"	M1140054	\$ 411
3/4"	72"	48"	M1140064	\$ 480
3/4"	96"	48"	M1140084	\$ 603
3/4"	120"	48"	M1140104	\$ 760
3/4"	144"	48"	M1140124	\$ 895
3/4"	192"	48"	M1140164	\$1130



Tackboards

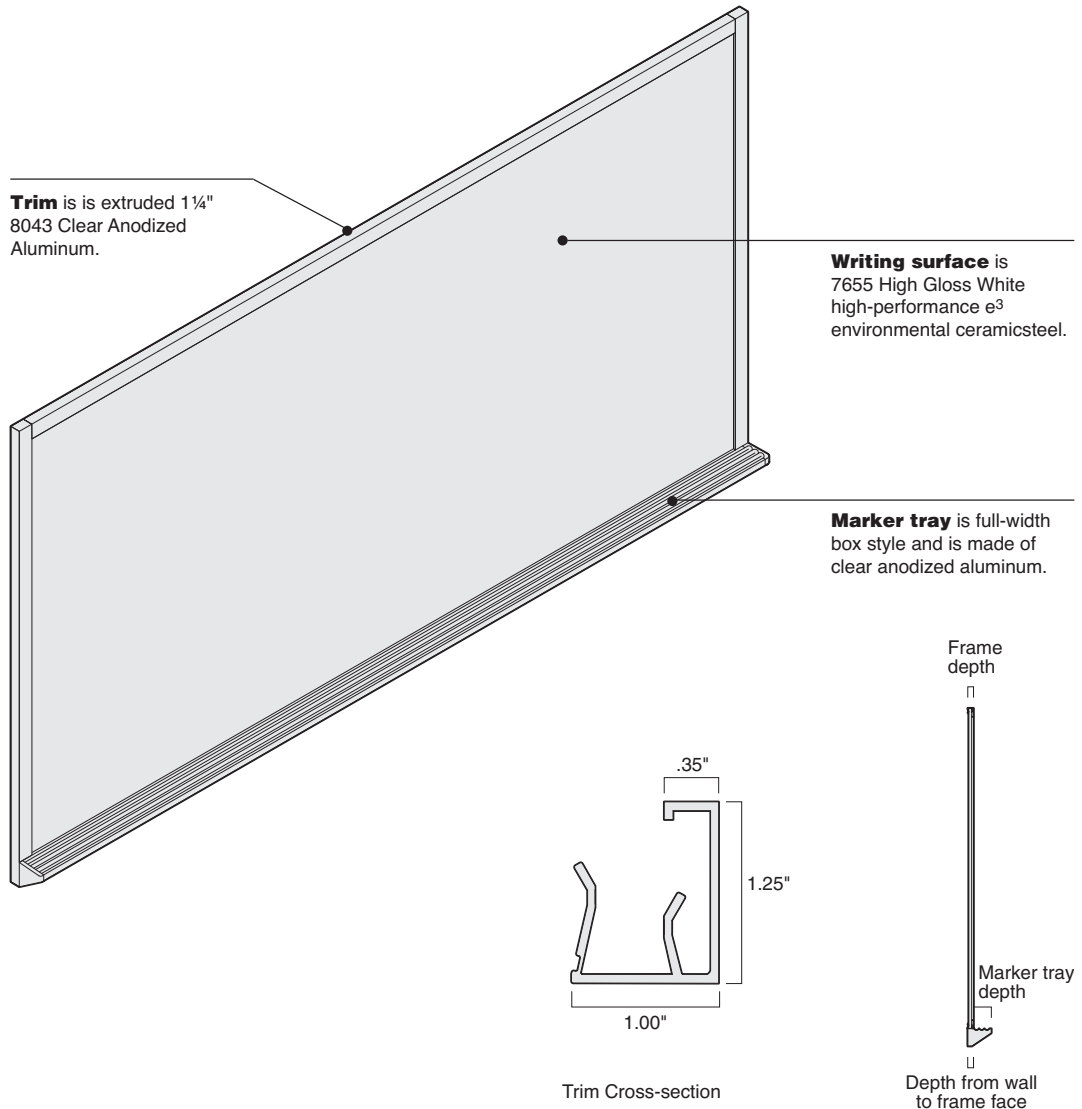
3/4"	36"	48"	T1150034	\$ 244
3/4"	48"	36"	T1150043	\$ 244
3/4"	48"	48"	T1150044	\$ 294
3/4"	60"	48"	T1150054	\$ 350
3/4"	72"	48"	T1150064	\$ 382
3/4"	96"	48"	T1150084	\$ 451

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

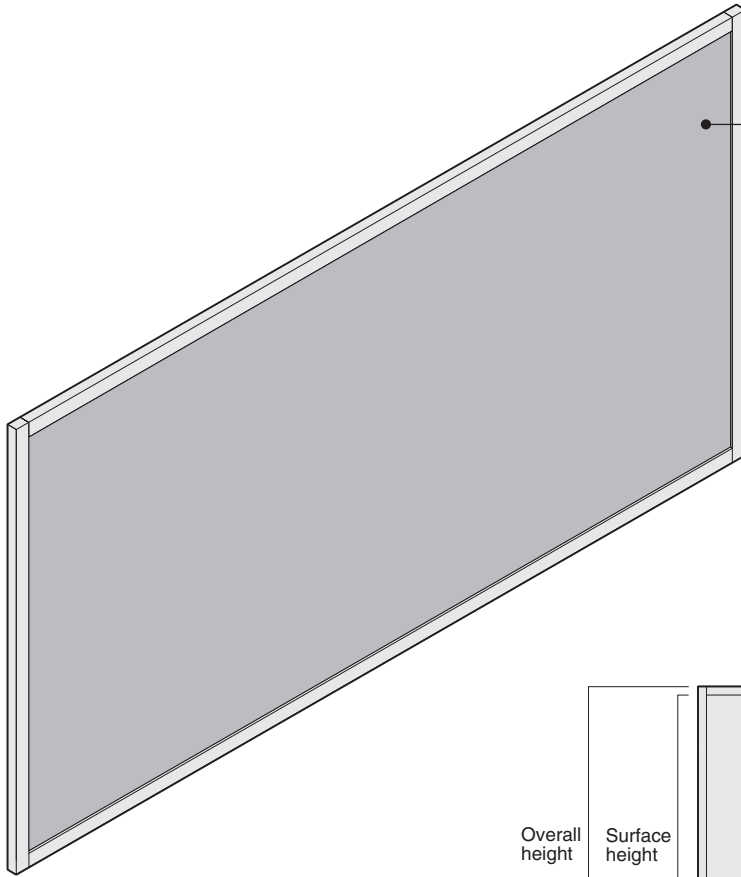
555 Series

The **555 Series** delivers the same quality and durability of the 110 Series with the added bonus of a boxed end marker tray.
 ▶ Specifying, page 40

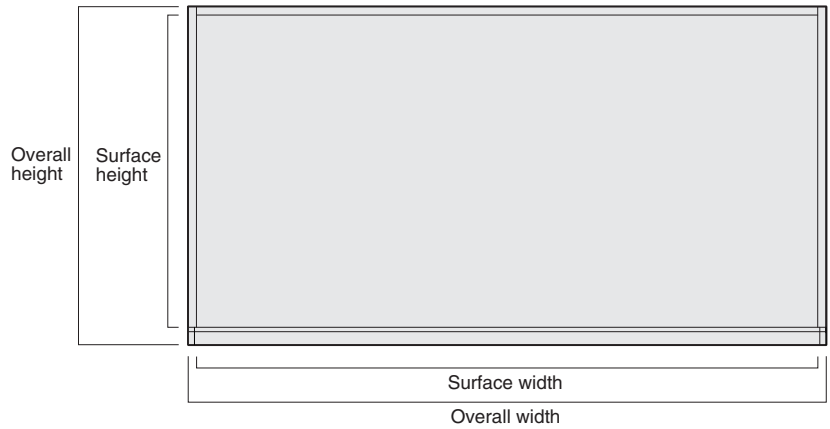
For custom capability and parametrics for special sizes, please see *Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards*.
 ▶ See page 44



Actual Dimensions				
	M5540034 T5550034	M5540043 T5550043	M5540044 T5550044	M5540054 T5550054
Overall Width	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	60 ¹ / ₄ " or 1530 mm
Surface Width	33 ³ / ₄ " or 857 mm	33 ³ / ₄ " or 857 mm	45 ³ / ₄ " or 1162 mm	57 ³ / ₄ " or 1467 mm
Marker Tray Width	33 ¹ / ₂ " or 851 mm	33 ¹ / ₂ " or 851 mm	45 ¹ / ₂ " or 1156 mm	57 ¹ / ₂ " or 1461 mm
Overall Height	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	36 ¹ / ₄ " or 921 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
Surface Height	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm
Frame Depth	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Frame Face	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm
Weight (MB/TB) lbs	36 ⁷ / ₈ - 25 ⁷ / ₈ lb	36 ⁷ / ₈ - 25 ⁷ / ₈ lb	49 - 34 ¹ / ₂ lb	61 ³ / ₈ - 43 ¹ / ₈ lb
Weight MB/TB) kgs	16.7 - 11.7 kg	16.7 - 11.7 kg	22.2 - 15.7 kg	27.8 - 19.6 kg



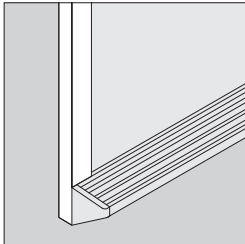
Tackable surface is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.



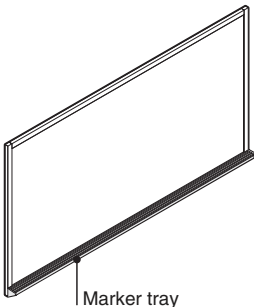
M5540064 T5550064	M5540084 T5550084	M5540104	M5540124	M5540164
72 ¹ / ₄ " or 1835 mm	96 ¹ / ₄ " or 2445 mm	120 ¹ / ₄ " or 3054 mm	144 ¹ / ₄ " or 3664 mm	192 ¹ / ₄ " or 4883 mm
69 ³ / ₄ " or 1772 mm	93 ³ / ₄ " or 2381 mm	117 ³ / ₄ " or 2991 mm	141 ³ / ₄ " or 3600 mm	189 ³ / ₄ " or 4820 mm
69 ¹ / ₂ " or 1765 mm	93 ¹ / ₂ " or 2375 mm	117 ¹ / ₂ " or 2985 mm	141 ¹ / ₂ " or 3594 mm	189 ¹ / ₂ " or 4813 mm
48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm	48 ¹ / ₄ " or 1226 mm
44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm	44 ¹ / ₂ " or 1130 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm	1" or 25 mm
2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm	2 ³ / ₄ " or 70 mm
73 ¹ / ₂ - 51 ⁷ / ₈ lb	98 - 69 lb	122 ¹ / ₂ lb	147 lb	196 lb
33.3 - 23.5 kg	44.5 - 31.3 kg	55.6 kg	66.7 kg	88.9 kg

555 Series, continued

Product Details

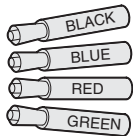


Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

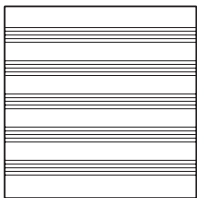


Marker tray

Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

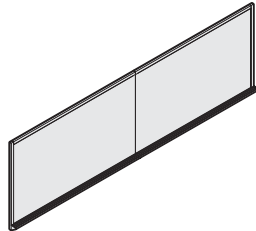


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

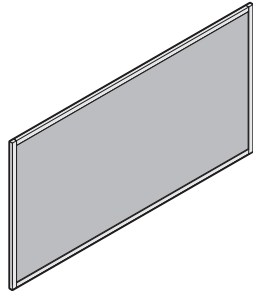


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff

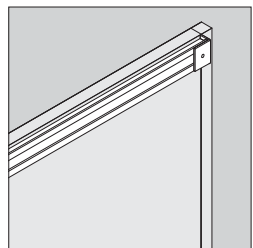
Optional screen print selection is available to assist on writing or drawing on the board. 7658 Music Staff Lines is available.



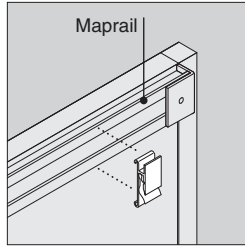
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker tray are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way.



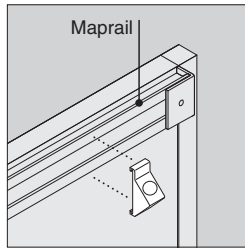
Tackable surface on tackboards is optional and available in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available. ▶ Page 71



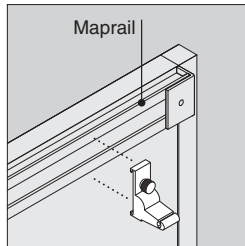
1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.



1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Map hook is not available on tackboard.

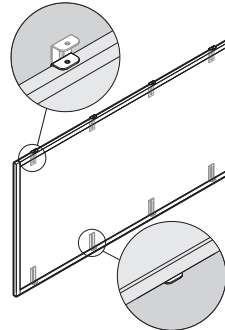


1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags. 1" maprail must be ordered for this option. Flag holder is not available on tackboard.



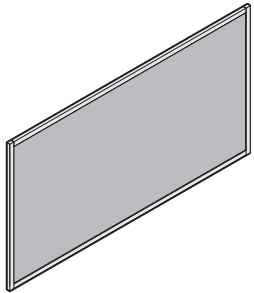
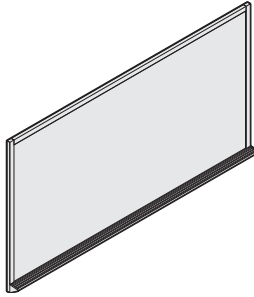
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

Connections



Standard mount wall-anchored mounting system.

555 Series



Tip: Music Staff Lines screen print option is not available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H screens. Specify 7658 Music Staff Lines for pattern.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 36 e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White Fabric over 3/8" fiberboard on tackboards, if selected 1 1/4" frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser, if whiteboard selected 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 71</p>

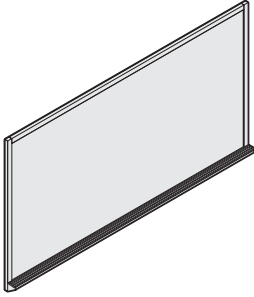
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Screen print in 7658 Music Staff Lines		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36"W x 48"H • 48"W x 36"H • 48"W x 48"H • 60"W x 48"H • 72"W x 48"H • 96"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$181 +\$181 +\$238 +\$298 +\$359 +\$479 	<p>Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.</p>	
	Fabric surface on tackboards		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H - 60"W x 48"H - 72"W x 48"H - 96"W x 48"H • Fabric price group 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H - 60"W x 48"H - 72"W x 48"H - 96"W x 48"H • Fabric price group 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H - 60"W x 48"H - 72"W x 48"H - 96"W x 48"H • Fabric price group COM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 44 +\$ 51 +\$ 57 +\$ 59 +\$ 54 +\$ 65 +\$ 76 +\$ 78 +\$ 77 +\$ 98 +\$118 +\$129 +\$ 18 	<p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>Specify fabric color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 71.</p>	
1" Maprail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 36"H • 48"W x 48"H • 60"W x 48"H • 72"W x 48"H • 96"W x 48"H • 120"W x 48"H • 144"W x 48"H • 192"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 9 +\$ 14 +\$ 17 +\$ 23 +\$ 31 +\$ 42 +\$ 51 +\$ 67 	<p>Specify with <i>MAPR maprail</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>MAPR maprail</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>MAPR maprail</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>MAPR maprail</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>MAPR maprail</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>MAPR maprail</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>MAPR maprail</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>MAPR maprail</i>.</p>
1" Map Hook/Clip	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36"W x 48"H to 48"W x 48"H • 60"W x 48"H to 96"W x 48"H • 120"W x 48"H to 144"W x 48"H • 192"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 2 +\$ 4 +\$ 6 +\$ 8 	<p>Specify with <i>H1 map hook/clip</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>H1 map hook/clip</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>H1 map hook/clip</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>H1 map hook/clip</i>.</p>
1" Flag Holder	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 12 	<p>Specify with <i>FH1 flag holder</i>.</p>
Roller Bracket	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 9 	<p>Specify with <i>RB1 roller bracket</i>.</p>
Spline Joint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Available on 120"W x 48"H to 192"W x 48"H whiteboards 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$226 	<p>Specify with <i>XSPL spline joint</i>.</p>

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessories 	<p>▶ Page 69</p>
-------------------------	---	------------------

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

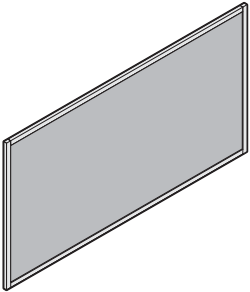
Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



Whiteboards

1/2"	36"	48"	M5540034	\$ 333
1/2"	48"	36"	M5540043	\$ 333
1/2"	48"	48"	M5540044	\$ 378
1/2"	60"	48"	M5540054	\$ 449
1/2"	72"	48"	M5540064	\$ 539
1/2"	96"	48"	M5540084	\$ 669
1/2"	120"	48"	M5540104	\$ 846
1/2"	144"	48"	M5540124	\$ 993
1/2"	192"	48"	M5540164	\$1290



Tackboards

1/2"	36"	48"	T5550034	\$ 279
1/2"	48"	36"	T5550043	\$ 279
1/2"	48"	48"	T5550044	\$ 327
1/2"	60"	48"	T5550054	\$ 387
1/2"	72"	48"	T5550064	\$ 436
1/2"	96"	48"	T5550084	\$ 559

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Understanding Parametrics

What is Parametric?

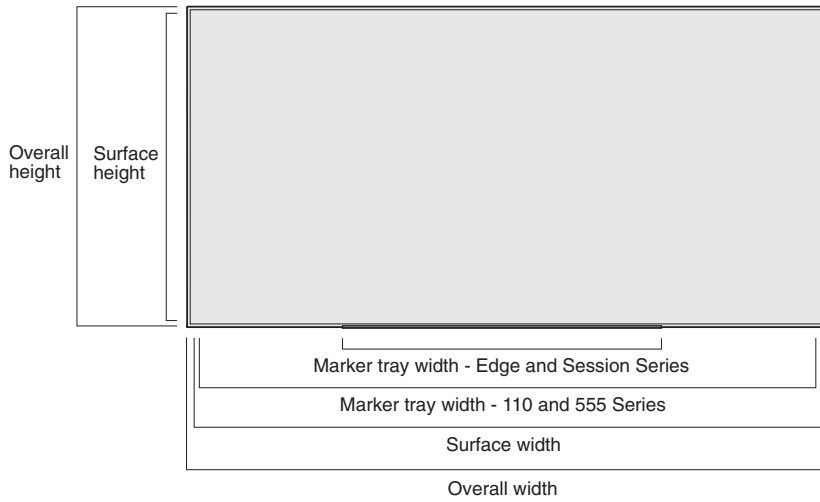
Parametrics is the ability for a customer to change dimensions of a product within pre-engineered limits.

Parametric Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

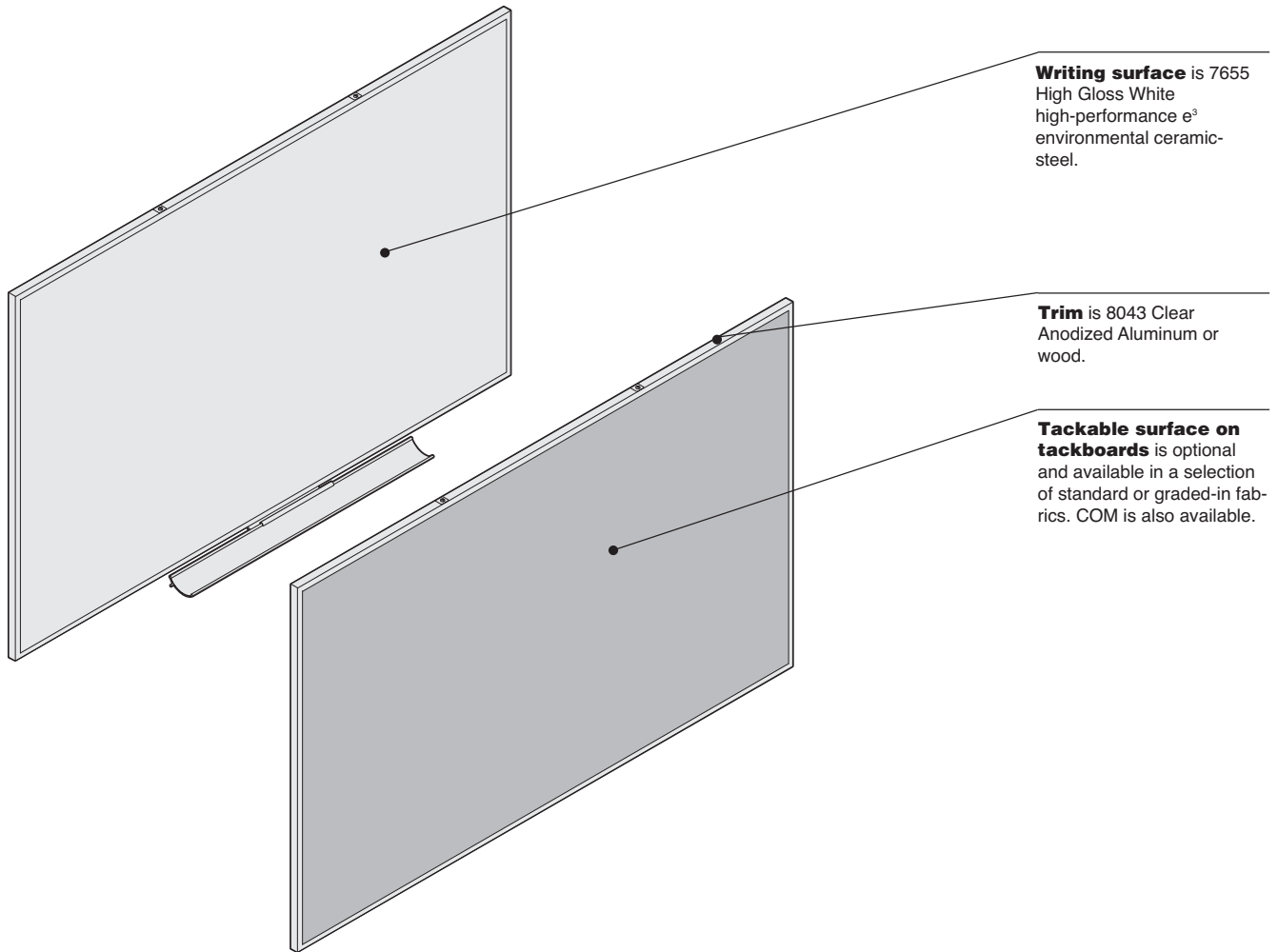
allow for the specification of non-modular sizes in four trim levels to suit a variety of design applications. Customers do not have to go through the special process for dimensional size changes, thus reducing lead times. The two style numbers are PWBWT-BRD for whiteboards and PWBTKBRD for tackboards. [▶ Specifying, page 48](#)

Four trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- Session Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series



Dimensions are available from 24.25"W to 192.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for whiteboards, and from 24.25"W to 120.25"W and 18.25"H to 48.25"H for tackboards. Session Series is available from 24.25"W to 120.25"W only. Dimensions can be ordered to the $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch within these ranges.



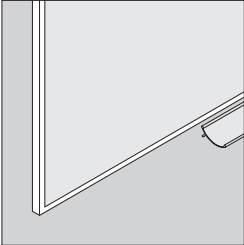
Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	Session Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	110 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD	555 Series Trim PWBWTBRD PWBTKBRD
Overall Width	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 120.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"	W: 24.25" – 192.25" T: 24.25" – 120.25"
Surface Width	½" in from Overall Width	3" in from Overall Width	1½" in from Overall Width	¾" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	18", 24", 36", 48", 60", 72", or 96"	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"	18.25" – 48.25"
Surface Height	¾" in from Overall Width	2½" in from Overall Width	1⅝" in from Overall Width	¾" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	¾" or 19 mm	1⅜" or 30 mm	⅝" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1⅛" or 29 mm	1½" or 38 mm	⅞" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3½" or 89 mm	3¼" or 83 mm	2⅝" or 67 mm	2¾" or 70 mm

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

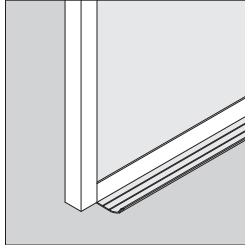
Trim:

Edge Series



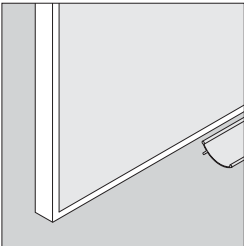
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



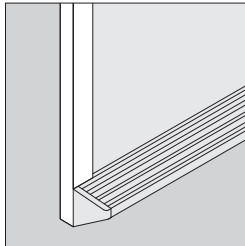
Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series

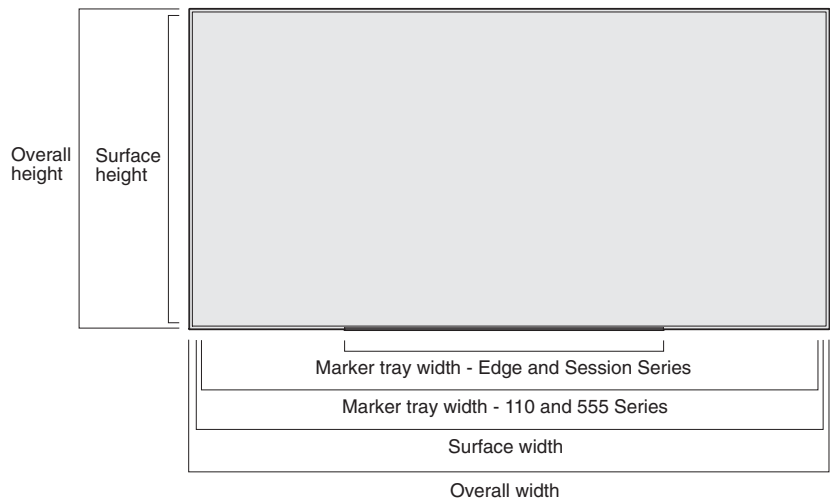
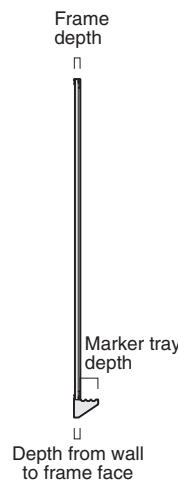


Solid wood trim inserts are offered in Cherry, Maple, or Walnut in a selection of stains. Customiz stain program is available.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.



Product Details

Sizes of whiteboards and tackboards are nominal and parametric; refer to actual dimensions for exact specifications.

Modular size option allows specification of height and width in pre-defined combinations.

Whiteboards		Tackboards	
Height	Width	Height	Width
18.25	24.25	18.25	24.25
24.25	36.25	24.25	36.25
36.25	48.25	36.25	48.25
48.25	36.25	48.25	36.25
48.25	48.25	48.25	48.25
48.25	60.25	48.25	60.25
48.25	72.25	48.25	72.25
48.25	96.25	48.25	96.25
48.25	120.25	48.25	120.25
48.25	144.25*		
48.25	192.25*		

*Available on Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim types only.

Tackboard construction is 3/8" fiber board over 1/8" hardboard.

Fabric is available on tackboards only and comes in a selection of standard or graded-in fabrics. COM is also available.

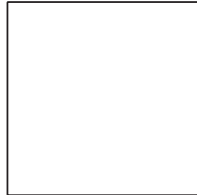
▶ See page 71

The tray width for Edge Series and Session Series will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
24.25000 – 36.00000	18"
36.06250 – 48.00000	24"
48.06250 – 60.00000	36"
60.06250 – 72.00000	48"
72.06250 – 96.00000	48"
96.06250 – 120.00000	60"
120.06250 – 144.00000	72"
144.06250 – 192.25000	96"

A no tray option is also available for whiteboards.

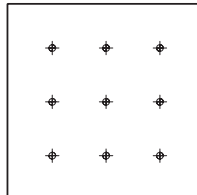
Screen print is available on whiteboards up to 120.25"W.



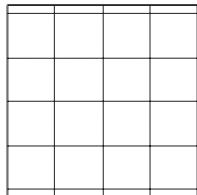
7655
e³ White

Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramic-steel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White.

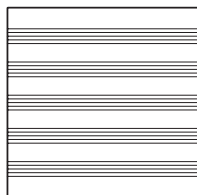
Screenprint options include:



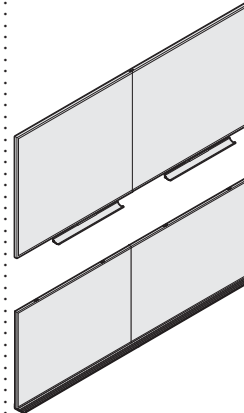
7656
Circular dots at 2" intervals



7657
2" x 2" Grid pattern

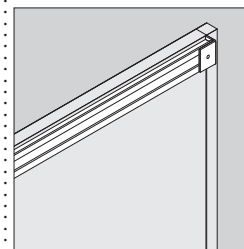


7658
Music staff lines
5 lines per staff



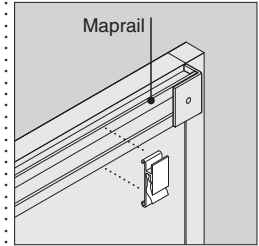
Spline joints allow larger format boards to be delivered in two equal pieces and require assembly on-site. There will be a visible seam where the boards and marker trays are joined that will not hinder the performance or writeability of the board in any way. They are available as options with upcharge on Edge, 110, and 555 trim types 120.25" and larger in width.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

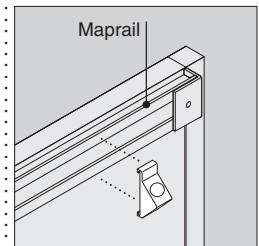


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories. Maprail is not available on tackboards.

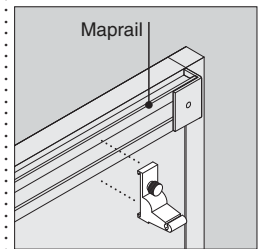
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



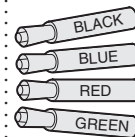
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.

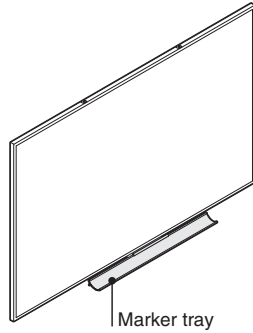


Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards, continued

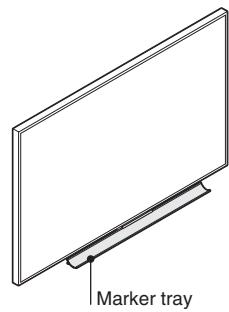
Marker Trays

Edge Series



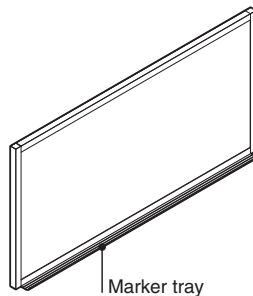
Marker tray
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

Session Series



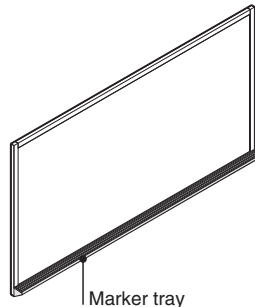
Marker tray
Marker tray is 4750 Champagne Metallic.

110 Series



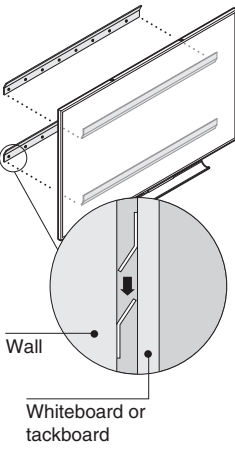
Marker tray
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

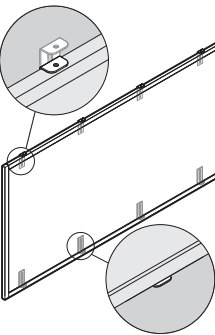


Marker tray
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



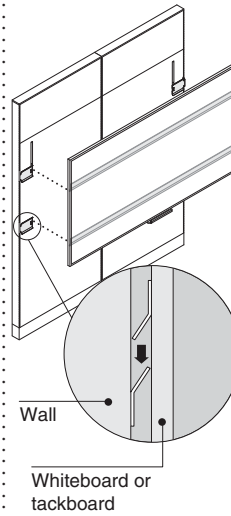
Wall
 Whiteboard or tackboard
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge and Session Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

On- and off-module bracket allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Privacy Wall, Answer, or Kick using a standard metal cleat-mounting system.

Panel-mount brackets are optional and allow certain size boards to mount directly to Kick, Answer, and Montage.

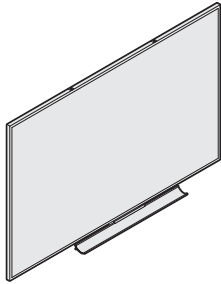


Wall
 Whiteboard or tackboard
2" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Kick.

3" over panel bracket/hook mounting system allows for Premium Whiteboards to be mounted on Answer and Montage.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards

Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height: 18.25" - 48.25" • Width: 24.25" - 192.25" (Session Series 24.25" - 120.25") • e³ environmental ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • Fabric on tackboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If Session Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Solid wood frame – Marker tray: 4750 Champagne Metallic – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ¾" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1¼" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Height 5 Width 6 Wood edge color, if Session Series selected 7 Fabric color number for tackboard, if selected 8 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 71</p>

Tip: Select parametric size option to specify parametric height and width dimensions within the available range. Select modular size option to specify pre-defined height and width dimension combinations.

Tip: Parametric sizes can be specified to the 1/16 of an inch.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parametric • Modular 	No cost No cost	Specify <i>Parametric</i> . Specify <i>Modular</i> .

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edge Series • Session Series • 110 Series • 555 Series 	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>Edge Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>Session Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>110 Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>555 Series trim</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<p>Frame</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series) 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i> .

	<p>Fabric surface on tackboards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group COM 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
--	---	---	--

	<p>Fabric direction on tackboards</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Horizontal application • Vertical application 	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>horizontal application</i> . Specify with <i>vertical application</i> .
--	---	--------------------	--

	<p>Screen print</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>screen print</i> and select pattern number.
--	--	-----------------	---

No Marker Tray	Whiteboard width (inches)	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• 24.25000–36.25000	–\$24	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 36.31250–48.25000	–\$30	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 48.31250–60.25000	–\$36	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 60.31250–72.25000	–\$42	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 72.31250–96.25000	–\$42	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 96.31250–120.25000	–\$60	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 120.31250–144.25000	–\$66	Specify <i>no tray</i> .
	• 144.31250–192.25000	–\$78	Specify <i>no tray</i> .

▶ Options, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Edge Series		
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H to 192.25"W x 48.25"H whiteboards +\$118	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.
Over Panel Bracket/Hook	Available on 24.25"W to 60.25"W whiteboards • 2" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 81 • 3" over panel bracket/hook +\$ 81	Specify with 2" over panel brackets. Specify with 3" over panel brackets.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$226	Specify with spline joint.

Session Series

Frame	• Customiz stain No cost	Specify with Customiz stain.
On- and Off-Module Brackets	• Available on 24.25"W x 18.25"H whiteboards +\$118	Specify with on- and off- module brackets.

110 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches) • 24.25000–36.25000 +\$ 9 • 36.31250–48.25000 +\$ 14 • 48.31250–60.25000 +\$ 17 • 60.31250–72.25000 +\$ 23 • 72.31250–96.25000 +\$ 31 • 96.31250–120.25000 +\$ 42 • 120.31250–144.25000 +\$ 51 • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 67	Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail. Specify with maprail.
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches) • 24.25000–60.18750 +\$ 2 (2 hooks) • 60.25000–120.18750 +\$ 4 (4 hooks) • 120.25000–144.25000 +\$ 6 (6 hooks) • 144.31250–192.25000 +\$ 8 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip. Specify with map hook/clip.
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 12	Specify with flag holder.
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards +\$ 9	Specify with roller bracket.
Spline Joint	• Available on 120.25"W to 192.25"W whiteboards +\$226	Specify with spline joint.

► Options, continued on next page

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
555 Series				
<p><i>Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.</i></p> <p><i>Tip: 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.</i></p>	1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches)		
		• 24.25000–36.25000	+\$ 9	Specify with maprail.
		• 36.31250–48.25000	+\$ 14	Specify with maprail.
		• 48.31250–60.25000	+\$ 17	Specify with maprail.
		• 60.31250–72.25000	+\$ 23	Specify with maprail.
		• 72.31250–96.25000	+\$ 31	Specify with maprail.
		• 96.31250–120.25000	+\$ 42	Specify with maprail.
	• 120.31250–144.25000	+\$ 51	Specify with maprail.	
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 67	Specify with maprail.	
<p><i>Tip: The width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.</i></p>	1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches)		
		• 24.25000–60.18750	+\$ 2 (2 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
		• 60.25000–120.18750	+\$ 4 (4 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
		• 120.25000–144.25000	+\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.
	• 144.31250–192.25000	+\$ 8 (8 hooks)	Specify with map hook/clip.	
	1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 12	Specify with flag holder.
	Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with roller bracket.
	Spline Joint	• Available on 120"W to 192.25"W whiteboards	+\$226	Specify with spline joint.
	Related Products	• Accessories		► Page 69



For Canadian Pricing

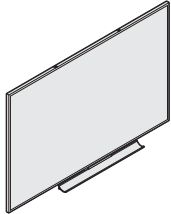
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

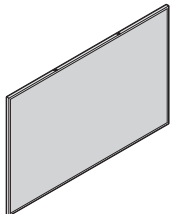
Style Number	Square Feet	U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
			Frame	Screen print in	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price	Fabric Price
			Champagne	7656 Circular Dot,	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	COM	
			Trim	7657 Grid Pattern, or						
				7658 Music Staff Lines						

Edge Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$ 119.74	+\$ 52.28	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 65.69	+\$ 73.80	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 42.65	+\$104.55	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 33.65	+\$117.88	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 31.31	+\$131.20	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 29.04	+\$146.58	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 26.42	+\$178.35	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$ 25.22	+\$206.03	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$ 24.52	+\$238.83	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$ 22.00	+\$293.15	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Edge Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$ 119.74	+\$ 52.28	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 65.69	+\$ 73.80	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 - 15.99999	\$ 42.65	+\$104.55	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 33.65	+\$117.88	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 31.31	+\$131.20	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 29.04	+\$146.58	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 26.42	+\$178.35	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 - 40.29210	\$ 25.22	+\$206.03	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

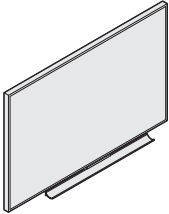
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

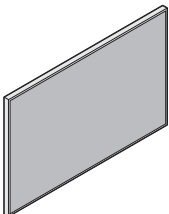
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		• Fabric Price Group 1	• Fabric Price Group 2	• Fabric Price Group 3	• Fabric Price Group 4	• Fabric Price Group COM
			• Screen print in	• 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines					

Session Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$130.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 80.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 - 15.99999	\$ 69.40	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 58.76	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 52.31	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 48.95	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 41.58	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 - 40.29210	\$ 38.39	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Session Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$130.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$ 80.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$ 69.40	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$ 58.76	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$ 52.31	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$ 48.95	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$ 41.58	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$ 38.39	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

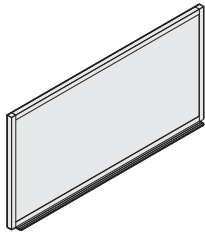
► **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

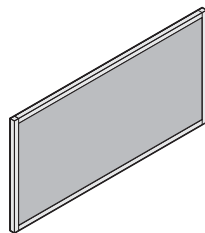
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)					
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	

110 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$57.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$33.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$24.45	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$21.28	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$20.36	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$19.83	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$18.70	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$18.86	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$18.52	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$17.54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

110 Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$28.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$23.40	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 – 15.99999	\$20.09	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$18.19	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$17.34	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$15.78	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$13.98	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$13.91	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

► Specification Information, continued on next page

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards

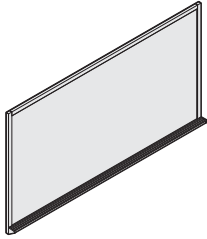
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards Edge Series, Session Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series, continued

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

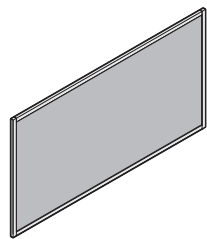
• Style Number	• Square Feet	• U.S. Base Price (Per sq/ft)	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)						
			Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot, 7657 Grid Pattern, or 7658 Music Staff Lines	Fabric Price Group 1	Fabric Price Group 2	Fabric Price Group 3	Fabric Price Group 4	Fabric Price Group COM	

555 Series – Whiteboard



PWBWTBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$70.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$40.00	+\$ 77.90	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	12.00000 - 15.99999	\$27.42	+\$181.43	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$23.38	+\$237.80	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$22.24	+\$298.28	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$22.26	+\$358.75	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$20.74	+\$478.68	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	40.00000 – 47.99999	\$21.00	+\$595.53	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	48.00000 – 63.99999	\$20.54	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	64.00000 – 64.41710	\$20.03	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

555 Series – Tackboard



PWBTKBRD	3.07335 – 5.99999	\$31.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	6.00000 – 11.99999	\$26.00	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	12.00000 - 15.99999	\$22.97	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	16.00000 – 19.99999	\$20.23	N.A.	No cost	+\$44.08	+\$54.33	+\$ 76.88	+\$18.45
	20.00000 – 23.99999	\$19.17	N.A.	No cost	+\$51.25	+\$64.58	+\$ 98.40	+\$18.45
	24.00000 – 31.99999	\$18.01	N.A.	No cost	+\$57.40	+\$75.85	+\$117.88	+\$18.45
	32.00000 – 39.99999	\$17.33	N.A.	No cost	+\$59.45	+\$77.90	+\$129.15	+\$18.45
	40.00000 – 40.29210	\$17.15	N.A.	No cost	+\$64.58	+\$92.25	+\$154.78	+\$18.45

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

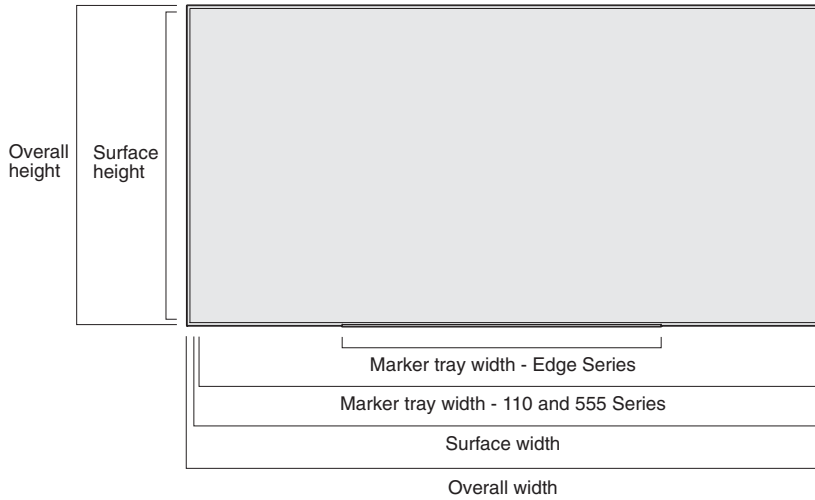
Duo projection surface

is an e³ ceramicsteel surface that supports superior projection and reduces distortion and glare, all while offering best in class writability and erasability, for a seamless transition between digital and analog experiences.

► Specifying, see page 58

Three trim types are available:

- Edge Series
- 110 Series
- 555 Series

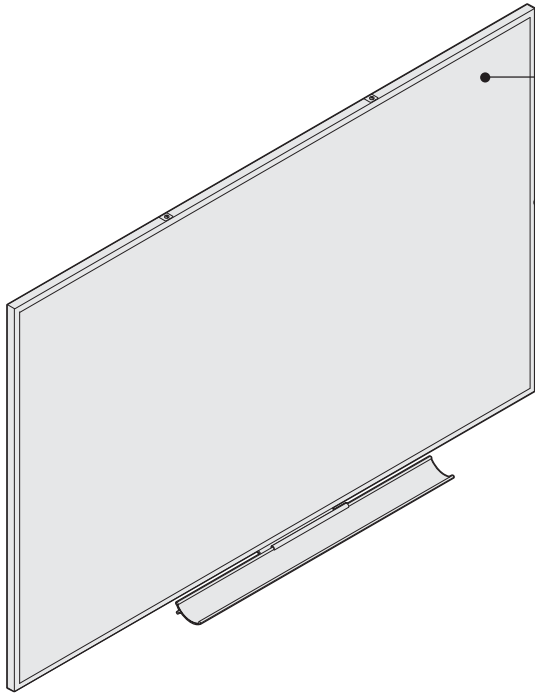


Duo projection surface is available with Edge, 110 Series, and 555 Series trim styles and is available in 47.50000"H x 63.25000"W, 47.50000"H x 84.25000"W, and 47.50000"H x 144.25000"W sizes. Duo projection surface is available in these unique and precise sizes because they are optimized for projection.

Actual Dimensions

	Edge Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	110 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD	555 Series Trim PWBDUOBRD
Overall Width	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"	63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000"
Surface Width	1/2" in from Overall Width	1 1/2" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Marker Tray Width (dimension will correspond with Overall Width)	18" for 63.25000"W, 18" for 84.25000"W, or 36" for 144.25000"W	Full-width (blade style)	Full-width (box style)
Overall Height	47.50000"	47.50000"	47.50000"
Surface Height	3/8" in from Overall Width	1 5/8" in from Overall Width	3 3/4" in from Overall Width
Trim Depth	3/4" or 19 mm	5/8" or 16 mm	1" or 25 mm
Depth from Wall to Trim Face	1 1/8" or 29 mm	7/8" or 22 mm	1" or 25 mm
Marker Tray Depth	3 1/2" or 89 mm	2 5/8" or 67 mm	2 3/4" or 70 mm

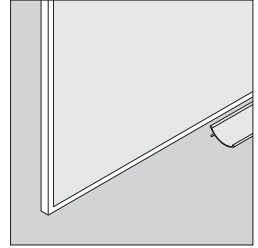
Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards, continued



Writing surface is 7660 e³ ceramicsteel Duo projection surface.

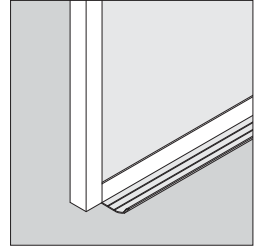
Trim is 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum.

Trim:
Edge Series



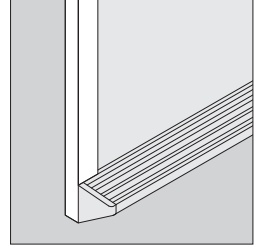
Trim is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series

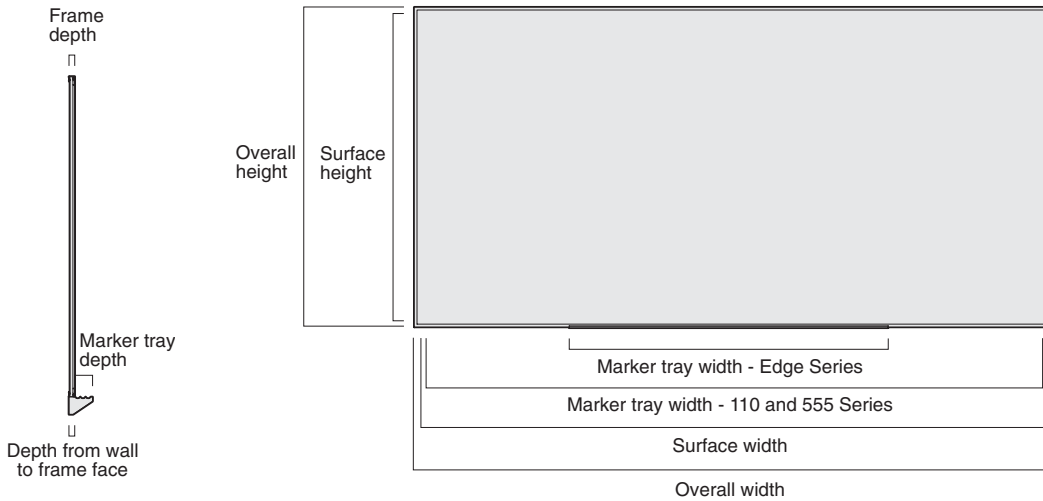


Trim is extruded 3/4" clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series



Trim is extruded 1 1/4" clear anodized aluminum.

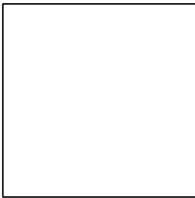


Product Details

The tray width for **Edge Series** will correspond to the overall whiteboard width. See the matrix below for the breakdown. The tray width for 110 and 555 Series will be the width of the board.

Board Width (Inches)	Tray Width
63.25000" and 84.25000"	48"
144.25000"	72"

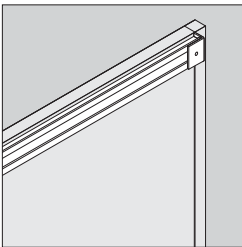
A **no tray option** is also available for whiteboards.



7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface

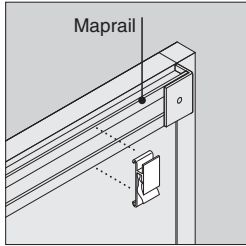
Standard screen print is e³ environmental ceramicsteel surface: 7660 ceramicsteel Duo Projection Surface.

Additional options for 110 and 555 Series include maprail, map hook/clips, flag holder, and roller bracket.

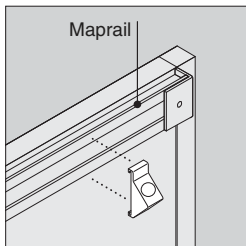


1" maprail is of cork construction and allows for versatility with accessories.

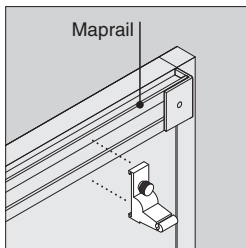
Map hook/clip, flag holder, and roller bracket must be specified with maprail; cannot be specified separately.



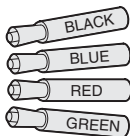
1" map hook/clip allows for ease in hanging maps and charts for presentation purposes.



1" flag holder allows for convenient hanging of flags.



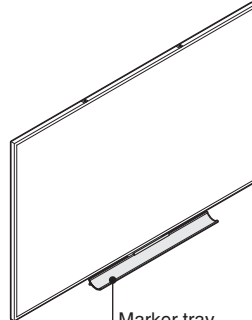
Roller bracket can be ordered if 1" maprail option is selected. Roller bracket is not available on tackboard.



Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser is included with whiteboards.

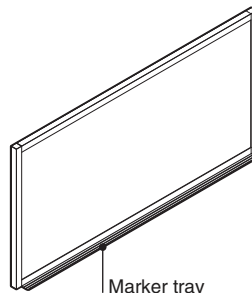
Marker Trays

Edge Series



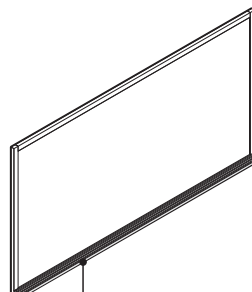
Marker tray is clear anodized aluminum.

110 Series



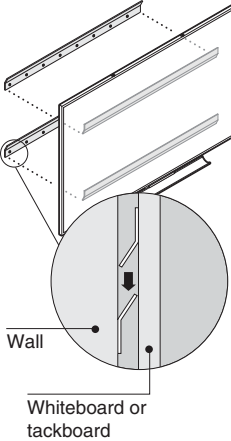
Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

555 Series

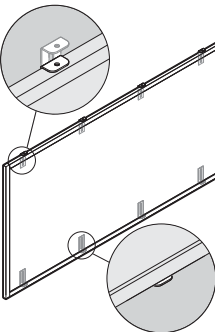


Marker tray is box style and is made of clear anodized aluminum.

Connections



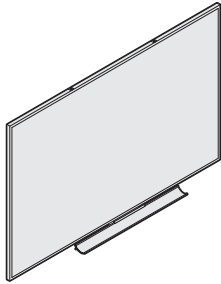
Metal cleat-mounting system is standard on Edge Series.



Wall-anchored mounting system is standard on 110 and 555 Series.

Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards

Edge Series, 110 Series, and 555 Series



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Height: 47.50000" • Width: 63.25000", 84.25000", or 144.25000" • 7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser on whiteboards, if selected • If Edge Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Frame and marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Metal cleat-mounting system • If 110 Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 3/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware • If 555 Series selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 1 1/4" Frame and full-width marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum – Wall-anchored mounting system hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Trim type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 71</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Trim Type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Edge Series • 110 Series • 555 Series 	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>Edge Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>110 Series trim</i> . Specify with <i>555 Series trim</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Champagne trim on frame (Available on Edge Series) 	Prices at right	Specify with <i>4750 Champagne Metallic trim</i> .
No Marker Tray	Whiteboard width (inches) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 63.25000" • 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	–\$42 –\$42 –\$66	Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> . Specify <i>no tray</i> .

110 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 63.25000" • 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	+\$23 +\$31 +\$51	Specify with <i>maprail</i> . Specify with <i>maprail</i> . Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 63.25000" and 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	+\$ 4 (4 hooks) +\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> . Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> .
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$12	Specify with <i>flag holder</i> .
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>roller bracket</i> .

555 Series

1" Maprail	Whiteboard width (inches) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 63.25000" • 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	+\$23 +\$31 +\$51	Specify with <i>maprail</i> . Specify with <i>maprail</i> . Specify with <i>maprail</i> .
1" Map Hook/Clip	Whiteboard width (inches) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 63.25000" and 84.25000" • 144.25000" 	+\$ 4 (4 hooks) +\$ 6 (6 hooks)	Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> . Specify with <i>map hook/clip</i> .
1" Flag Holder	• Available on whiteboards	+\$12	Specify with <i>flag holder</i> .
Roller Bracket	• Available on whiteboards	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>roller bracket</i> .

Related Products • Accessories ▶ Page 69

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the maprail.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, 1" maprail option must be selected if ordering 1" maphook/clip, 1" flag holder, or roller bracket.

Tip: For 110 Series and 555 Series, the width of the whiteboard will determine the price of the hooks.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
			• Frame
			• Champagne
			• Trim

Edge Series – Whiteboard

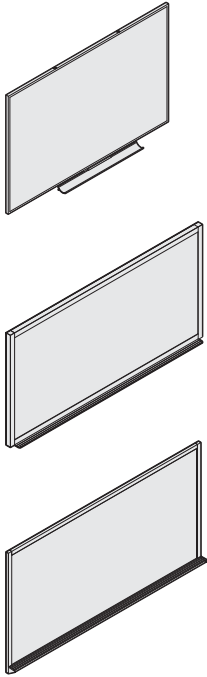
PWBDOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$ 970	+\$131.20
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$ 1200	+\$146.58
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$ 1550	+\$206.03

110 Series – Whiteboard

PWBDOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$ 740	N.A.
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$ 900	N.A.
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$ 1250	N.A.

555 Series – Whiteboard

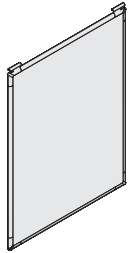
PWBDOBRD	47.50000" x 63.25000"	\$ 875	N.A.
	47.50000" x 84.25000"	\$ 1050	N.A.
	47.50000" x 144.25000"	\$ 1500	N.A.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

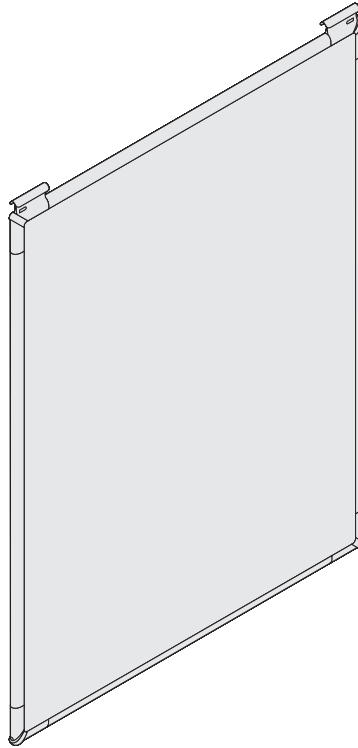
Huddleboard Whiteboards

Huddleboard whiteboards are lightweight, portable, and versatile. Huddleboards put marker and display surfaces wherever they are needed.
 ▶ Specifying, page 62

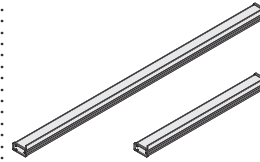


Whiteboard

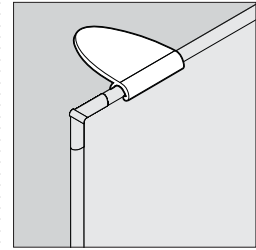
- Lightweight; weighs less than 5 pounds
- 6672 Platinum White frame
- Double-sided marker surface
- One year warranty



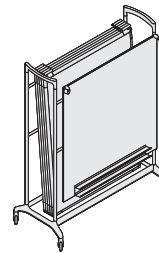
Product Details



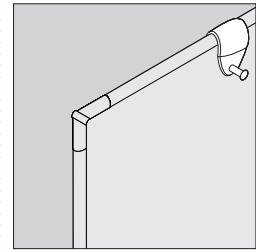
Worktool rail is double-tracked and comes standard in either clear or black anodized aluminum. Worktool rails mount directly into structural walls (drywall).



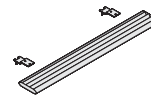
Ledge grabbers secure Huddleboards to furniture panels, storage cabinets, and other horizontal surfaces, in either landscape or horizontal orientation.



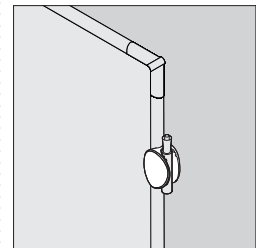
Mobile easel stores and transports up to ten Huddleboards. Display adjusts to three different heights: sitting (63"H), and standing (71"H and 73"H). Grips on the display board hold Huddleboards in either portrait or landscape orientation.



Flipchart pegs clip on to the Huddleboard frame to accept standard paper flipcharts.



Panel-mounted trays come standard with drywall mounting brackets. Panel-mounted trays provide space for Huddleboards and storage for markers and erasers. Optional panel-mounting hardware for Avenir, Series 9000, Answer, Kick, and Privacy Wall is also available.



Marker grips attach to any Huddleboard frame to hold a dry erase marker.

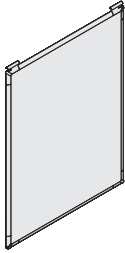
Actual Dimensions for Huddleboards

Depth	3/4"
Width	23 1/3" or 32"
Height	32" or 42"
Weight	Less than 5 lb

Actual Dimensions for Mobile Easels

	Landscape to top of board	Portrait to top of board
Sitting Height	52" or 1321 mm	63" or 1600 mm
Standing Height 1	59" or 1500 mm	71" or 1803 mm
Standing Height 2	66" or 1676 mm	78" or 1981 mm

Huddleboard Whiteboards



Tip: Whiteboards are double-sided and available in two sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 60 • Double-sided whiteboard • Trim: 6672 Platinum White • Translucent plastic hanger hooks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ledge grabbers • Flip chart pegs • Whiteboard grips 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 62 ▶ Page 63 ▶ Page 63

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Small Whiteboard, Package of Five

3/4"	23"	32"	K5M2332	\$674
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

Small Whiteboard Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

3/4"	23"	32"	KSM2332	\$192
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

Large Whiteboard, Package of Five

3/4"	32"	42"	K5M3242	\$731
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

Large Board Package with Accessories (Two Ledge Grabbers and One Whiteboard Grip)

3/4"	32"	42"	KSM3242	\$242
------	-----	-----	----------------	-------

Ledge Grabber



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 60 • Package of 10 ledge grabbers: translucent plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

3"	3 1/2"	1"	KLG	\$100
----	--------	----	------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Flip Chart Peg



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 60 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of 10 flip chart pegs: translucent plastic 	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1½"	1¼"	2"	KPEG	\$92

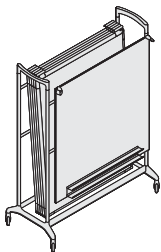
Whiteboard Grip



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 60 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of 5 whiteboard grips: translucent plastic 	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1¼"	1⅝"	2"	KMGRIP	\$75

Mobile Easel



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 60 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Easel frame: 4798 Sterling Metallic • Storage tray: Sterling plastic only • Storage capacity for 10 large boards 	Style number

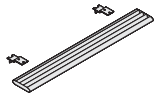
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
29¼"	37"	50-60"	KME	\$1098



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Huddleboard Whiteboards, continued

Panel-Mounted Trays



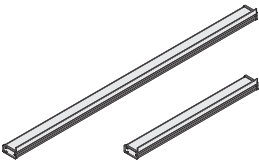
Tip: For Answer, Kick, Series 9000, and Avenir, specify PLMTFURN furniture mount. For Privacy Wall or dry wall, specify PLMTWALL panel mount.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 60 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tray: 4798 Sterling Metallic • End caps: 6696 Sterling plastic • Mounting hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tray Mounts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furniture mount • Wall-mount 	No cost No cost	Specify with PLMTFURN furniture mount. Specify with PLMTWALL panel mount.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
36"	4 1/2"	KPMT36	\$213
48"	4 1/2"	KPMT48	\$259
72"	4 1/2"	KPMT72	\$303

Worktool Rails



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 60 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wall-mounted rail: anodized aluminum • End caps: black plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Metal paint color number for rail: 8043 Clear Anodized, 8044 Black Anodized

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3 1/4"	48"	2 1/8"	GCJWT48	\$433
3 1/4"	96"	2 1/8"	GCJWT96	\$777



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Patient Room Boards

► Specifying, page 66

Patient room boards are available as whiteboard.

Custom sizes, configurations, and graphics are available.

Whiteboard weighs approximately 25 lb.

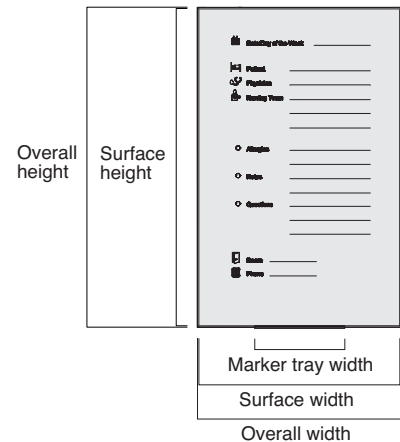
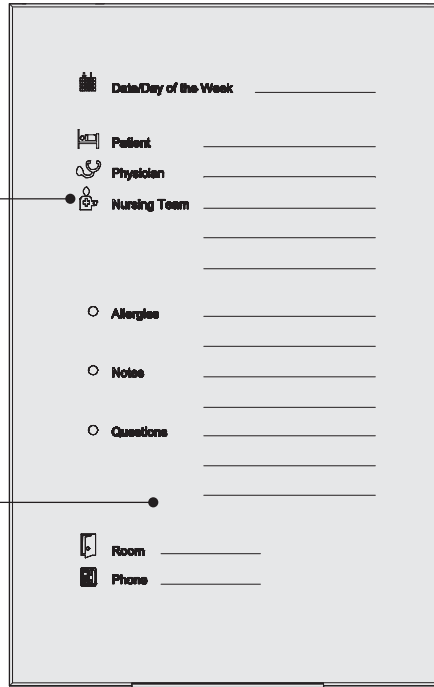
Whiteboard comes standard with one of two graphics (Option A or B).

Icons make information easy to understand without multi-lingual text.

Writing surface is high-performance e³ ceramicsteel.

Trim is Edge Series clear anodized aluminum.

Patient room boards are available with an easy-mount metal cleat-mounting system.



Patient Room Boards

Whiteboard Only

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 65 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen print graphic fused to e³ ceramicsteel writing surface: 7655 High Gloss White • Trim, Edge Series: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Metal cleat mounting package • Package of four dry-erase markers (black, blue, red, and green) and one eraser 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Surface ink color number: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Taupe Gray 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 71

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trim <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint 	+ \$74	Specify paint color number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accessories 		▶ Page 69

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Patient Room Board with Graphic A

3/4"	17 3/4"	27 3/4"	CEDH01827	\$445
------	---------	---------	------------------	-------

Patient Room Board with Graphic B

3/4"	17 3/4"	27 3/4"	CEDH21827	\$445
------	---------	---------	------------------	-------

Date/Day of the Week _____
Patient _____
Physician _____
Nursing Team _____
 Allergies _____
 Notes _____
 Questions _____
Room _____
Phone _____

Graphic A

Date _____ **S M T W T F S**
Room _____
Phone _____
Patient _____
Physician _____
Nursing Team _____
 Allergies _____
 Patient Goals _____
 Questions _____

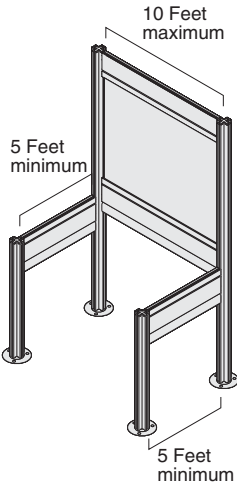
Graphic B



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Premium Whiteboard Infill

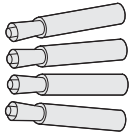
Stability Guidelines



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required, when using premium whiteboard infill, for Post and Beam applications.

Accessories

Dry Erase Markers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Dry erase markers	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

Twelve Black Markers

1MP12	\$27
-------	------

Twelve Blue Markers

2MP12	\$27
-------	------

Twelve Red Markers

3MP12	\$27
-------	------

Twelve Green Markers

4MP12	\$27
-------	------

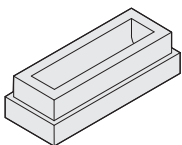
Three Black Markers, Three Blue Markers, Three Red Markers, and Three Green Markers

MP12	\$27
------	------

One Black Marker, One Blue Marker, One Red Marker, and One Green Marker

MP4	\$ 9
-----	------

Magnetic Eraser with Marker Holder



Tip: Eraser will hold one dry erase marker.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Magnetic eraser with marker holder	Style number

Specification Information

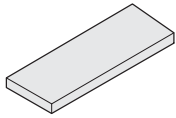
Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

MEP1	\$27
------	------



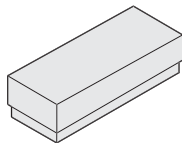
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Magnetic Eraser Felt Replacements



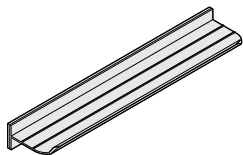
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Replacement felt 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
ERF5	\$5	

Eraser



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Eraser 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
RE1	\$6	

Magnetic Marker Trays



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marker tray: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum 		Style number
Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Price	
12" Magnetic Marker Tray		
MCR12	\$55	
24" Magnetic Marker Tray		
MCR24	\$74	



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all surface material and/or finish choices applicable to Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards. Not all surface material and/or finish choices are available on all products. Please refer to the Finish Matrices.
 ▶ See page 72 for specific product availability.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic

Metal Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 2

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
- 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

Wood

Steelcase Surfaces

Wood Trim Finishes

The wood finish is an open pore, high gloss finish on maple, cherry, or walnut. Colors match current Steelcase wood finishes in color only and do not match the Steelcase finish in sheen.

- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all products lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a lowgloss finish request on a standard color.) The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not dis-countable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase special group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate. Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the Surface Material Reference Manual.

Tip: When Customiz stain is specified, the veneer will be applied vertically.

Whiteboard Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Whiteboards are standard in white high-gloss 7655 e³ environmental ceramicsteel. Optional screenprint patterns are available to provide a guide for writing or drawing. See below for patterns.

Standard (e³ environmental ceramicsteel):

- 7655 High Gloss White

Optional Screenprint on e³ environmental ceramicsteel:

- 7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern
- 7657 2" Grid Pattern
- 7658 Music Staff Lines

Applies to:

- Duo projection surface whiteboards
- 7660 e³ environmental ceramicsteel Duo projection surface

Vertical Surface Fabric

Fabric Tackboard Surfaces

Tackboard surfaces are available in select Steelcase and Designtex fabrics. All fabrics are applied railroaded, i.e. salvages parallel to floor.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus **E**

- P122 Entasis
- P123 Portico
- P124 Opus
- P125 Cusp
- P126 Artifact
- P129 Atlas

Alloy

- P525 Polar
- P526 Skim
- P527 Bubby
- P528 Tern
- P529 Shore
- P530 Asti
- P531 Silver
- P532 Oxide
- P533 Element
- P534 Construct
- P535 Currency
- P536 Iron

Optic

- P540 Hazel
- P541 Twinkle
- P542 Orion
- P543 Seaglass
- P544 Shine
- P545 Halo
- P546 Whiskey
- P547 Bath
- P548 Whisper
- P549 Breezy
- P550 Wry
- P551 Glimmer

Rhythm

- P555 Allegro
- P556 Tempo
- P557 Refrain
- P558 Pitch
- P559 Harmony
- P560 Melody
- P561 Stanza
- P562 Opus

Price Group 2

Bariolage

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
 • Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

E = Established

Availability Matrices

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Paint and Metal Availability Matrix

	4750 Champagne Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum	8044 Black Anodized Aluminum
Senti	•	•	■	•
Edge	■	•	■	•
Session (marker tray only)	■	•	•	•
Huddleboard				
Mobile easel	•	■	•	•
Panel/structural tray	•	■	•	•
Worktool rail	•	•	■	■
Patient Room Boards	■	•	■	•
110 Series	•	•	■	•
555 Series	•	•	■	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	□	•	■	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established

Premium Whiteboards and Tackboards Wood Availability Matrix

	3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E	3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple E	3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut on Walnut	3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
Senti	•	•	•	•	•	•
Edge	•	•	•	•	•	•
Session	■	■	■	■	■	■
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•	•	•
110 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
555 Series	•	•	•	•	•	•
Parametric Whiteboards and Tackboards	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established

Availability Matrices, continued

e³ environmental ceramicsteel Whiteboard Surface

	7655 High Gloss White	7656 2" Circular Dot Pattern	7657 2" Grid Pattern	7658 Music Staff Lines
Senti	■	■	■	•
Edge	■	■	■	•
Session	■	■	■	•
Huddleboard	•	•	•	•
Patient Room Boards	•	•	•	•
110 Series	■	•	•	■
555 Series	■	•	•	■
Parametric Whiteboards	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions

Groupwork



Statement of Line 76



Understanding

Tables	78
Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix	80
Table Configurations	81
Table Legs	82
Table Bases	84
Post Leg Clearance Dimensions	86
Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations	88
Table-Mounted Screens	90
Screens and Marker Tray	91
Hanging Display Components and Easel	92



Specifying

Table Tops	94
Conference Table Tops	98
Table Legs	100
Table Bases	103
Table Components	104
Table-Mounted Screens	106
Slatwall Tackboards	108
Screens	110
Marker Trays	112
Display Components	113

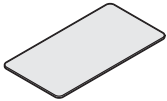


Surface Materials 114

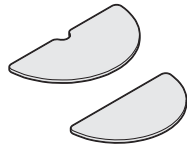
Statement of Line

Groupwork

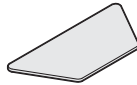
Table Tops:



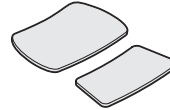
Rectangular
▶ Page 94



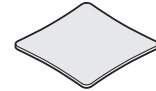
Half-Round
▶ Page 94



Trapezoid
▶ Page 94



Personal
▶ Page 94



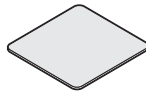
Square with Concave Edge
▶ Page 94



Corner Bridge
▶ Page 94



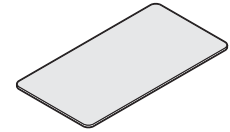
Round
▶ Page 96



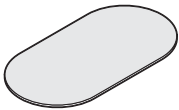
Square
▶ Page 96



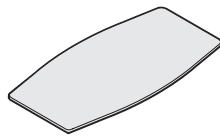
Oval
▶ Page 96



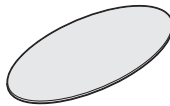
Rectangular Conference
▶ Page 98



Racetrack Conference
▶ Page 98

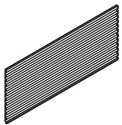


Boat-Shaped Conference
▶ Page 99

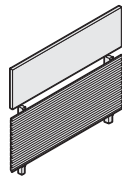


Oval Conference
▶ Page 99

Table-Mounted Screens:



Screens
▶ Page 106



Slatwall Tackboards
▶ Page 108

Groupwork, continued

Table Legs and Bases:



Post Legs
▶ Page 100



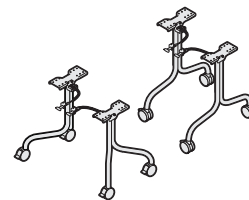
Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs
▶ Page 101



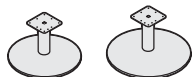
T-Legs
▶ Page 101



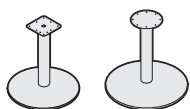
Coffee Table Legs
▶ Page 102



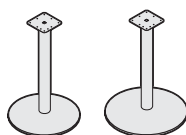
Flip-Top Legs
▶ Page 102



Coffee-Height Round Table Bases
▶ Page 103

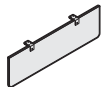


Round Table Bases
▶ Page 103

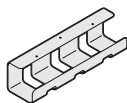


Café-Height Round Table Bases
▶ Page 103

Table Components:

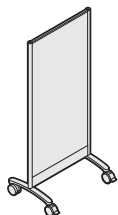


Modesty Panels
▶ Page 104

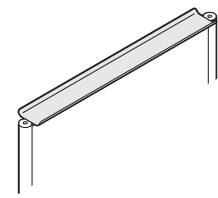


Wire Management Trough
▶ Page 104

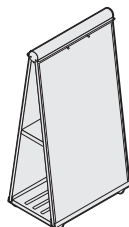
Screen and Marker Tray:



Screens
▶ Page 110



Marker Trays
▶ Page 112



Mobile Easel
▶ Page 113

Tables

Groupwork furniture supports team activities. It is appropriate in an open plan and an enclosed work space. Table tops and table legs are ordered separately. ▶ Specifying, page 94

Tables are 28½"H.

90° corner bridge creates additional seating where space is a premium.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with laminate top and plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates or High-Pressure Laminates are available.

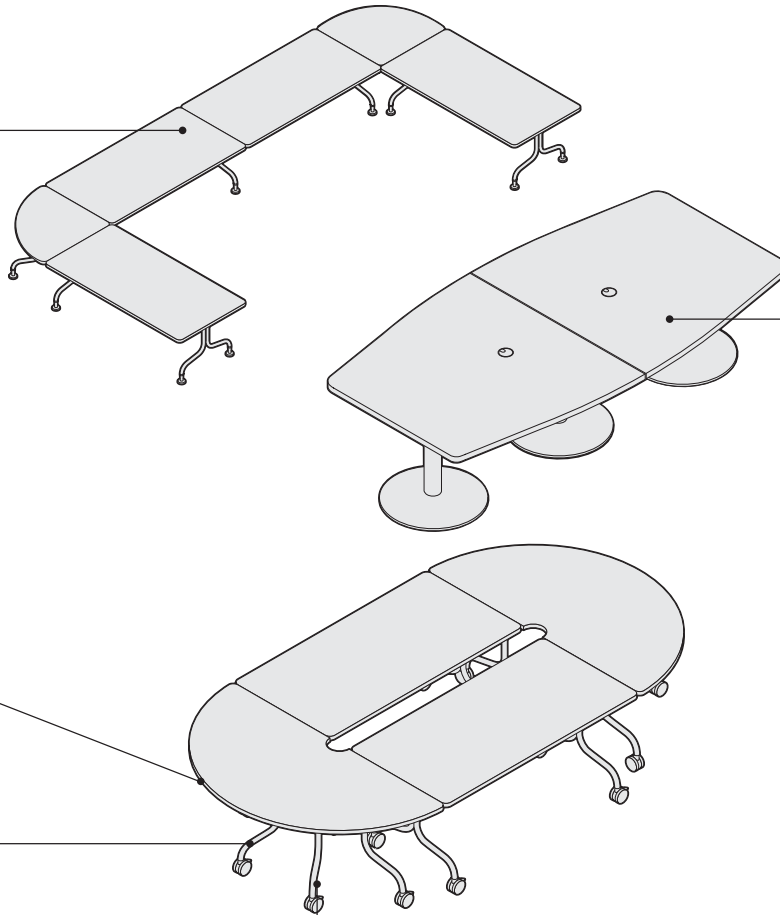
Worksurfaces have 2" radius corners with 3 mm edge band on all sides. Edge band color is selectable.

Table legs ship standard with levelers. Casters are optional.

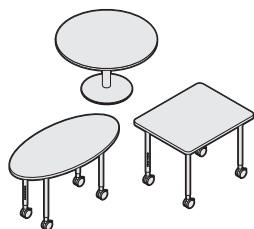
Groupwork tables are available with T-legs and post legs.

Conference tops come standard with a grommet. For one-piece conference tops, the grommet is centered in the middle of the table. For two-piece conference tops, two grommets are standard, with grommets positioned 21" from the middle to the center of the grommet. Flip grommets are available for cable routing needs. Conference tops are offered in four shapes—rectangular, boat-shaped, race-track, and oval. Table tops come in one piece (96"W) or two pieces (120"W or 144"W). Oval is offered in 96"W only. All tops are offered in standard 1½" or optional 1¾" thickness. All conference tops come standard with grommet. Conference table tops 120"W and 144"W, two-piece with HPL woodgrain laminates, will always be grain matched. These same tops, with LPL woodgrain laminates will not be grain matched, as well, LPL laminate 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood will not be available on 120"W and 144"W table tops. You can use HPL 2535 Virginia Walnut and 2536 Blackwood on 120"W and 144"W and they will be grain matched.

Tip: 25L5 Virginia Walnut and 25L6 Blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops.



Product Details



Round and square table tops should be used with either Groupwork round table bases or Groupwork post legs. 48"W oval table top should only be used with Groupwork post legs. All tops are offered in standard 1 1/8" or optional 1 3/8" thickness.

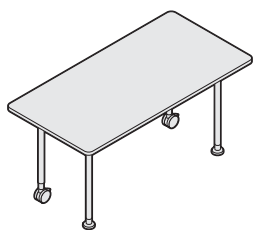
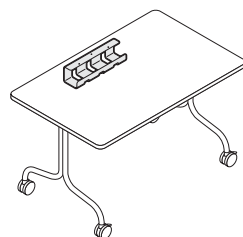
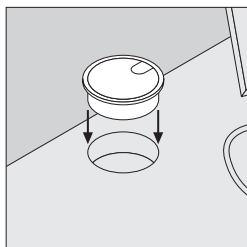


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

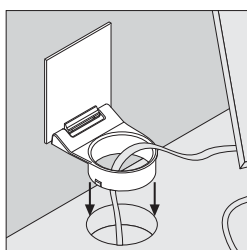


Wire management trough attaches to underside of worksurface to provide cable management and has capacity to support a powerstrip.

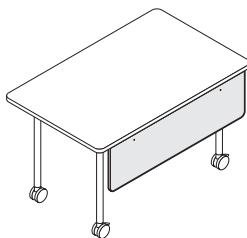


Grommets are available in packages of 10 to finish exposed edges of field-installed openings in the worksurface for vertical cable routing. Grommets are black plastic.

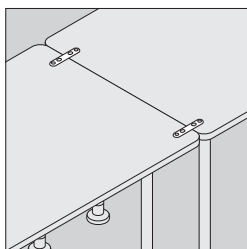
Flip grommet is an elegant approach to a basic element. The flip grommet is available field installed only and utilizes a standard 3" hole, which is the same hole size for the TSAEGROM grommet that is standard on Kick, Currency and Groupwork tables. When cords and wires are routed through the grommet, the flip cover can be closed to hide the routing while providing an upscale design.



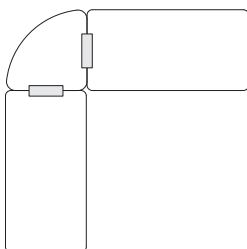
Flip cover is available in two finishes, black and platinum. The bottom grommet portion is available in black plastic only.



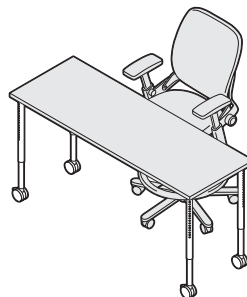
Modesty panel attaches below rectangular table tops to provide privacy. Modesty panels are 9"H and are 1/2" thick. Modesty panels are finished with High-Pressure Laminate on both sides. Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification, including flip-top legs.



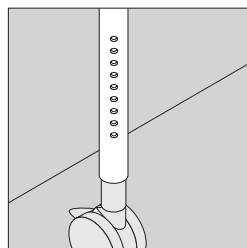
Groupwork tables can be attached together using Kick tie plates (TSATTIE).



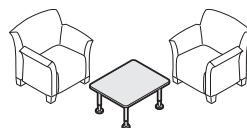
90° corner bridges use Kick in-line support plates for connectivity. 14"D in-line support plates are used with 24"D bridges, and 20"D in-line support plates are used with 30"D bridges.



Standing-height adjustable legs adjust on 1" increments from 28 1/2"–45"H (includes top thickness). The 1" adjustments match the Kick Systems vertical upright adjustment pattern.

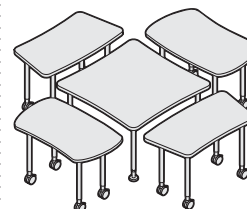


Pin height-adjustable legs are available as an option on post legs. Legs adjust at 3/4" increments from 26 5/16"–32 5/16"H (includes top thickness). Pin height-adjustable legs can be used to support nesting applications.



Groupwork tables with post legs also blend with Kick Systems furniture. Legs with levelers can adjust up to 29"H only (includes table top).

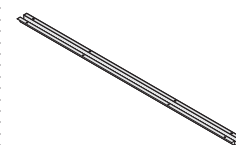
Table tops used with coffee table legs create reception areas or informal team spaces.



Personal and personal kidney-shaped tables can be used with square concave tops to create a mobile meeting space for team collaboration.

Personal tables create additional workspace.

Levelers adjust 2 1/2" from 26 1/2"–29"H for installation on uneven floors.



Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more of unsupported kneespace. Please refer to the matrix for the appropriate worksurface brace size. Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.
▶ See *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*, page 80.

Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix

Requirement				
Size (LPL or HPL)	Post Leg Brace Size	Flip Top Brace Size	T-Leg Brace Size (Inline)	T-Leg Brace Size (Angled)
18" x 60"	39"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 66"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 72"	48"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
18" x 84"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	Not needed
24" x 60"	57"	Not needed	Not needed	39"
24" x 66"	57"	39"	Not needed	39"
24" x 72"	57"	48"	Not needed	47"
24" x 84"	72"	57"	Not needed	57"
30" x 60"	57"	Not needed	48"	57"
30" x 66"	57"	39"	57"	57"
30" x 72"	57"	48"	57"	57"

*Table dimensions not listed in the matrix do not require bracing.

Table Configurations

Workstation

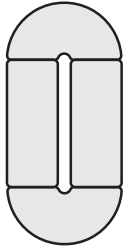


Rectangular tables

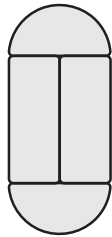


Kidney-shaped table

Conference



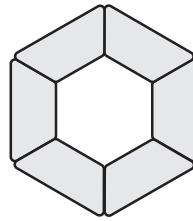
Rectangular, half-round with cutout



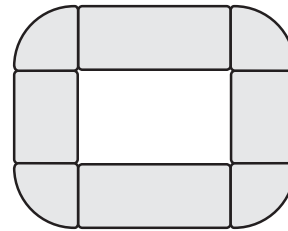
Rectangular and half-round tables



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

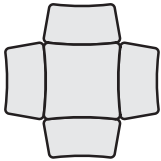


Trapezoid tables

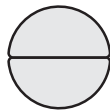


Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridge tables

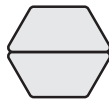
Team/Collaboration



Square concave and personal tables



Half-round tables

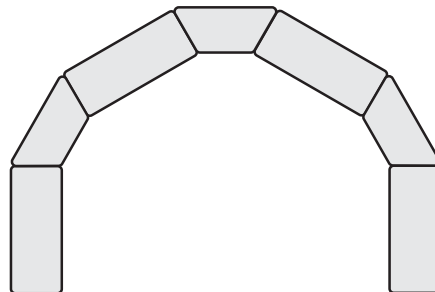


Trapezoid tables

Lecture



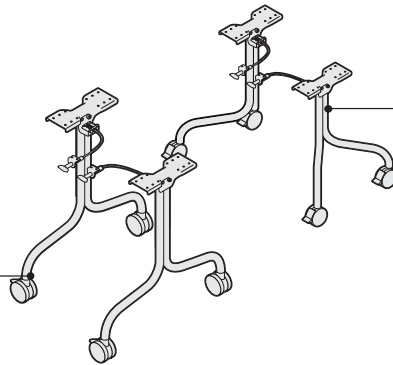
Rectangular tables and 90° corner bridges



Rectangular and trapezoid tables

Table Legs

► Specifying, page 100

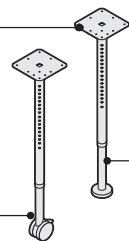


Legs attach to a top to make it freestanding. Legs support worksurfaces at 28 1/2"H overall, including worksurface thickness or at standing-height range.

Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come as a pair with all applicable hardware. Legs are used with 24"D and 30"D tops.

Modesty panels can be used with any table leg specification.

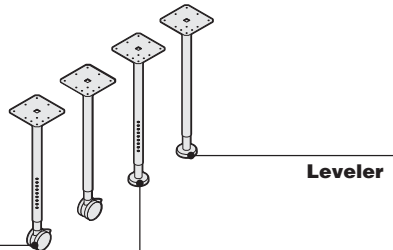
Standing-height adjustable leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.



Leveler with pin height adjustment

Caster with pin height adjustment

Post leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option. Both versions are available with pin height adjustment.

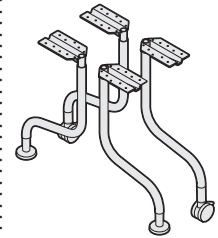


Leveler

Caster with pin height adjustment

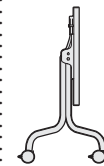
Leveler with pin height adjustment

Product Details

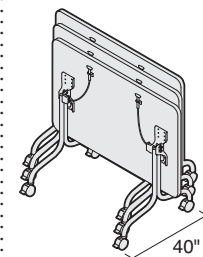
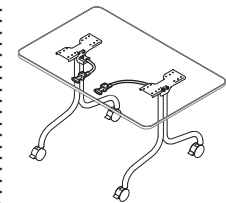


T-legs are available as a package of two or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

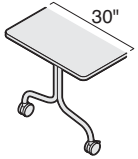
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



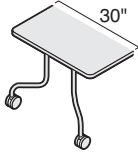
Release latch on flip-top legs allows for one-person operation. Top locks in place in the vertical and horizontal positions.



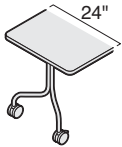
Flip-top tables can be nested for space-saving storage. For 24"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 23". For 30"D flip-top legs, each nested flip-top table adds approximately 5" to the nesting depth of 30".



30"

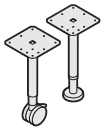


30"



24"

T-legs can be mounted in two positions for 30"D rectangular tops and one position for 24"D rectangular tops.



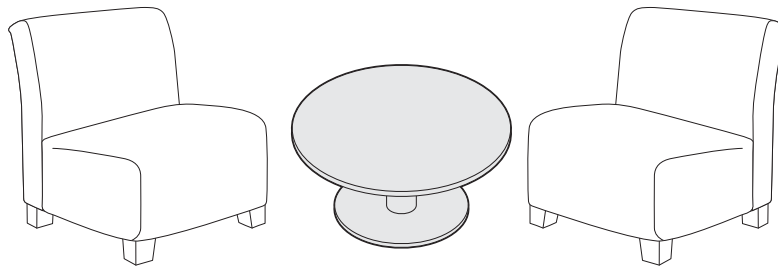
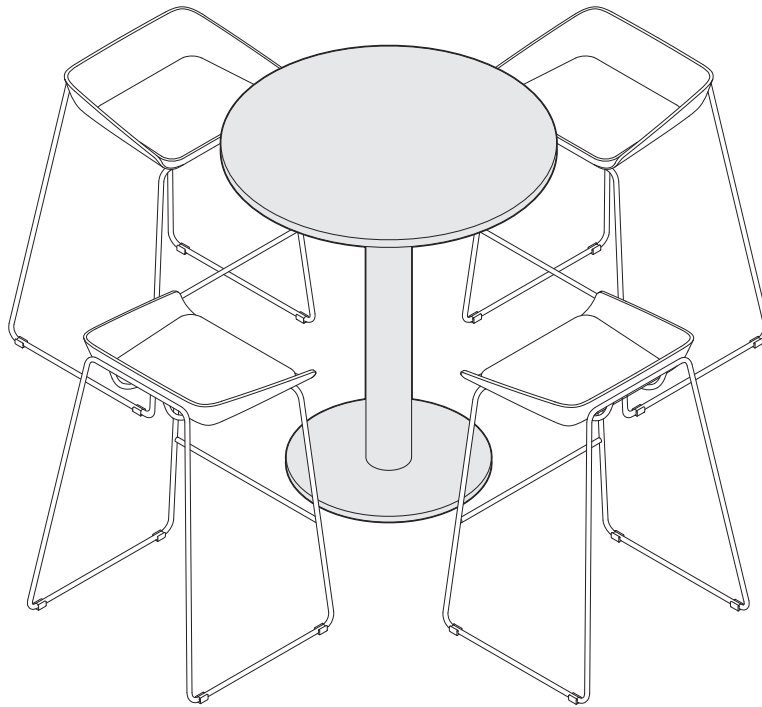
Coffee table leg is available individually or as a package of four legs. Levelers are standard. Casters are available as an option.

Coffee table legs with levelers, which can adjust 2½", are used to create coffee-table or end-table heights. For 17" coffee-table height, remove the foam collar from the leveler and reinstall the leveler into the leg. For 19½" end-table height, leave the foam collar in place. Coffee-table legs with optional casters can also be used to create end-table heights of 19½" only. * Consult the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specification guide for proper leg usage. ▶ See page 88.

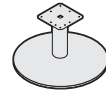
Table Bases

Bases attach to square, round, or conference table tops. Bases support square and round tops at 28½"H or 42"H overall, including top thickness. 28"H bases support conference table tops at 28½"H overall, including top thickness.

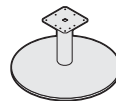
► Specifying, page 103



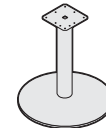
Product Details



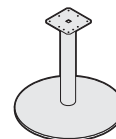
22" diameter by 16 1/8"H base can be used to create coffee tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 16 1/8"H base can be used to create coffee tables with larger-size round and square tops (36" round and square and 42" round) in reception or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

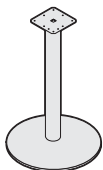


22" diameter by 27 3/8"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or teaming areas. Glides are standard.

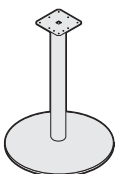


28" diameter by 27 3/8"H base can be used to create standard-height tables with larger-size tops (36" round and square, 42" round, and conference table tops in all sizes) in cafeterias, conference rooms, or teaming areas. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.

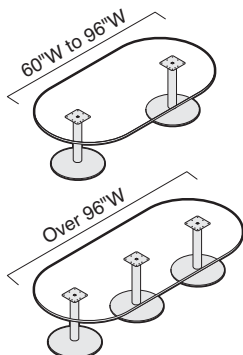
Attachment hardware (screws) is to be used with Currency, Groupwork, or Kick table tops only.



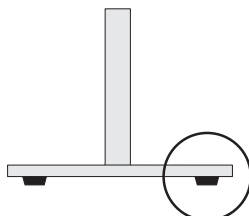
22" diameter by 41" H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with smaller-size round and square tops (24"–30") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. Glides are standard.



28" diameter by 41" H base can be used to create cafe-height tables with larger-size round and square tops (36") in cafeterias or general meeting spaces. For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity. Glides are standard.



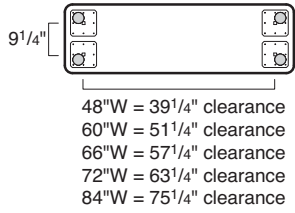
Conference table tops can be used with TS4TBASE285 or TS4TCAFE285 only. Both the 27³/₈"H and 41"H bases are designed to structurally support the additional load bearing requirements of the larger conference table tops. Two bases must be used with tops 60"W to 96"W, and three bases must be used with all tops over 96"W.



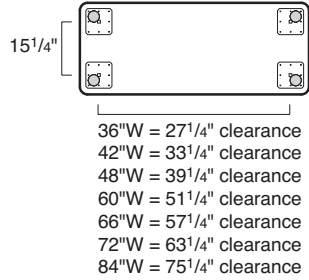
Glides on Groupwork round table bases are not adjustable.

Post Leg Clearance Dimensions

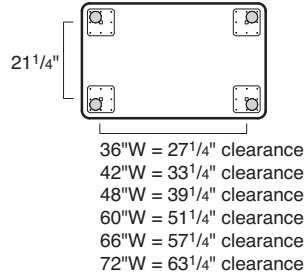
18"D Rectangular Tops



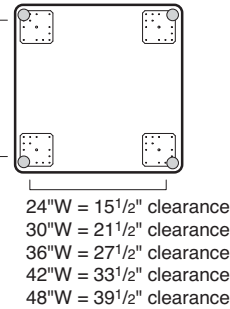
24"D Rectangular Tops



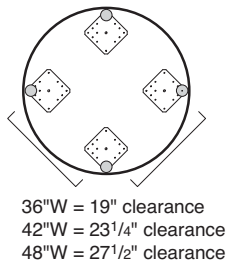
30"D Rectangular Tops



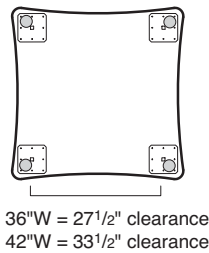
Square Tops



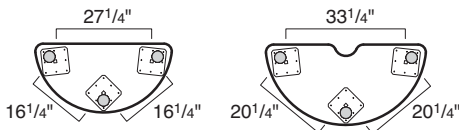
Round Tops



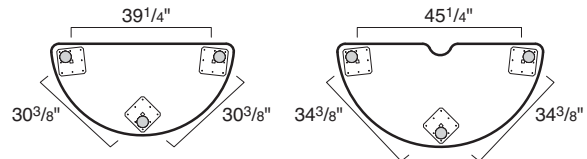
Square Tops—Concave



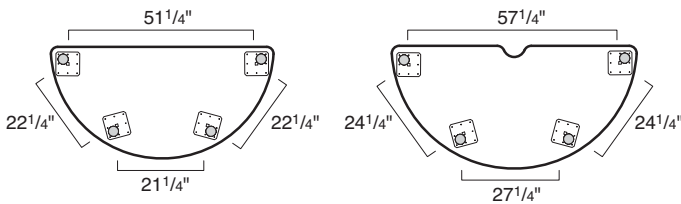
Half-Round Tops—18" x 36" and 21" x 42"



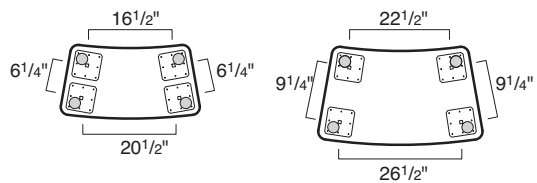
Half-Round Tops—24" x 48" and 27" x 54"



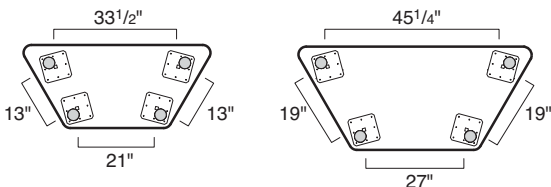
Half-Round Tops—30" x 60" and 33" x 66"



Personal Tops—18" x 36" and 24" x 42"



Trapezoid Tops—24" x 48" and 30" x 60"



Personal Kidney-Shaped Top

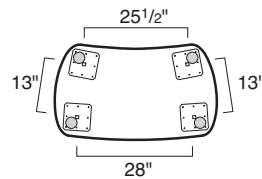
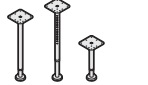






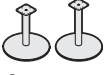







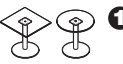
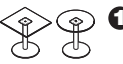
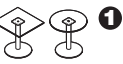


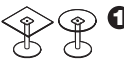






















Table Top, Leg, and Base Combinations

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases *****
						 16 ¹ / ₈ ", 27 ³ / ₈ ", and 41" height	 16 ¹ / ₈ ", 27 ³ / ₈ ", and 41" height	 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
18"D Rectangular Tops ***	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	 ④	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Rectangular Tops	 ④	 ④	 ④	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Round and Square Tops 24" and 30"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①	 ①	 ①
Round and Square Tops 36"	 ④	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①
Round Tops 42" Diameter	 ④	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①
Round Tops 48" Diameter	 ④	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ①
Square Tops 42" and 48"	 ④	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Oval Top 48"	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 18" x 36" and 21" x 42" ****	 ③	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 24" x 48" and 27" x 54" ****	 ③	 ③	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Half-Round Tops 30" x 60" and 33" x 66"	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 24" x 48" *****	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid Tops 30" x 60"	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Personal Tops 18" x 36" ****	 ④	N.A.	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

① = Number of legs for table

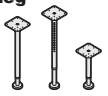

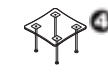








* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

	Post Leg, Standing-Height Adjustable Leg, or Coffee Table Leg	T-Leg	Flip-Top Legs	Tie Plates	In-Line Support Plates	22" dia. bases 16 ¹ / ₈ " 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	28" dia. base, 3" dia. column bases 16 ¹ / ₈ " 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height	28" dia. base, 5" dia. column bases ***** 27 ³ / ₈ " and 41" height
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops 24" x 24" ***	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Square Tops—Concave	 ④	 ④	N.A.	*	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	14"D ** ②	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
30"D Corner Bridges 90°	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	20"D ** ②	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Oval Conference Top—48"D x 96"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ②
Rectangular Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Racetrack Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③
Boat-Shaped Conference Tops—48"D x 120"W and 48"D x 144"W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	 ③

① = Number of legs for table

* = Tie plates to be used when ganging tables with levelers to keep table together.

** = In-line support plates to be used on 24"D and 30"D corner bridge tops connecting to other tables with levelers.

*** = To ensure proper stability, post legs and standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

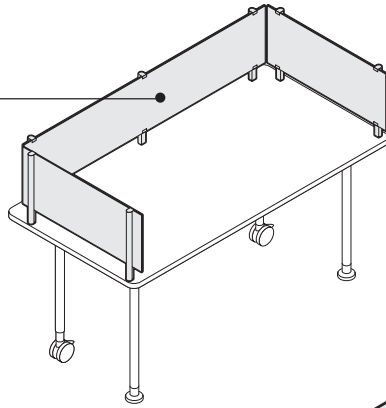
**** = To ensure proper stability, standing-height adjustable post legs with caster option only cannot be used on these top sizes.

***** = For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" column for added rigidity.

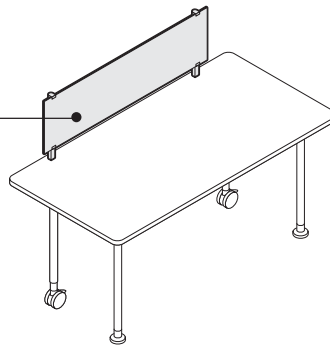
Table-Mounted Screens

► Specifying, page 106

Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.



Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.



Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

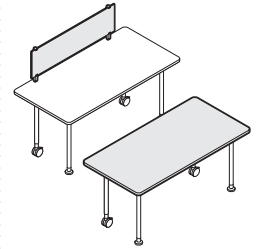
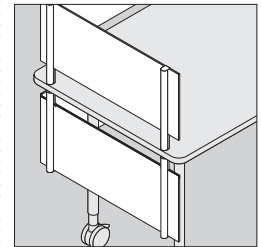


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TSSYGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

► Page 106

Screens and Marker Tray

Screens are available with laminate markerboards on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or tackboard on both sides. Screens are available in two heights—54"H and 66"H—and five widths—24"W, 30"W, 36"W, 42"W, and 48"W—to coordinate with Kick panel systems.

► Specifying, page 110

Laminate markerboard surface has a non-glare writing surface and accepts all standard dry-erase markers. e³ ceramicsteel surface is magnetic.

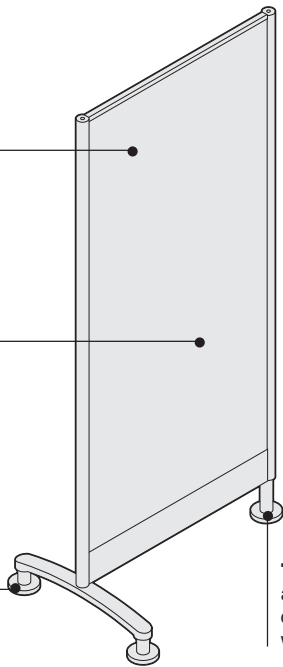
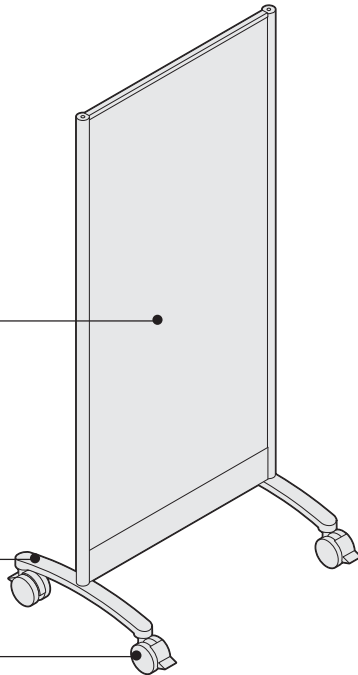
Four-leg base is standard on screens.

Four locking casters allow for easy movement.

Tackboard surface has a tackable fabric surface, offering all Kick panel system fabrics.

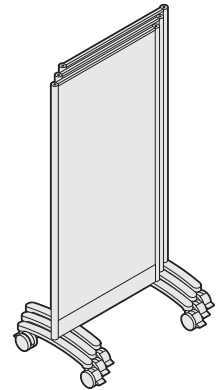
Laminate markerboard surface is available in the U.S. only. For Canada orders, specify either e³ ceramicsteel on both surfaces or tackboard on both sides.

Levelers adjust 1/4" for uneven floors. Levelers do not slide and should be used in applications where infrequent movement is required.

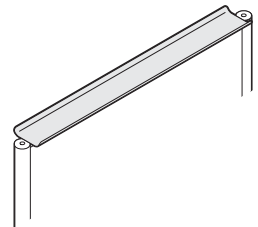


Three-leg base is available on 54"H screens as an option to create a privacy wall.

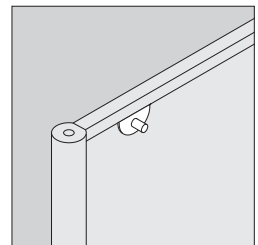
Product Details



Screens nest easily and require minimal space. The leg bases are 16"D, and each screen nested adds another 1 1/2" to the depth.



Marker tray is available to hold dry erasers and markers. The tray is attached on top of the screen top cap. Marker trays are available in all five screen widths.



Flip-chart pegs are available as an option on the top cap. They are positioned 17 5/8" apart center to center and are available on one side only. Flip-chart peg top cap works in conjunction with marker trays.

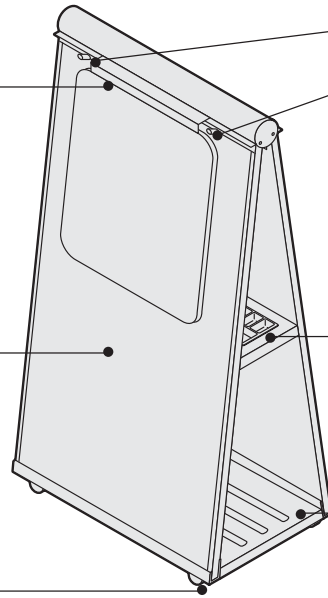
Hanging Display Components and Easels

► Specifying, page 113

Top rail acts as an easel to display posters, markerboards, and tackboards.

Mobile easels are available with a markerboard on one side and tackboard on the other side, tackboard on both sides, or markerboard on both sides.

Casters allow the easel to be moved easily.



Pegs are standard on both sides of easel on the bottom of the rail for hanging flip charts. Pegs are 17⁵/₈" apart center to center.

Pencil tray holds pens, erasers, and push pins.

Storage compartment provides an area for extra tackboards, easel pads, and audio-visual equipment.

Table Tops

Rectangular, Half-Round, Half-Round with Cutout, Trapezoid, Personal, Personal Kidney-Shaped, Square Tops with Concave Edge, 90° Corner Bridges

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72), ordered separately, must be used with tops larger than 60"W for 60"W or more unsupported kneespace.
 ▶ See page 105, *Supports*.
 ▶ See page 80 for *Groupwork Table Reinforcing Channel Requirement Matrix*.



Tip: To ensure proper leg usage, consult the groupwork table top, leg, and base combination section of the specification guide.
 ▶ See page 88.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 78 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 1/8"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.</p>
---	--	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough • Reinforcing channel 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 100 ▶ Page 103 ▶ Page 104 ▶ Page 104 ▶ Page 105

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W	LPL	Price	HPL	Base Price

Rectangular Tops

18"	48"	TS4TLR1848	\$182	TS4THR1848	\$212
18"	60"	TS4TLR1860	\$249	TS4THR1860	\$298
18"	66"	TS4TLR1866	\$277	TS4THR1866	\$302
18"	72"	TS4TLR1872	\$295	TS4THR1872	\$320
18"	84"	TS4TLR1884	\$346	TS4THR1884	\$431
24"	36"	TS4TLR2436	\$161	TS4THR2436	\$177
24"	42"	TS4TLR2442	\$177	TS4THR2442	\$189
24"	48"	TS4TLR2448	\$200	TS4THR2448	\$228
24"	60"	TS4TLR2460	\$268	TS4THR2460	\$294
24"	66"	TS4TLR2466	\$295	TS4THR2466	\$317
24"	72"	TS4TLR2472	\$314	TS4THR2472	\$323
24"	84"	TS4TLR2484	\$379	TS4THR2484	\$479
30"	36"	TS4TLR3036	\$198	TS4THR3036	\$247
30"	42"	TS4TLR3042	\$218	TS4THR3042	\$259
30"	48"	TS4TLR3048	\$237	TS4THR3048	\$293
30"	60"	TS4TLR3060	\$324	TS4THR3060	\$333
30"	66"	TS4TLR3066	\$341	TS4THR3066	\$363
30"	72"	TS4TLR3072	\$369	TS4THR3072	\$400

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W				



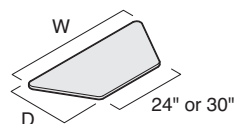
Half-Round Tops

18"	36"	TS4TLN1836	\$236	TS4THN1836	\$273
24"	48"	TS4TLN2448	\$330	TS4THN2448	\$349
30"	60"	TS4TLN3060	\$421	TS4THN3060	\$445



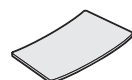
Half-Round Tops with Cutout

21"	42"	TS4TLNC2142	\$301	TS4THNC2142	\$347
27"	54"	TS4TLNC2754	\$393	TS4THNC2754	\$482
33"	66"	TS4TLNC3366	\$537	TS4THNC3366	\$673



Trapezoid Tops

21 ³ / ₈ "	48"	TS4TLG2448	\$295	TS4THG2448	\$340
26 ¹ / ₂ "	60"	TS4TLG3060	\$425	TS4THG3060	\$489



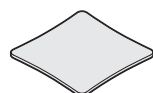
Personal Tops

18"	36"	TS4TLW1836	\$295	TS4THW1836	\$340
24"	42"	TS4TLW2442	\$318	TS4THW2442	\$366



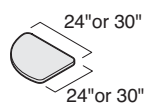
Personal Kidney-Shaped Tops

24"	42"	TS4TLWK2442	\$362	TS4THWK2442	\$416
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------



Square Tops with Concave Edge

36"	36"	TS4TLRC3636	\$362	TS4THRC3636	\$416
42"	42"	TS4TLRC4242	\$393	TS4THRC4242	\$451



90° Corner Bridges

24"	24"	TS4TLL2424	\$197	TS4THL2424	\$228
30"	30"	TS4TLL3030	\$228	TS4THL3030	\$263

Groupwork

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Table Tops

Round, Square, and Oval

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
-------------------	--	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 78 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.
---	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
--------------------------	---	---

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Groupwork table legs • Groupwork table bases • Modesty panels • Wire management trough 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 100 ▶ Page 103 ▶ Page 104 ▶ Page 104
-------------------------	---	--

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W	LPL		HPL	

Round Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24	\$182	TS4THDR24	\$210
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30	\$236	TS4THDR30	\$273
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36	\$288	TS4THDR36	\$333
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42	\$330	TS4THDR42	\$380
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48	\$367	TS4THDR48	\$422

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLDR24T	\$276	TS4THDR24T	\$318
30"	30"	TS4TLDR30T	\$330	TS4THDR30T	\$380
36"	36"	TS4TLDR36T	\$382	TS4THDR36T	\$439
42"	42"	TS4TLDR42T	\$424	TS4THDR42T	\$488
48"	48"	TS4TLDR48T	\$461	TS4THDR48T	\$530

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
D	W				



Square Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424	\$182	TS4THR2424	\$250
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030	\$236	TS4THR3030	\$259
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636	\$288	TS4THR3636	\$333
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242	\$330	TS4THR4242	\$380
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848	\$367	TS4THR4848	\$422

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	24"	TS4TLR2424T	\$276	TS4THR2424T	\$318
30"	30"	TS4TLR3030T	\$330	TS4THR3030T	\$380
36"	36"	TS4TLR3636T	\$382	TS4THR3636T	\$439
42"	42"	TS4TLR4242T	\$424	TS4THR4242T	\$488
48"	48"	TS4TLR4848T	\$461	TS4THR4848T	\$530

Oval Top

1 1/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV2448	\$330	TS4THDV2448	\$380
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

1 3/8"-thick top

24"	48"	TS4TLDV244T	\$424	TS4THDV244T	\$488
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

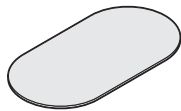
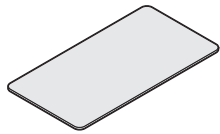
► See page 1 for details.

Conference Table Tops

Tip: Conference tops that are 120"W or wider ship in two pieces with quick-connect hardware and brackets.

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Tip: When ordered in HPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will have matching grain patterns where the tops meet. When ordered in LPL woodgrain laminates, two-piece tops will not have matching grain patterns where the tops meet.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 78 • Top: 1 1/8"-thick: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • Top: 1 3/8"-thick (Suffix T): Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate, if selected • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for top 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + \$67 plus cost of laminate 	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Grommet <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One black plastic grommet (96"W only) • Two black plastic grommets (120"W and 144"W only) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> + \$16 + \$32 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with one grommet. Specify with two grommet.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Groupwork table bases • Wire management trough 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 103 ▶ Page 104

Specification Information					
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.	
D W	Number	Price	Number	Base	
	LPL		HPL	Price	

Rectangular Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896	\$ 624	TS4THR4896	\$ 717
48"	120"	TS4TLR48120	\$ 754	TS4THR48120	\$ 868
48"	144"	TS4TLR48144	\$ 852	TS4THR48144	\$ 980

1 3/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLR4896T	\$ 718	TS4THR4896T	\$ 826
48"	120"	TS4TLR4812T	\$ 942	TS4THR4812T	\$1083
48"	144"	TS4TLR4814T	\$1040	TS4THR4814T	\$1197

Racetrack Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top

48"	96"	TS4TLD4896	\$ 655	TS4THD4896	\$ 752
48"	120"	TS4TLD48120	\$ 788	TS4THD48120	\$ 906
48"	144"	TS4TLD48144	\$ 885	TS4THD48144	\$1017

1 3/8"-thick top

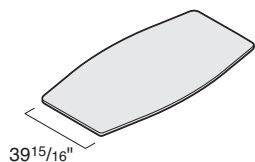
48"	96"	TS4TLD4896T	\$ 749	TS4THD4896T	\$ 863
48"	120"	TS4TLD4812T	\$ 976	TS4THD4812T	\$1124
48"	144"	TS4TLD4814T	\$1073	TS4THD4814T	\$1235

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

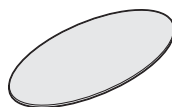
Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
D	W				



Boat-Shaped Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	TS4TLB4896	\$ 655	TS4THB4896	\$ 752
48"	120"	TS4TLB48120	\$ 788	TS4THB48120	\$ 906
48"	144"	TS4TLB48144	\$ 885	TS4THB48144	\$1017
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	TS4TLB4896T	\$ 749	TS4THB4896T	\$ 863
48"	120"	TS4TLB4812T	\$ 976	TS4THB4812T	\$1124
48"	144"	TS4TLB4814T	\$1073	TS4THB4814T	\$1235



Oval Conference Tops

1 1/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	TS4TLDV4896	\$ 655	TS4THDV4896	\$ 752
1 3/8"-thick top					
48"	96"	TS4TLDV489T	\$ 749	TS4THDV489T	\$ 863

Groupwork

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Table Legs

Tip: Levelers are adjustable (lower height), but do not slide. To easily move tables, order tables with casters.

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Tip: To ensure proper stability when casters are specified, see the Groupwork table top, leg, and base combinations section of the specifications guide.
▶ See page 88

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table leg(s): paint price group 1 Levelers on post, standing-height, coffee table, and T-legs: black plastic only Casters on flip-top legs: black plastic Pin height adjustable leg(s) on standing-height only Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg(s) 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 114.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$ 10 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
	Flip-top legs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$ 40	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
Casters	One post, standing-height, or coffee table leg		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One locking caster 	+\$ 5	Specify with <i>caster</i> .	
	Two T-legs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two casters (one locking and one non-locking) 	+\$ 10	Specify with <i>two casters</i> .	
	Four post, standing-height, coffee table, or T-legs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Four casters (two locking and two non-locking) 	+\$ 20	Specify with <i>four casters</i> .	
Pin Height-Adjustable Legs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One post leg Four post legs 	+\$ 51 +\$204	Specify with <i>pin height-adjustable leg</i> . Specify with <i>pin height-adjustable legs</i> .
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Modesty panels Table tops 	▶ Page 104 ▶ Page 94	

Specification Information

• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$106

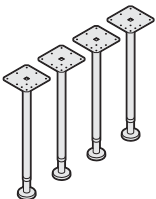
One Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG	\$106
----------------------------------	----------	-------

Package of Four Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27PG4	\$393
----------------------------------	-----------	-------

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------	--------------	-----------------

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG	\$188
--------------------------------------	-----------------	-------

Package of Four Standing-Height Adjustable Post Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	TS4LSHPG4	\$724
--------------------------------------	------------------	-------

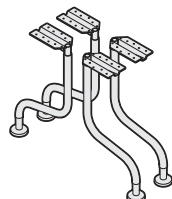
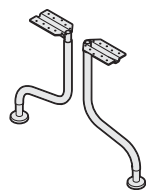
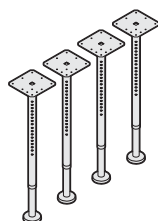
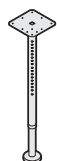
Two T-Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27TG	\$198
----------------------------------	-----------------	-------

Package of Four T-Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	TS4L27TG4	\$369
----------------------------------	------------------	-------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: When ordering T-legs, style number TS4L27TG includes two halves that form one complete T-Leg. This style number would support one end of a table. Style number TS4L27TG4 includes four halves that form two complete T-Legs. This style number would support both ends of a table.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Table Legs, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Height	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------	----------------	-------------------

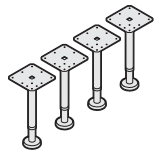


Tip: Coffee table leg with leveler is 17"H or 19½"H. Coffee table leg with caster is 19½"H only.

► Page 82

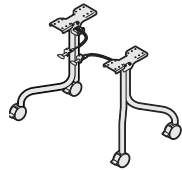
One Coffee Table Leg

17"–19½"	TS4LCTAPG	\$ 94
----------	------------------	-------



Package of Four Coffee Table Legs

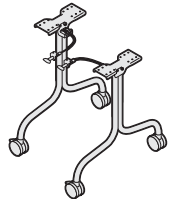
17"–19½"	TS4LCTAPG4	\$341
----------	-------------------	-------



Tip: Flip-top legs are available with casters only. Legs come with hardware and locking release latch for one-person operation.

Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 24"D Worksurfaces

27¾"	TS4FL2724TC2	\$661
------	---------------------	-------



Two Pairs of Flip-Top Legs for 30"D Worksurfaces

27¾"	TS4FL2730TC2	\$661
------	---------------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Bases

Tip: Attachment hardware is to be used with Currency, Kick, or Groupwork table tops only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 84	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides: black plastic only • Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 114.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$29	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Diameter of Base	Diameter of Column	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Coffee-Height Round Table Bases

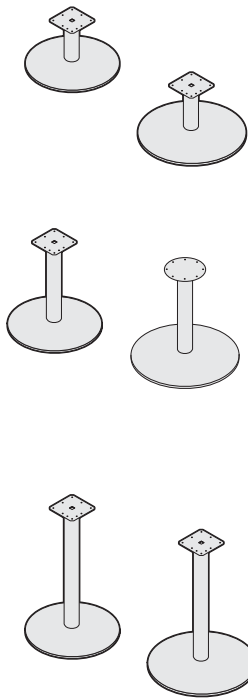
16 1/8"	22"	3"	TS4TCOF22	\$302
16 1/8"	28"	3"	TS4TCOF28	\$465

Round Table Bases

27 3/8"	22"	3"	TS4TBASE22	\$314
27 3/8"	28"	3"	TS4TBASE28	\$479
27 3/8"	28"	5"	TS4TBASE285	\$691

Café-Height Round Table Bases

41"	22"	3"	TS4TCAFE22	\$330
41"	28"	3"	TS4TCAFE28	\$492
41"	28"	5"	TS4TCAFE285	\$718

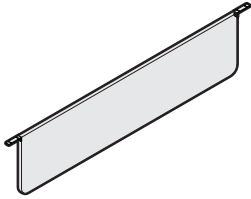


Tip: For heavy use applications, it is recommended to use the 28" diameter base with 5" diameter column for added rigidity.

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components

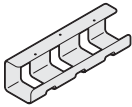
Modesty Panels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 79 • Modesty panel: High-Pressure Laminate • Bracket: black paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Corresponding Table Top Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
W	H			
25 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	36"	TS4MH36	\$223
31 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	42"	TS4MH42	\$235
37 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	48"	TS4MH48	\$247
49 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	60"	TS4MH60	\$272
55 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	66"	TS4MH66	\$283
61 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	72"	TS4MH72	\$293
73 ⁵ / ₈ "	9"	84"	TS4MH84	\$324
⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮	⋮

Wire Management Trough



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 79 • Wire management trough: paint 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for wire management trough ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4WIRE	\$92
⋮	⋮



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Supports

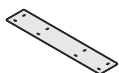
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 79 Worksurface support: black paint 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price

In-Line Support Plates

14"D	TSATPL14	\$ 66
20"D	TSATPL20	\$ 66



Tip: In-line support plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used. Use two 14"D in-line support plates with 24"D corner bridges, and use two 20"D in-line support plates with 30"D corner bridges.



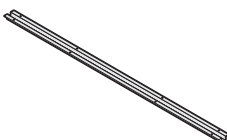
Tip: Six tie plates should be used on 90° corner bridges when legs are not used and when connecting two Groupwork tables with levelers together.

Package of Six Tie Plates for Side-by-Side Worksurfaces

7"L	TSATTIE	\$ 95

Reinforcing Channels

39"W	TSATRC39	\$ 46
48"W	TSATRC48	\$ 49
57"W	TSATRC57	\$ 49
72"W	TSATRC72	\$112



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Screens

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 90 • Translucent screen, if selected: plastic • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color number for translucent screen, if selected 3 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Slatwall screen <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mounting brackets • Privacy-modesty adapters 		▶ Page 107 ▶ Page 107

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

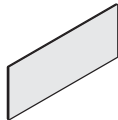
Translucent Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YTS1218	\$141
1/4"	27"	12"	TS5YTS1227	\$153
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YTS1230	\$166
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YTS1236	\$195
1/4"	44"	12"	TS5YTS1244	\$237
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YTS1260	\$248
1/4"	18"	18"	TS5YTS1818	\$153
1/4"	27"	18"	TS5YTS1827	\$196
1/4"	30"	18"	TS5YTS1830	\$250
1/4"	36"	18"	TS5YTS1836	\$278
1/4"	44"	18"	TS5YTS1844	\$290
1/4"	60"	18"	TS5YTS1860	\$321
:	:	:	:	:

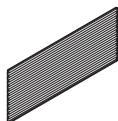
Slatwall Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YSL1218	\$176
1/4"	26 ³ / ₄ "	12"	TS5YSL1226	\$219
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YSL1230	\$235
1/4"	32 ³ / ₄ "	12"	TS5YSL1232	\$246
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YSL1236	\$259
1/4"	38 ⁵ / ₈ "	12"	TS5YSL1238	\$271
1/4"	44 ¹ / ₂ "	12"	TS5YSL1244	\$289
1/4"	50 ³ / ₈ "	12"	TS5YSL1250	\$309
1/4"	56 ¹ / ₄ "	12"	TS5YSL1256	\$327
:	:	:	:	:

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

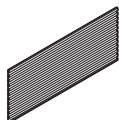
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

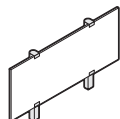
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Slatwall Screens, continued

1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YSL1260	\$339
1/4"	62 1/4"	12"	TS5YSL1262	\$374
1/4"	68 1/8"	12"	TS5YSL1268	\$400
1/4"	74"	12"	TS5YSL1274	\$432



Screen Mounting Brackets and Adapters



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 90 Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware Options, if selected (see below) <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	TS5YMB212	\$145
1 1/2"	3"	21"	TS5YMB218	\$161

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1 1/2"	2"	15"	TS5YMB312	\$193
1 1/2"	3"	21"	TS5YMB318	\$200

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and Turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Package of two privacy-modesty adapters 	Style number

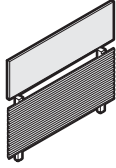
Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------	--------------	------------

Package of Two Privacy-Modesty Adapters

4"	TS5YMBADP	\$21
----	------------------	------

Slatwall Tackboards



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 91 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slatwall tackboard: fabric • Mounting hardware brackets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Kick standard fabric price group A • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group COM 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 5 +\$21 +\$32 +\$81 +\$41 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 114.

Fabric direction on 18"W and 56 1/4"W tackboards

- Vertical application +\$ 9 Specify with vertical application.

Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slatwall screens • Screen mounting brackets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 106 ▶ Page 107
-------------------------	--	--

Specification Information

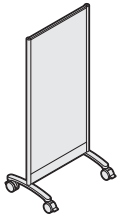
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
1/2"	18"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB218	\$170
1/2"	26 3/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB226	\$185
1/2"	32 3/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB232	\$198
1/2"	38 5/8"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB238	\$211
1/2"	44 1/2"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB244	\$222
1/2"	56 1/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB256	\$252
1/2"	62 1/4"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB262	\$263
1/2"	68 1/8"	2 1/2"	TS5ASWTB268	\$272
1/2"	18"	9"	TS5ASWTB918	\$203
1/2"	26 3/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB926	\$217
1/2"	32 3/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB932	\$230
1/2"	38 5/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB938	\$245
1/2"	44 1/2"	9"	TS5ASWTB944	\$257
1/2"	56 1/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB956	\$284
1/2"	62 1/4"	9"	TS5ASWTB962	\$299
1/2"	68 1/8"	9"	TS5ASWTB968	\$306



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Screens



Tip: Screens must be specified with fabric on both sides, e³ ceramicsteel on both sides, or laminate on both sides. For Canada, screens are available in fabric or e³ ceramicsteel on both sides only.

Tip: e³ ceramicsteel writing surface is magnetic.

Tip: Three-leg base is used when two or more screens are placed next to each other on angles. Four-leg bases can be used next to each other only in a straight configuration.

Tip: 66"H screens are not available with the three-leg base option.

Tip: Levelers have 1/4" adjustment (higher only) and do not slide. If frequent movement is needed, order screen with casters.

Tip: Flip-chart pegs, located 17⁵/₈" apart, are located on only one side of the top cap.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 91 • Tackboard, both sides if selected: Kick standard fabric price group A • e³ ceramicsteel writing surface, both sides, if selected: 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White • Laminate markerboard, both sides, if selected: 2977 White Markerboard Laminate • Frame, top cap, uprights, bottom channel, and four-leg base: paint price group 1 • Four locking casters: black plastic • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to assemble 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 1 3 Fabric color number, 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White, or 2977 White Markerboard Laminate for side 2 4 Paint color number for frame 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.</p>

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Fabric surface on tackboard		
	• Kick standard fabric price group A	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 1	+\$ 5 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$21 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$32 per side	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group COM	+\$41 per side	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Fabric direction on screens		
	• Vertical application	+\$ 9	Specify with <i>vertical application</i> .
	e³ ceramicsteel writing surface		
	• e ³ ceramicsteel surface on both sides	+\$59	Specify with <i>7655 High Gloss White</i> .
	Laminate markerboard		
	• 2977 White Markerboard Laminate	No cost	Specify with <i>2977 White Markerboard Laminate</i> .
	Frame and base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$29	Specify paint color number.
Base	• Three-leg base	No cost	Specify with <i>three-leg base</i> .
Levelers	• Three or four levelers	No cost	Specify with <i>levelers</i> .
Flip-Chart Pegs	• Top cap with flip-chart pegs on one side	+\$32	Specify with <i>flip-chart pegs</i> .
Related Products	• Marker trays		▶ Page 112

Specification Information

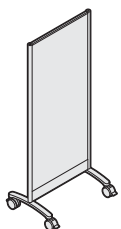
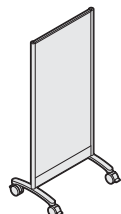
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

54"H Screens

16"	24"	54"	TS4S2454	\$661
16"	30"	54"	TS4S3054	\$696
16"	36"	54"	TS4S3654	\$726
16"	42"	54"	TS4S4254	\$756
16"	48"	54"	TS4S4854	\$789

66"H Screens

16"	24"	66"	TS4S2466	\$726
16"	30"	66"	TS4S3066	\$756
16"	36"	66"	TS4S3666	\$789
16"	42"	66"	TS4S4266	\$820
16"	48"	66"	TS4S4866	\$851

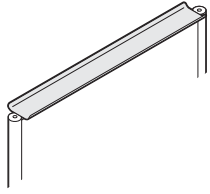


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Marker Trays



Tip: Attachment hardware is included with screen. Tray is affixed to the top cap.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 91 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marker tray: paint price group 1 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for marker tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 114.

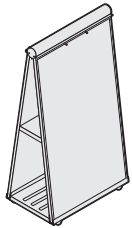
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
2 1/2"	24"	1/2"	TS4SR24	\$51
2 1/2"	30"	1/2"	TS4SR30	\$56
2 1/2"	36"	1/2"	TS4SR36	\$64
2 1/2"	42"	1/2"	TS4SR42	\$69
2 1/2"	48"	1/2"	TS4SR48	\$75
.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Mobile Easel



Tip: Mobile easel accommodates hanging markerboards and tackboards.

▶ See below and next page.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 92	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frame: paint price group 1 • Markerboard, if selected: white non-glare, non-magnetic laminate only • Tackboard, if selected: black fabric only • Four hard, dual-wheel casters: black plastic only • Integral flip-chart pegs • Storage compartment • Pencil tray 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frames 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 114.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$84	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Markerboard on One Side and Tackboard on One Side

24"	36"	76"	TS40005	\$1069
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------

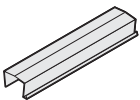
Tackboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005TT	\$1108
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Markerboard on Both Sides

24"	36"	76"	TS40005MM	\$1128
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

Hanging Kit for Markerboard or Tackboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Hanging kit: black paint only	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
17 ³ / ₄ "	TS7MTPK	\$30

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Groupwork legs
 - Groupwork table bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog **E**
7237 Slate **E**
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic **E**
4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Wall track
- Black

Applies to:

- Mobile easel

Price Group 1

0835 Black **E**

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Screens
- Marker tray

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Groupwork wire management trough

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Groupwork table tops
- Groupwork modesty panels

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

Tip: 25L5 virginia walnut and 25L6 blackwood are not available on 120"W and 144"W groupwork conference table tops

- Groupwork table tops
- 247L Black Version 2 LPL
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
- 267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL
- 26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL
- 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL
- 2L09 Clear Maple LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL
- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
- 2L83 Seagull LPL
- 2L84 Milk LPL
- 2L85 Dune LPL
- 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
- 2LAT Acacia LPL
- 2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
- 2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
- 2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White **E**
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak **E**
2592 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Custom Surfaces Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on worksurfaces must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.
Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

E = Established

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Laminate Markerboard**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Screens
- 2977 White Markerboard Laminate

e³ ceramicsteel**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Screens
- 7655 e³ ceramicsteel High Gloss White

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile on Groupwork
- 1 mm edge profile on Groupwork modesty panels

- 6000 Black*
6001 Coffee*
6009 Arctic White*
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

- 6052 Milk*
6053 Seagull*
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak **E**
6249 Platinum Solid*
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5*
6619 Ice* **E**
6631 Cream*
6635 Dawn* **E**
6636 Mist*
6654 Sand*
6655 Warm White*
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate*
6695 Midnight*
6697 Fog*
6698 Fieldstone*
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge

* These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm and 1 mm edge bandings.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Fabric**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Mobile easel
- Tackboard

Price Group A**Lido**

- R159 Oak Bluffs
R160 Cape May
R162 Hermosa

Sprite

- 5540 Khaki
5541 Snow
5542 Butter
5543 Linen
5544 Sherbet
5545 Powder
5546 Harvest
5547 Sky
5548 Kiwi

Price Group 1**Abacus **E****

- P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Acadia **E**

- G031 Tin
G033 Iron
G039 Silica

Alloy

- P525 Polar
P526 Skim
P527 Bubbly
P528 Tern
P529 Shore
P530 Asti
P531 Silver
P532 Oxide
P533 Element
P534 Construct
P535 Currency
P536 Iron

Boccie

- P200 New Rice
P201 New Almond
P202 New Nutmeg
P203 New Camel
P204 New Opal
P205 New Mist
P206 New Plum
P207 New Lichen
P208 New Spearmint
P209 New Sky

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red **E**
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky **E**
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape **E**
5F11 Eggplant **E**
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Charm

- P505 Shell
P506 Mimosa
P507 Birch
P508 Sparkle
P509 Ginkgo
P510 Debut
P511 Clover
P512 Spicy
P513 Twilight

Embrasure **E**

- P140 Colonnade
P141 Rotunda
P143 Baluster

Lapel

- P409 Cement
P410 Pebble
P411 Beech
P412 Dune
P413 Grain
P414 Sprout
P415 Misty Blue
P416 Maple
P417 Slate

Optic

- P540 Hazel
P541 Twinkle
P542 Orion
P543 Seaglass
P544 Shine
P545 Halo
P546 Whiskey
P547 Bath
P548 Whisper
P549 Breezy
P550 Wry
P551 Glimmer

Pianista

- P420 Sand
P421 Mist
P422 Rain
P423 Natural
P424 Café
P425 Denim
P426 Carbon
P427 Stone
P428 Flax
P429 Oat
P430 Wheat
P431 Maize

Rhythm

- P555 Allegro
P556 Tempo
P557 Refrain
P558 Pitch
P559 Harmony
P560 Melody
P561 Stanza
P562 Opus

Tinsel

- P516 Lit
P517 Ego
P518 Fizz
P519 Muse
P520 Depth
P521 Bliss
P522 Grow
P523 Dolce

Price Group 2**Amiranté **E****

- 5664 Mink
5665 Ivory
5666 Silver Frost
5677 Moonglo
5679 Woodbine

Ashanti Reverse **E**

- 5638 Mink
5648 Moonglo
5650 Woodbine
5654 Quince

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Bariolage

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

Bouquet **E**

- P165 Hosta
- P166 Dundee
- P169 Argenta
- P170 Hoya
- P173 Camomile

Cogent: Geode Seating **E**

- 5S47 Coal
- 5S49 Cobalt
- 5S50 Ink

Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**

- 5S32 Canyon
- 5S35 Slate
- 5S36 Cement
- 5S38 Oyster
- 5S41 Sesame

Flip: Orbit

- 5F85 Mud Pie
- 5F86 Hummus
- 5F87 Petoskey
- 5F88 Pluto
- 5F89 Papyrus
- 5F91 Blizzard
- 5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane

- 5F70 Mud Pie
- 5F71 Hummus
- 5F72 Petoskey
- 5F73 Pluto
- 5F74 Papyrus
- 5F94 Blizzard
- 5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

- 5F75 Mud Pie
- 5F76 Hummus
- 5F77 Petoskey
- 5F78 Pluto
- 5F79 Papyrus
- 5F97 Blizzard
- 5F98 Briquette

Fresco

- G001 Sandrift
- G002 Mistiblu
- G003 Faon
- G006 Chamoline
- G007 Grapenut
- G017 Flint

Milano **E**

- N001 Oyster
- N002 Delft
- N003 Woodland
- N004 Sunshadow
- N005 Olivine
- N012 Teakwood

Regatta **E**

- D011 Licorice
- 5335 Warm Brown V1
- 5338 Tan V1

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an email to lineone@steelcase.com

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for a listing of available seating upholstery colors.

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For Low-Pressure Laminates

Recommended Edge
Banding Finishes

Low-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
247L Black Version 2 LPL	6000 Black
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	6037 Winter On Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	6242 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood LPL	6243 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	6245 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E	6246 Warm Oak E
262L Marbled Maple LPL	6676 Marbled Maple
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	6677 Chocolate Walnut
267L Marbled Cherry Version 2 LPL	6678 Marbled Cherry
26L1 Natural Cherry Version 2 LPL	6034 Natural Cherry
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL	6689 Brushed Silver E
2L09 Clear Maple LPL	6237 Clear Maple
2L30 Arctic White LPL	6009 Arctic White
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	6654 Sand
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	6697 Fog
2L83 Seagull LPL	6053 Seagull
2L84 Milk LPL	6052 Milk
2L85 Dune LPL	6654 Sand
2LAK Clear Oak LPL	6219 Clear Oak
2LAT Acacia LPL	6213 Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL	6703 Ash Wenge
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL	6705 Bisque Wenge
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL	6706 Clay Wenge
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL	6704 Storm Wenge

E = Established

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes

For High-Pressure Laminates and Turnstone Laminate Collection

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
------------------------------	-----------------------

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull

Micro Laminate

2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid

Patina Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5

Solid Laminate

2722 Cream E	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle

Speckle Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E

E = Established

High-Pressure Laminate Color

Recommended Edge Band

Woodgrain Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge

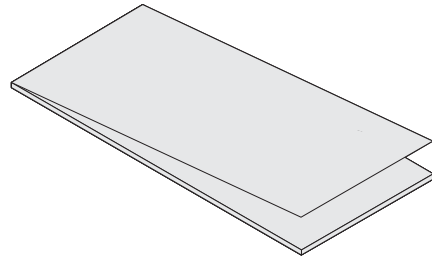
Turnstone Laminate Collection

Recommended Edge Band

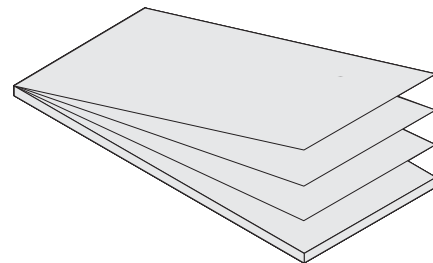
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.

E = Established



Universal Tables



Statement of Line 122

Understanding

Universal Tables	128
Bases for Universal Tables	131
Legs for Universal Tables	132
Worksurface Screens	134

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations	136
Table and Leg Combinations	137
Table Leg Positions	138

Specifying

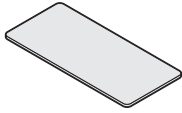
Straight Tables	140
Transition Tables	142
Corner, 120° Tables	144
Capsule Tables	145
Spanner Tables	146
Peninsula Table	147
Tapered Peninsula Tables	148
Bubble Jetty Tables	149
Round Tables	150
Square Tables	151
Rectangle Tables	152
Oval Tables	153
Hex Conference Tables	154
Bases for Universal Tables	155
Legs for Universal Tables	156
Secant Worksurface Supports and Stretcher Brackets	160
Worksurface Screens	162

Surface Materials 163

Statement of Line

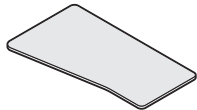
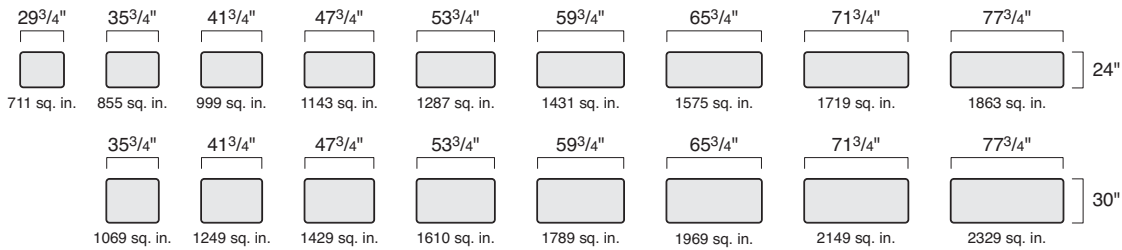
All table sizes and shapes are available in High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge. Most sizes and shapes are also available in High-Pressure Laminate with P-edge or in wood veneer with square edge. See Specifying pages for details.

Table dimensions shown apply to both wood veneer and High-Pressure Laminate versions of each table.



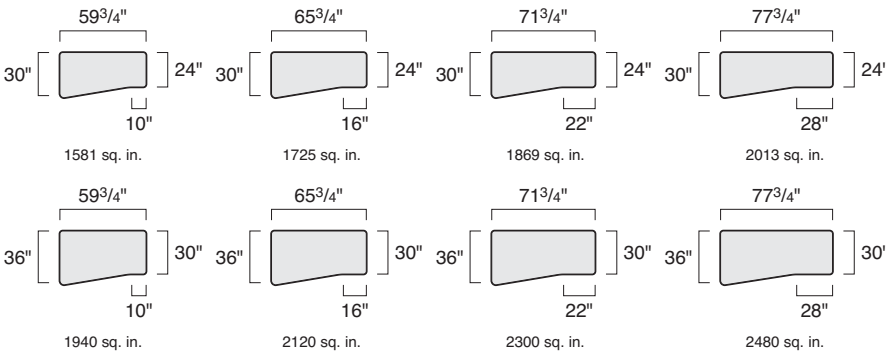
Understanding
 ▶ Page 128
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 140

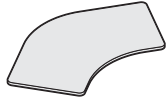
Straight Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 130
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 142

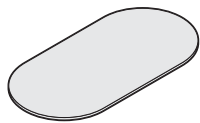
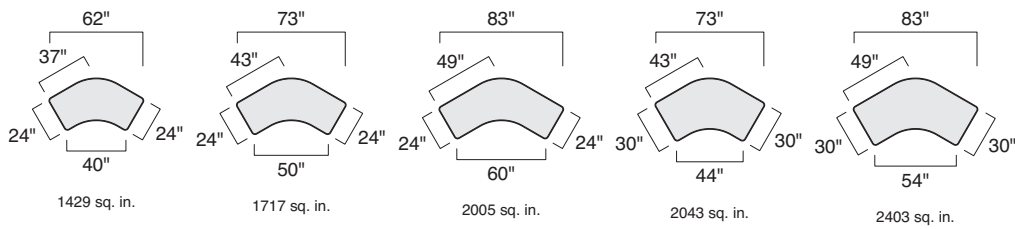
Transition Tables*





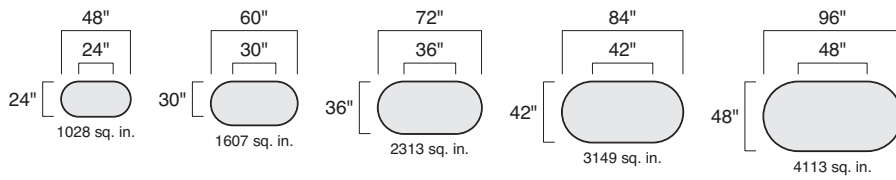
Understanding
 ▶ Page 130
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 144

Corner, 120° Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 128
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 145

Capsule Tables



Tip: Wood veneer capsule tables are available in 72"W, 84"W, and 96"W only.

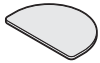
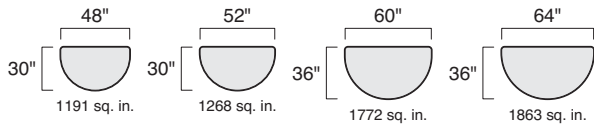
Universal Tables

Statement of Line, continued



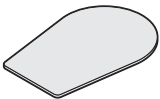
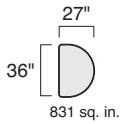
Understanding
▶ Page 129
Specifying
▶ Page 146

Spanner Tables



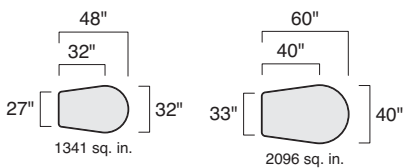
Understanding
▶ Page 128
Specifying
▶ Page 147

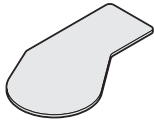
Peninsula Table



Understanding
▶ Page 128
Specifying
▶ Page 148

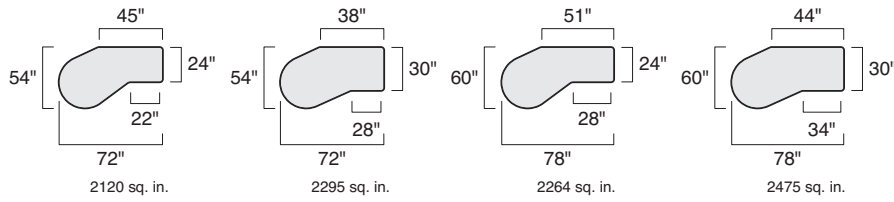
Tapered Peninsula Tables





Understanding
 ▶ Page 128
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 149

Bubble Jetty Tables

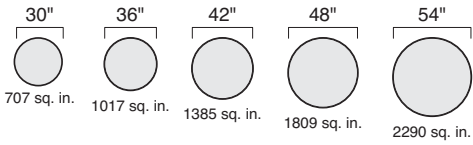


*Left-hand units shown.
 Right-hand units available.



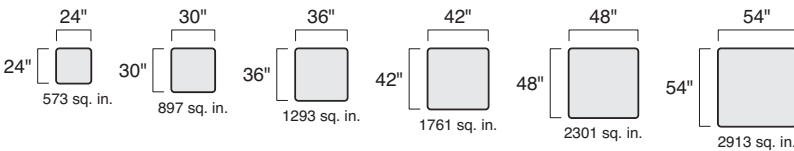
Understanding
 ▶ Page 128
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 150

Round Tables



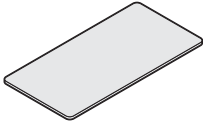
Understanding
 ▶ Page 128
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 151

Square Tables



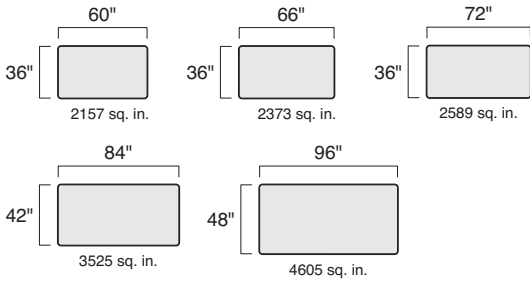
Tip: Wood veneer square tables are available in 30"W, 42"W, 48"W, and 54"W only.

Statement of Line, continued

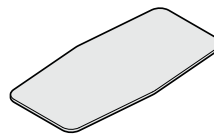


Understanding
 ▶ Page 128
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 152

Rectangle Tables

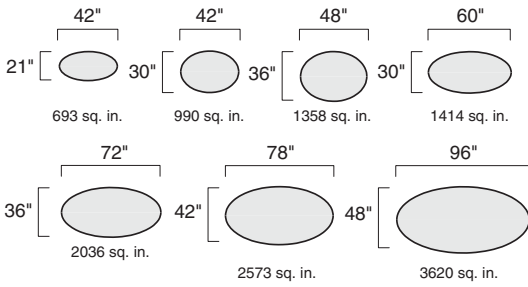


Understanding
 ▶ Page 128
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 153



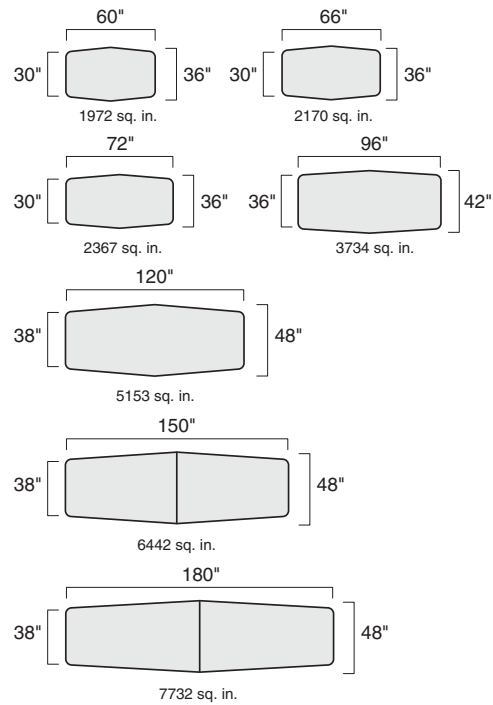
Understanding
 ▶ Page 128
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 154

Oval Tables



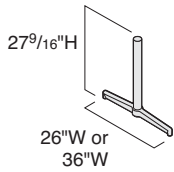
Tip: Oval tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.

Hex Conference Tables

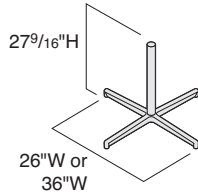


Tip: Hex conference tables are available in 3 mm edge High-Pressure Laminate only.

Bases for Universal Tables

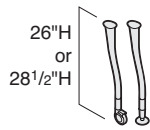


T-Base
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 131
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 155



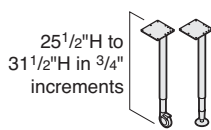
X-Base
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 131
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 155

Legs for Universal Tables

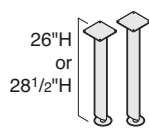


Cabby Legs with Casters or Glides
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 132
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 156

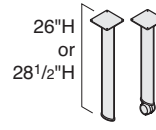
Tip: Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.



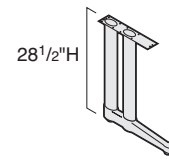
Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters or Glides
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 132
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 157



Elliptical Legs
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 132
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 158

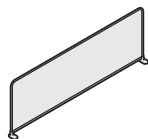


Post Legs with Casters or Glides
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 132
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 159



Double Post C-Legs
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 132
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 159

15\"/>



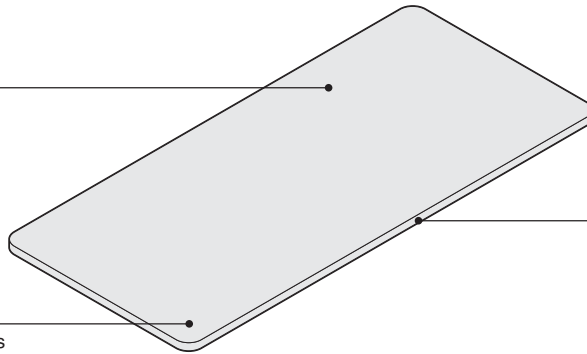
Understanding
 ▶ Page 134
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 162

	20 1/4\"/>
15\"/>	

Universal Tables

Universal tables can be used in a variety of individual and team settings. ▶ Specifying tables, page 140

Table top has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1³/₁₆" thick.



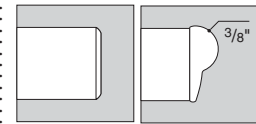
Edge profile is continuous around all edges of the table.

Radius corner eliminates sharp edges and is appropriate for freestanding, mobile furniture.

Product Details

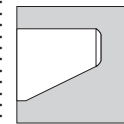
High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Continuous edge profile is available in three shapes.



3 mm edge profile

P-edge profile



Knife edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

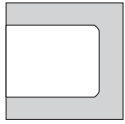
P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

Knife edge with 3 mm user edge is available on straight and tapered systems worksurfaces and on round tables.

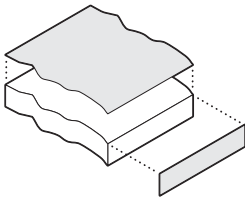
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables

Edges of worksurfaces are available in square (3 mm) profile.



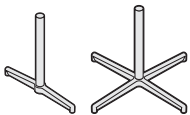
Square (3 mm) edge profile



Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

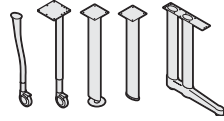
Connections

Universal tables are supported by bases or legs, which are ordered separately and installed in the field.



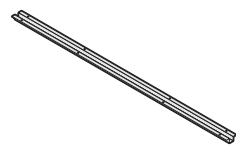
Use the Table and Base Combinations matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the tables you choose. *Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by bases.*

▶ Page 136

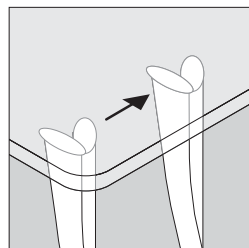


Use the Table and Legs Combinations matrix to determine the type and number of legs you need to order for the table you choose. *Tip: Not all sizes and shapes of tables can be supported by legs.*

▶ Page 136

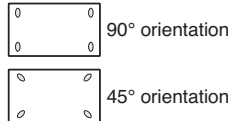


Reinforcing channels are available to support tables that are wider than 60"W and supported by legs. When installed, the channels add 1" below the table. Channels are available as an option on larger tables and are field installed. Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table is 96" or smaller and will be supported by T- or X-bases. Channels are required and are always included with tables 120" and larger.



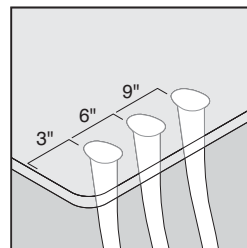
Underside of table has inset locations that support slip-fit and nesting applications. Cabby legs can be positioned in a 45° or 90° orientation. Post legs are positioned in 45° orientation only.

▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 138.



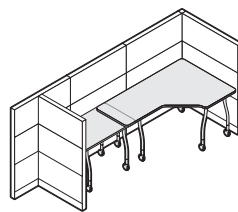
Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and knee-space below the table.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of table.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the table to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the table to the edge of the leg. Amount of slip-fit varies by table shape and size.

▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 138.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

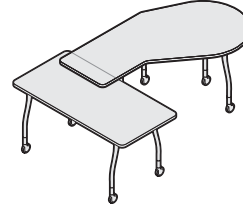
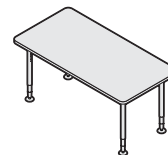
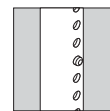
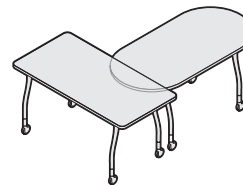


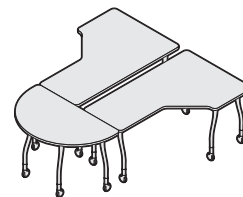
Table with 28 1/2"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.



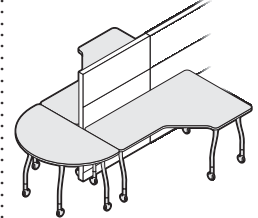
Adjustable-height legs adjust 25 1/2"H to 31 1/2"H in 3/4" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28 1/2"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.



Spanner table enables conferencing at the end of two tables that are placed back-to-back.



52"W or 64"W spanners should be used when tables are separated by a panel or Post and Beam. These widths are designed to create a 4" gap.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
- Open Line laminate (option)
- A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3 mm or P-edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Tables

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

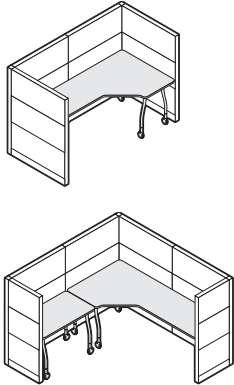
Square (3 mm) edge profile

- Wood veneer to match table

Universal Tables, continued

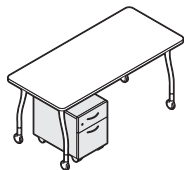
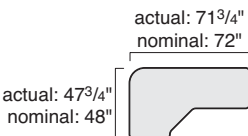
Application Topics

Table Fit in Panel Environments:



Dimensions on straight and transition tables are 1/4" less than nominal dimension. This allows for an easy fit of freestanding tables in panel-wrapped environments and allows tables to move in and out of the area with ease.

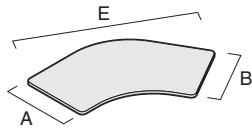
Example: A 48"W x 72"W corner is actually 47 3/4"W x 71 3/4"W.



Mobile pedestals up to 24 1/2"H will fit under 26"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Mobile pedestals up to 27"H will fit under 28 1/2"H tables without reinforcing channels.

Tables with reinforcing channel will reduce the available space by 1".



Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.

- 24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Table and Base Combinations

▶ Page 136

Table and Leg Combinations

▶ Page 137

Table Leg Positions

▶ Page 138

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

▶ Page 319

Shipping

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized.

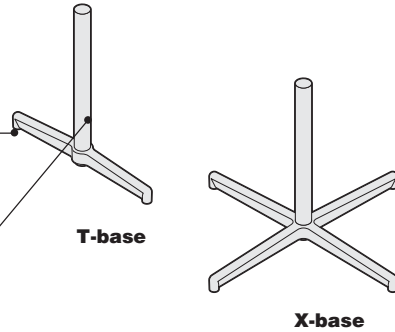
Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

Bases for Universal Tables

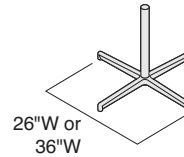
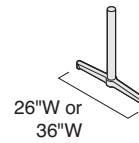
Pedestal-base tables
 fill a variety of needs for conference and work tables in general offices, institutions, and educational work spaces. Tables and bases are ordered separately.
 ▶ Specifying, page 155

Adjustable leveling glides allow tables to remain level when installed on uneven floors.

Column support includes a cylindrical steel column and a base with feet.



Product Details



Bases are available 26\"/>

Surface Materials

Column support

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Base

- Paint (standard)
- 9201 Polished Chrome (option)

Application Topics

Table and Base Combinations
 ▶ Page 136

Shipping

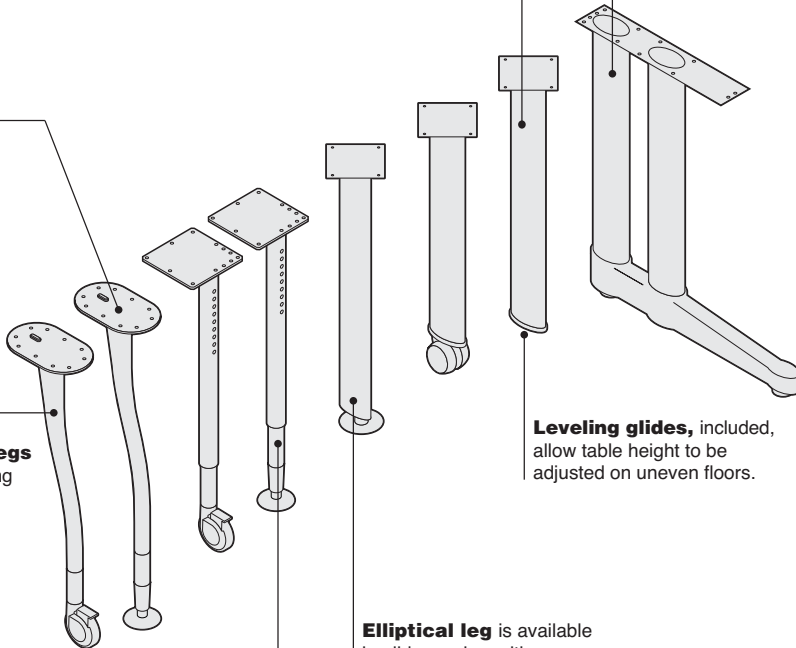
Bases are shipped knocked down (K.D.) and will require assembly.

Legs for Universal Tables

Legs attach to a table to make it freestanding or tethered to Post and Beam.
 ▶ Specifying, page 156

Alignment tab helps installers locate proper leg position under the table.

Cabby leg and adjustable-height legs are available with locking casters or glides.



Post legs are available with non-locking casters or glides.

Double post C-leg is an individual support and is used at the ends of a table.

Leveling glides, included, allow table height to be adjusted on uneven floors.

Elliptical leg is available in glide version, either nesting or desk-height.

Adjustable-height leg adjusts from 25½"H to 31½"H in ¾" increments.

Product Details

Legs support tables at 26"H or 28½"H overall, including table thickness.

Table legs are ordered separately and installed on site.
 ▶ See *Table and Leg Combinations*, page 137.

Table legs are non-handed to accommodate left- and right-hand applications.

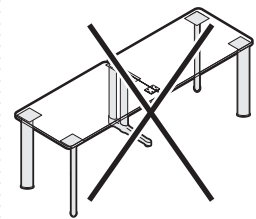
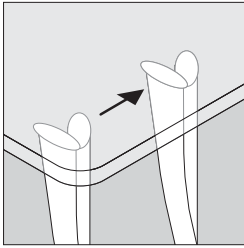


Table legs cannot be used in a shared application with two tables. Radius corners do not provide enough attachment space for leg plate. When a shared leg application is required, order Universal Systems Worksurfaces.

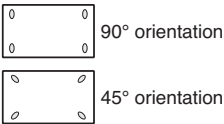
Actual Dimensions

	Cabby leg	Adjustable-height leg	Elliptical leg	Post leg	Double post C-leg
Height* (standard)	26" or 28½"	25½"–31½"	26" or 28½"	26" or 28½"	28½"
Glide range, for legs equipped with glides	¾"	¾"	5/8"	¾"	5/8"

*Height dimensions include the thickness of a table.

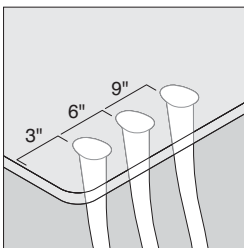


Cabby legs can be installed in either a 45° or 90° orientation on most tables. Elliptical leg installed in the first inset position may only be in a 45° orientation. Single post legs can only be installed in a 45° orientation. ▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 138.

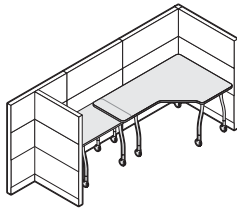


Legs installed in a 90° orientation allow for greater storage and knee-space below the worksurface.

45° leg orientation is a preferred aesthetic for many customers. Cabby legs installed at a 45° orientation will appear to have more curvature when viewed from the front edge of worksurface.



Legs may be installed inset from the edge of the worksurface to accommodate slip-fit planning. Amount of available space (3", 6", or 9") is measured from the edge of the worksurface to the edge of the leg.



Slip-fit planning allows workstation footprint to expand or decrease, and is ideal for off-module applications.

Alignment tab corresponds to under worksurface alignment slots in tables. Alignment features ensure legs are installed in the proper 45° or 90° orientation and slip-fit position.

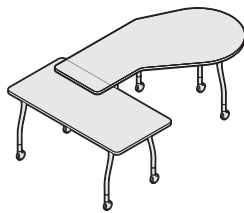
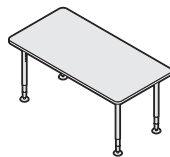
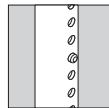
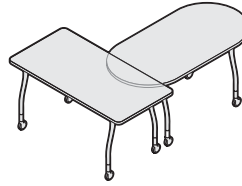


Table with 28 1/2"H legs installed at 6" or 9" inset can slip over adjacent tables that are supported with 26"H legs.



Adjustable-height legs adjust 25 1/2"H to 31 1/2"H in 3/4" increments. Legs can be used to support the table in a standard height or nesting application.



26"H legs allow tables to nest underneath an adjacent table with 28 1/2"H legs or a panel-mounted worksurface.

Surface Materials

Cabby legs

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7239 Midnight

Adjustable-height leg

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7239 Midnight

Elliptical leg

- Paint
- 9201 Polished Chrome

Elliptical leg glide

- 8042 Brushed Aluminum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 7207 Black

Post, post with caster, and double post C-legs

- Paint

Post leg caster

- Black plastic

Application Topics

Table and Leg Combinations

▶ Page 137

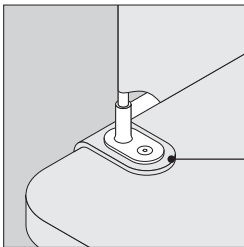
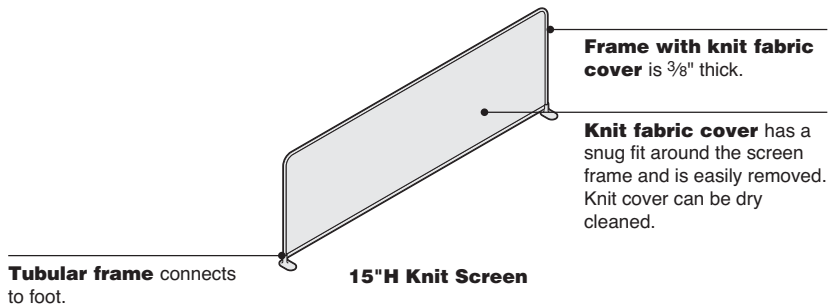
Table Leg Positions

▶ Page 138

Worksurface Screens

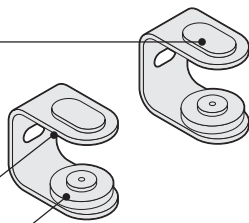
Screens provide light-weight space division. All screens mount in two positions for either desktop privacy or below worksurface modesty. Available in four widths.

► Specifying worksurface screens, page 162



Foot mounts to top of clamp for desktop privacy, or mounts to underside of clamp for modesty. Clamps are ordered separately.

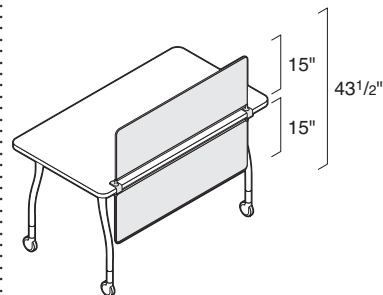
Cover attaches to the top of the clamp to hide attachment holes when 15"H screens are not used.



Cushion protects the worksurface from marring.

Knob can be tightened by hand and allows easy movement of screens.

Product Details



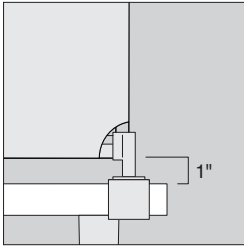
15"H screens mount to worksurfaces in privacy position or below the worksurface for modesty. In privacy applications, the overall height of the screen from the floor is 43 1/2"H.

Actual Dimensions

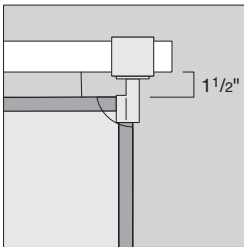
15"H Knit Screen

Screen width	20 1/4", 26 1/4", 32 1/4", or 38 1/4"
Overall width	21 1/2", 27 1/2", 33 1/2", or 39 1/2"
Height	15"

Tip: Overall width includes the width of both clamps.



Gap between 15"H screen to top of worksurface is 1".



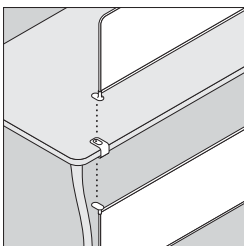
Gap between bottom of worksurface to 15"H screen is 1 1/2".

Connections



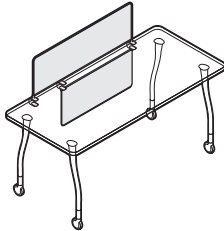
Clamps allow attachment to worksurfaces 1 1/8" to 1 3/16" thick, which include Universal Worksurfaces and Tables, Answer, and Ellipse worksurfaces. Clamps cannot be used with Series 9000 and Avenir 1 1/2" thick worksurfaces.

Clamps are specified as a pair and ordered separately from the screen.

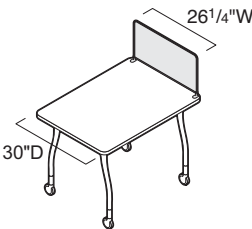


15" H screen mounts to the top or bottom of the clamp.

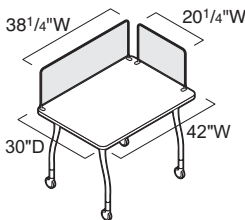
Multiple screens can share clamps that attach to a worksurface.



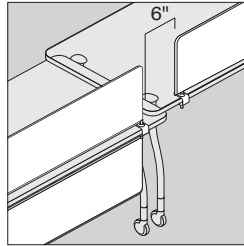
Three clamps can be used to support screens of various sizes.



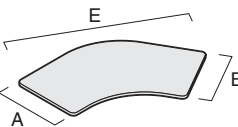
15" H screens can be applied to the side of a worksurface.



For corner privacy applications where 15" H screens are desired on the back and side of the worksurface, the screen for use on the side of the worksurface should be specified 6" smaller. For example, a 30" D x 42" W worksurface with a 38 1/4" W x 15" H screen on the back, requires a 20 1/4" W x 15" H screen on the side.



Screens can be planned to match the width of the worksurface. However, if worksurfaces are slip-fit, screen sizes must be planned accordingly.



For corner, 120° table applications, the following screens can be used:

- 20 1/4" W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43".
- 20 1/4" W and 26 1/4" W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49".

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Surface Materials

Vertical surface fabric

Applies to knit screen:

- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen frame and foot

- 4799 Platinum only

Clamp

- 4799 Platinum only

























Clamp adjustment knob and cover

- 7237 Slate only

Application Topics

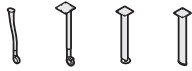

















15" H screens can be used on fences in Post and Beam applications. For attachment hardware style number and additional information, refer to the *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide*.

Table and Base Combinations

	26"W T-Base 	36"W T-Base 	26"W X-Base 	36"W X-Base 
Straight Tables				
24"D x 36"W			 1	
30"D x 36"W-42"W				 1
30"D x 48"W-78"W	 2			
Capsule Tables				
24"D x 48"W			 2	
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W	 2			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		 2		
Round Tables				
30" diameter 36" diameter			 1	
42" diameter 48" diameter 54" diameter				 1
Square Tables				
30"D x 30"W			 1	
36"D x 36"W 42"D x 42"W				 1
48"D x 48"W 54"D x 54"W		 2		
Rectangle Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	 2			
42"D x 84"W 48"D x 96"W		 2		
Oval Tables				
30"D x 42"W			 1	
36"D x 48"W				 1
30"D x 60"W 36"D x 72"W 42"D x 78"W	 2			
48"D x 96"W		 2		
Hex Conference Tables				
36"D x 60"W 36"D x 66"W 36"D x 72"W	 2			
42"D x 96"W		 2		
48"D x 120"W 48"D x 150"W 48"D x 180"W		 3		

1 = Number of bases to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and base combinations that are not valid.

Table and Leg Combinations

	Cabby Leg, Adjustable-Height Leg, Elliptical Leg, or Post Leg 	Double Post C-Leg 
Straight Tables	4 	2 
Transition Tables	4 	2  <i>Tip: Do not apply a double post C-leg to a 36"D side.</i>
Corner, 120° Tables <i>Tip: Corner, 120° tables can be supported by one post leg and two double post C-legs.</i>	5  1 	2 
Round Tables	4 	
Square Tables	4 	
Rectangle Tables	4 	
Spanner Tables	4 	
Capsule Tables	4 	
Peninsula Tables	4 	
Tapered Peninsula Tables	4 	
Bubble Jetty Tables	5 	<i>Tip: Double post C-leg can only be applied to the square end of bubble jetty tables.</i>
Oval Tables, up to 36"D x 72"W <i>Tip: Oval tables 21"D x 42"W and 30"D x 42"W may only use legs with glides. Legs with casters may not be used on these table sizes.</i>	4 	

► See *Post and Beam Solutions Specification Guide, Understanding Tethered Capsule Tables* for tethered capsule tables support information.

Tip: Hex conference tables, and oval tables 42"D x 72"W and larger, can only be supported with T-bases.

1 = Number of legs to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate table and leg combinations that are not valid.

Table Leg Positions

Table leg positions

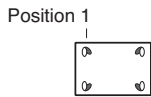
allow for slip-fit and nesting capabilities. Both 45° and 90° angled leg positions are available on most tables.

However, certain tables accommodate either 45° or 90° angled positions only. Leg positions on the underside of tables are shown at right.

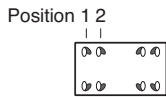
Legs installed in positions 1, 2, or 3 will vary in their distance from the work-surface edge:

Position 1 is 3" from edge
Position 2 is 6" from edge
Position 3 is 9" from edge

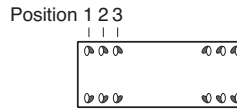
Tip: Positions 2 and 3 are not available on every table.



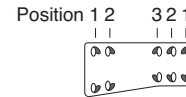
Straight Table
24"D x 30"W



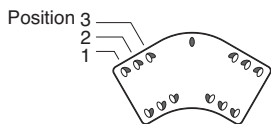
Straight Table
24"D x 36"W
30"D x 36"W
30"D x 42"W



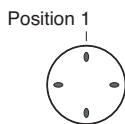
Straight Table
24"D x 48"W 30"D x 48"W
24"D x 54"W 30"D x 54"W
24"D x 60"W 30"D x 60"W
24"D x 66"W 30"D x 66"W
24"D x 72"W 30"D x 72"W
24"D x 78"W 30"D x 78"W



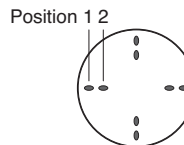
Transition Table



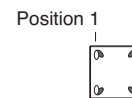
Corner, 120° Table



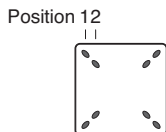
Round Table
30" Diameter
36" Diameter
42" Diameter
48" Diameter



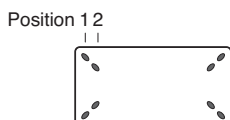
Round Table
54" Diameter



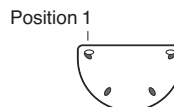
Square Table
24"D x 24"W
30"D x 30"W



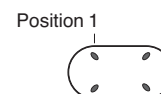
Square Table
36"D x 36"W
42"D x 42"W
48"D x 48"W
54"D x 54"W



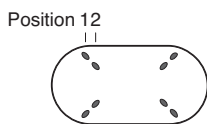
Rectangle Table



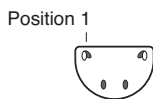
Spanner Table



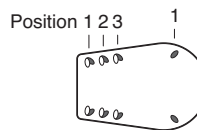
Capsule Table
24"D x 48"W
30"D x 60"W



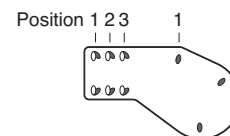
Capsule Table
36"D x 72"W
42"D x 84"W
48"D x 96"W



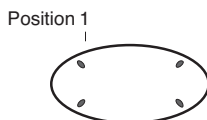
Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



Bubble Jetty Table



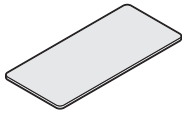
Oval Table
21"D x 42"W 30"D x 60"W
30"D x 42"W 36"D x 72"W
36"D x 48"W

Legend

- ⊕ = Both 45° and 90°
- ⊙ = Either 45° or 90°

Straight Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 128 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • +\$67 plus cost of laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on tables 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See information at left • See information at left • No cost • Prices at right 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. • Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. • Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. • Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i>.
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bases for Universal Tables • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 155 ▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162 ▶ Page 317

Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

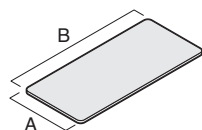
Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, page 136 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFS2430 becomes BFS2430SW for wood square edge profile.)



Specification Information

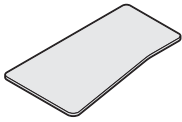
• Dimensions A B	• Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			• Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate	Wood		
		• Plastic 3 mm Edge • No Suffix	• Plastic P-Edge • Suffix P	• Wood Square Edge • Suffix SW	• Full-Fill Finish
24" 29 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2430	\$223	\$270	\$ 712	+\$36
24" 35 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2436	\$237	\$284	\$ 735	+\$37
24" 41 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2442	\$257	\$313	\$ 815	+\$42
24" 47 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2448	\$302	\$358	\$ 884	+\$43
24" 53 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2454	\$327	\$383	\$ 912	+\$45
24" 59 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2460	\$349	\$415	\$1002	+\$48
24" 65 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2466	\$385	\$451	\$1058	+\$49
24" 71 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2472	\$434	\$500	\$1124	+\$51
24" 77 ³ / ₄ "	BFS2478	\$476	\$542	\$1181	+\$52
30" 35 ³ / ₄ "	BFS3036	\$329	\$376	\$ 862	+\$39
30" 41 ³ / ₄ "	BFS3042	\$355	\$402	\$ 948	+\$43
30" 47 ³ / ₄ "	BFS3048	\$392	\$448	\$1009	+\$45
30" 53 ³ / ₄ "	BFS3054	\$420	\$476	\$1050	+\$46
30" 59 ³ / ₄ "	BFS3060	\$453	\$509	\$1144	+\$49
30" 65 ³ / ₄ "	BFS3066	\$487	\$553	\$1201	+\$51
30" 71 ³ / ₄ "	BFS3072	\$530	\$596	\$1262	+\$52
30" 77 ³ / ₄ "	BFS3078	\$573	\$639	\$1322	+\$54

Universal Tables

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Transition Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 130 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ P Laminate with plastic P-edge ▶ SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on tables 	See information at left See information at left No cost Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables) 	No cost	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components 		▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162 ▶ Page 317

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.




Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

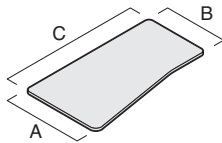


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BZC302460 becomes BZC302460SW for wood square edge profile.)

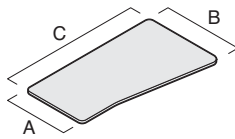
Specification Information

Dimensions A B C	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood	
					
		Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	
		No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish



Left-Hand Tables

30"	24"	59 ³ / ₄ "	BZC302460	\$643	\$757	\$1479	+\$52
30"	24"	65 ³ / ₄ "	BZC302466	\$672	\$786	\$1521	+\$54
30"	24"	71 ³ / ₄ "	BZC302472	\$699	\$813	\$1558	+\$56
30"	24"	77 ³ / ₄ "	BZC302478	\$718	\$841	\$1592	+\$58
36"	30"	59 ³ / ₄ "	BZC363060	\$718	\$841	\$1592	+\$66
36"	30"	65 ³ / ₄ "	BZC363066	\$745	\$868	\$1630	+\$58
36"	30"	71 ³ / ₄ "	BZC363072	\$765	\$899	\$1665	+\$59
36"	30"	77 ³ / ₄ "	BZC363078	\$795	\$929	\$1699	+\$62
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:



Right-Hand Tables

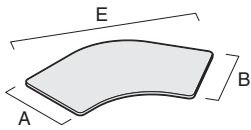
24"	30"	59 ³ / ₄ "	BZC243060	\$643	\$757	\$1479	+\$52
24"	30"	65 ³ / ₄ "	BZC243066	\$672	\$786	\$1521	+\$54
24"	30"	71 ³ / ₄ "	BZC243072	\$699	\$813	\$1558	+\$56
24"	30"	77 ³ / ₄ "	BZC243078	\$718	\$841	\$1592	+\$58
30"	36"	59 ³ / ₄ "	BZC303660	\$718	\$841	\$1592	+\$66
30"	36"	65 ³ / ₄ "	BZC303666	\$745	\$868	\$1630	+\$58
30"	36"	71 ³ / ₄ "	BZC303672	\$765	\$899	\$1665	+\$59
30"	36"	77 ³ / ₄ "	BZC303678	\$795	\$929	\$1699	+\$62
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Universal Tables

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Corner, 120° Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 130 • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood tables: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Premium Wood

Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain 	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish on tables 	Prices below	▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162 ▶ Page 317

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFB223636 becomes BFB223636SW for wood square edge profile.)

Tip: Screens can be used on corner, 120° tables.

- 24"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 43"

- 24"W and 30"W screens can be used on tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 49"

Tip: Corner, 120° tables with dimensions C and D each equal to 37" cannot accommodate screens.

Specification Information

					U.S. Base Prices			
					High-Pressure Laminate		Wood	
					Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	
					No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	
• Dimensions		• Style Number			• Plastic 3 mm Edge	• Plastic P-Edge	• Wood Square Edge	• Option
A	B	C	D	E	No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	(Add \$ to Base Price)
24"	24"	37"	37"	62"	BFB223636	\$832	\$ 922	\$1612 +\$77
24"	24"	43"	43"	73"	BFB224242	\$867	\$ 957	\$1663 +\$80
24"	24"	49"	49"	83"	BFB224848	\$897	\$ 987	\$1707 +\$81
30"	30"	43"	43"	73"	BFB334242	\$897	\$ 987	\$1707 +\$81
30"	30"	49"	49"	83"	BFB334848	\$932	\$1022	\$1753 +\$83



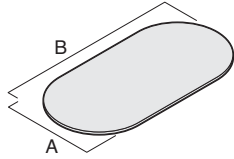
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Capsule Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 128 • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate +\$67 plus cost of laminate • Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 See information at left • Premium wood 3 See information at left • Customiz stain No cost • Full-fill finish on tables Prices below 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
Reinforcing Channel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinforcing channel (available on 66"W and wider tables) 	No cost	Specify with <i>reinforcing channel</i> .
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bases for Universal Tables • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 155 ▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162 ▶ Page 317

Tip: Select the reinforcing channel option if the table will be supported by legs. Channels are not required if the table will be supported by T- or X-bases.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, page 136 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

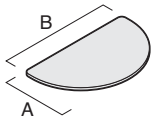
Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFK3672 becomes BFK3672SW for wood square edge profile.)

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
A	B		High-Pressure Laminate	High-Pressure Laminate	Wood	
			Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	
			No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish
24"	48"	BFK2448	\$ 518	\$ 608	N.A.	N.A.
30"	60"	BFK3060	\$ 582	\$ 696	N.A.	N.A.
36"	72"	BFK3672	\$ 698	\$ 865	\$1989	+\$89
42"	84"	BFK4284	\$1053	\$1229	\$2204	+\$94
48"	96"	BFK4896	\$1247	\$1423	\$2421	+\$97

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Spanner Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 129 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain 	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Full-fill finish on tables	Prices below	
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components 		▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162 ▶ Page 317

Specification Information

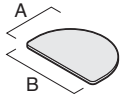
		U.S. Base Prices			
		High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	
• Dimensions A B	• Style Number	• Plastic 3 mm Edge	• Plastic P-Edge	• Wood Square Edge	• Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish
30" 48"	BFSP48	\$457	\$547	\$1134	+\$59
30" 52"	BFSP52	\$484	\$574	\$1134	+\$62
36" 60"	BFSP60	\$509	\$599	\$1405	+\$63
36" 64"	BFSP64	\$535	\$625	\$1406	+\$64



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Peninsula Table

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 128 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFSP48 becomes BFSP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

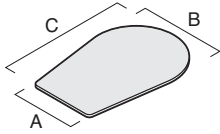
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate tables • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood veneer tables • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain 	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish on tables 	Prices below	
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens 		▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162

Specification Information		U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
Dimensions A B	Style Number	High-Pressure Laminate	Wood		
		Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge Suffix P	Wood Square Edge Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish
27" 36"	BFP2736	\$445	\$511	\$1058	+\$57

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Tapered Peninsula Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 128 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFTP48 becomes BFTP48SW for wood square edge profile.)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate • Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish on tables 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High-Pressure Laminate tables: +\$67 plus cost of laminate • Premium wood 2: See information at left • Premium wood 3: See information at left • Customiz stain: No cost • Full-fill finish on tables: Prices below 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162 ▶ Page 317

Dimensions A B		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish	
			High-Pressure Laminate	Wood			
			Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge Suffix P	Wood Square Edge Suffix SW		
27"	32"	48"	BFTP48	\$622	\$736	\$1430	+\$52
33"	40"	60"	BFTP60	\$634	\$748	\$1485	+\$56



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bubble Jetty Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 128 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain 	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components 	Prices below	▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162 ▶ Page 317




Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For leg and support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFJ2472L becomes BFJ2472LSW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information

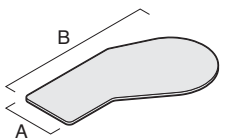
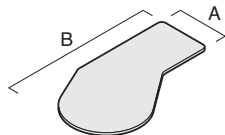
Dimensions A B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		Option (Add \$ to Base Price)	
		High-Pressure Laminate	Wood		
		 • Plastic 3 mm Edge • No Suffix	 • Plastic P-Edge • Suffix P	 • Wood Square Edge • Suffix SW	• Full-Fill Finish

Left-Hand Worksurfaces

24" 72"	BFJ2472L	\$936	\$1103	\$2014	+\$79
24" 78"	BFJ2478L	\$967	\$1134	\$2057	+\$83
30" 72"	BFJ3072L	\$967	\$1134	\$2057	+\$83
30" 78"	BFJ3078L	\$999	\$1166	\$2202	+\$88
:	:	:	:	:	:

Right-Hand Worksurfaces

24" 72"	BFJ2472R	\$936	\$1103	\$2014	+\$79
24" 78"	BFJ2478R	\$967	\$1134	\$2057	+\$83
30" 72"	BFJ3072R	\$967	\$1134	\$2057	+\$83
30" 78"	BFJ3078R	\$999	\$1166	\$2202	+\$88
:	:	:	:	:	:



Round Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 128 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge K Laminate with knife edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	High-Pressure Laminate tables +\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain 	Wood veneer tables See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bases for Universal Tables • Legs for Universal Tables 	Prices below	▶ Page 155 ▶ Page 156

Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, page 136 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFR36 becomes BFR36SW for wood square edge profile.)

Specification Information

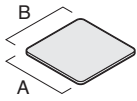
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate		Wood		
		Plastic 3 mm Edge	Plastic P-Edge	Plastic Knife Edge	Wood Square Edge	
		No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix K	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish
30"	BFR30	\$405	N.A.	\$575	N.A.	N.A.
36"	BFR36	\$431	\$521	\$601	\$1420	+\$43
42"	BFR42	\$478	\$568	\$648	\$1494	+\$46
48"	BFR48	\$524	\$624	\$694	\$1664	+\$51
54"	BFR54	\$629	\$743	\$799	\$1836	+\$54



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Square Tables

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 128 • Table: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Premium Wood Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, page 136 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFRQ30 becomes BFRQ30SW for wood square edge profile.)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer tables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain 	See information at left See information at left No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Related Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bases for Universal Tables • Legs for Universal Tables • Worksurface screens • Worksurface power and communication components 	Prices below	▶ Page 155 ▶ Page 156 ▶ Page 162 ▶ Page 317

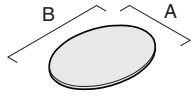
Specification Information

Dimensions A B	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		High-Pressure Laminate	Plastic P-Edge	Wood Square Edge	
24" 24"	BFRQ24	\$210	\$257	N.A.	N.A.
30" 30"	BFRQ30	\$309	\$356	\$ 854	+\$37
36" 36"	BFRQ36	\$435	\$512	N.A.	N.A.
42" 42"	BFRQ42	\$482	\$559	\$1164	+\$46
48" 48"	BFRQ48	\$529	\$629	\$1290	+\$51
54" 54"	BFRQ54	\$634	\$734	\$1441	+\$54

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Tables

High-Pressure Laminate




Tip: Bases and legs to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.

Tip: For base and leg support guidelines, see Table and Base Combinations, page 136 and Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 128	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides 	1 Style number ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 163.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • High-Pressure Laminate tables • Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products • Bases for Universal Tables • Legs for Universal Tables		▶ Page 155 ▶ Page 156

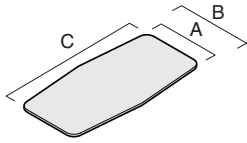
Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
A	B		High-Pressure Laminate
			 • Plastic 3 mm Edge • No Suffix
21"	42"	BEL2142	\$ 464
30"	42"	BEL3042	\$ 506
36"	48"	BEL3648	\$ 556
30"	60"	BEL3060	\$ 681
36"	72"	BEL3672	\$ 698
42"	78"	BEL4278	\$1040
48"	96"	BEL4896	\$1247
.	.	.	.

Universal Tables

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Hex Conference Tables

High-Pressure Laminate



Tip: Hex conference tables 150"W or larger are shipped in two pieces. Tight-joint fasteners are supplied for proper assembly.

Tip: Bases to support Universal Tables must be specified separately.


Tip: For base support guidelines, see Table and Leg Combinations, page 137.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 128 • Tables: High-Pressure Laminate • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Reinforcing channels, for tables 120"W or wider • Tight-joint fasteners for tables 150"W or wider 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table 4 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • High-Pressure Laminate tables • Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products • Bases for Universal Tables		▶ Page 155

Specification Information

			U.S. Base Prices	
			High-Pressure Laminate	
				
• Dimensions	• Style	• Plastic		
A B C	Number	3 mm Edge		
			• No Suffix	
30" 36" 60"	BHEX3660		\$	618
30" 36" 66"	BHEX3666		\$	655
30" 36" 72"	BHEX3672		\$	698
36" 42" 96"	BHEX4296		\$	1192
38" 48" 120"	BHEX48120		\$	2882
38" 48" 150"	BHEX48150		\$	4210
38" 48" 180"	BHEX48180		\$	4377
:	:	:		



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Bases for Universal Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 131	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Column: paint • Base: paint • Adjustable leveling glides: black plastic 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for column 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 163.

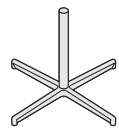
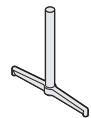
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 19	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
• Polished Chrome column and base	+\$157	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome column and base.
• Polished Chrome base with painted column	+\$157	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome base only and select paint color number for column.

Tip: When specifying a 9201 Polished Chrome base only, specify a paint color number for the column.

Specification Information			
Width	Column Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

T-Bases			
26"	2 1/4"	BT26	\$292
36"	2 1/4"	BT36	\$360

X-Bases			
26"	2 1/4"	BX26	\$328
36"	2 1/4"	BX36	\$423



Universal Tables

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Legs for Universal Tables

Cabby Legs

With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.

▶ Page 137

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table legs: paint or metal • Glides, if selected: paint to match legs • Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs • Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg and caster 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 163.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$ 19 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Cabby Leg with Glide			Package of Four Cabby Legs with Glides		
26"	BNCAB	\$173	26"	BNCAB4	\$692
28½"	BCAB	\$173	28½"	BCAB4	\$692

Cabby Leg with Caster			Package of Four Cabby Legs with Casters		
26"	BNCABC	\$197	26"	BNCAB4C	\$788
28½"	BCABC	\$197	28½"	BCAB4C	\$788

Package of Four Cabby Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters		
26"	BNCAB4M	\$740
28½"	BCAB4M	\$740



Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.



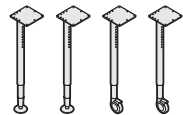
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Adjustable-Height Legs

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per table.
▶ Page 137

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table legs: paint Glides, if selected: paint to match legs Locking casters, if selected: paint to match legs Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 163.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 	No cost +\$19 per leg	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Adjustable-Height Leg with Glide			Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Glides		
25½"–31½"	BADJ	\$208	25½"–31½"	BADJ4	\$832
Adjustable-Height Leg with Caster			Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Casters		
25½"–31½"	BADJC	\$232	25½"–31½"	BADJ4C	\$928
			Package of Four Adjustable-Height Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters		
			25½"–31½"	BADJ4M	\$880

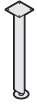
Universal Tables

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Legs for Universal Tables, continued

Elliptical Legs

With Alignment Tab



Tip: Use 26"H legs for nesting capabilities and use 28½"H legs to achieve standard height tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 132 • Table leg: paint or metal • Glides: paint or metal • Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for leg 3 Paint or metal color number for glides 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black • Platinum • Polished Chrome 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost +\$79 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 7207 Black paint. Specify with 4799 Platinum. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
Glides <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black • Brushed Aluminum • Polished Aluminum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost No cost No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with 7207 Black paint. Specify with 8042 Brushed Aluminum. Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information		
Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
26"	BEL25	\$264
28½"	BEL27	\$267
:	:	:

Tip: Dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Post Legs and Double Post C-Legs

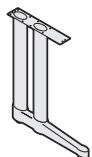
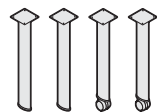
With Alignment Tab

Tip: See Table and Leg Combinations page for number of legs required per worksurface.

▶ Page 137

Tip: Corner tables require a leg in the back corner. Be sure to order fifth leg if specifying a package of four.

Tip: Height dimensions listed are nominal and include the thickness of a table.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 132	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table legs: paint Attachment hardware Non-locking caster, if selected: black plastic only 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for legs. 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 163.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$19 per leg +\$33 per leg Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Planning Height	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
-----------------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------	--------------	-----------------

Post Leg with Glide			Package of Four Post Legs with Glides		
26"	BNPL	\$132	26"	BNPL4	\$528
28½"	BPL	\$132	28½"	BPL4	\$528

Post Leg with Caster			Package of Four Post Legs with Casters		
26"	BNPLC	\$149	26"	BNPL4C	\$596
28½"	BPLC	\$149	28½"	BPL4C	\$596

Package of Four Post Legs with Two Glides and Two Casters		
26"	BNPL4M	\$562
28½"	BPL4M	\$562

Double Post C-Legs with Glides		
28½"	BCL	\$403

Universal Tables

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Secant Worksurface Supports and Stretcher Brackets **T**, **X10/15**

Worksurface Supports

Tip: 23" C legs and intermediate supports will support a 29"D worksurface.

Tip: Two maintenance-adjustable C legs may not be applied to a 24"W worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware: 4793 Solar Black paint only • Vertical wire manager: 6653 Solar Black plastic only • Tether bracket: all paint price groups 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for support 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> in the electronic price list.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Supports <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$19 +\$33 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Palletizing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All supports except rear supports are packed on pallet in multiples of 20. Rear supports are packed on pallet in multiples of 20 to 40. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify <i>with palletize</i>.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

C Legs

23" 2" 27¼"	GWS24C X10/15	\$501
-------------	-----------------------------	-------

Left-Hand Maintenance-Adjustable

23" 2" 26½" to 41½"	GWS24CLA T	\$658
---------------------	--------------------------	-------

Right-Hand Maintenance-Adjustable

23" 2" 26½" to 41½"	GWS24CRA T	\$658
---------------------	--------------------------	-------

Shared C Legs

23" 2" 27¼"	GWS24CS X10/15	\$515
-------------	------------------------------	-------

Maintenance-Adjustable

23" 2" 26½" to 41½"	GWS24CSA T	\$672
---------------------	--------------------------	-------

Intermediate Supports

23" 2" 27¼"	GWSI X10/15	\$144
-------------	---------------------------	-------

Maintenance-Adjustable

23" 2" 26½" to 41½"	GWSIA T	\$300
---------------------	-----------------------	-------

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

T = Transitional product
X10/15 = Last order entry
 October 18, 2015

Worksurface Supports, continued

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
---------------------	-----------------	-----------------------

Rear Supports

6¾" 2" 27¼"	GWSR  10/15	\$331
-------------	---	-------

Maintenance-Adjustable

6¾" 2" 26½" to 41½"	GWSRA 	\$488
---------------------	--	-------

Tie Plate

	GWSTIE 	\$ 19
--	---	-------












Stretcher Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Stretcher bracket: 4793 Solar Black paint only

Style number



Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
24"	GWSST24 	\$40
30"	GWSST30 	\$42
36"	GWSST36 	\$51
42"	GWSST42 	\$59
48"	GWSST48 	\$59
54"	GWSST54 	\$72
60"	GWSST60 	\$72
66"	GWSST66 	\$77
72"	GWSST72 	\$77



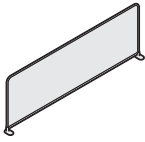
Tip: For corner worksurface applications, order two stretcher brackets of the next smaller size. For example, a 48" x 48" corner worksurface requires a two 42" stretcher brackets.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

 = Transitional product
10/15 = Last order entry
October 18, 2015

Worksurface Screens

Knit Screens



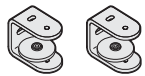
Tip: Attachment clamps are not included with screens. Clamps must be specified separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 134 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen: knit • Frame and foot: 4799 Platinum only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 163

Specification Information

• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
15"H Knit Screen		
24"	DALK24	\$224
30"	DALK30	\$246
36"	DALK36	\$264
42"	DALK42	\$285
:	:	:

Pair of Attachment Clamps for Worksurfaces



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 134 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Attachment clamps: 4799 Platinum only • Adjustment knob for clamps: 7237 Slate only • Cover for clamp: 7237 Slate only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
DSCLAMP	\$130
:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

- ▶ See page 166 for an overview of the paint colors available on each component.

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7230 Basalt
- 7236 Fog **E**
- 7237 Slate **E**
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic **E**
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic **E**
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Tip: Not all Price Group 3 paints are available on adjustable-height worksurface bases.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Cabby leg with glides
 - Adjustable-height leg with glides
 - Universal table bases
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
 - 4144 Black Gloss

Laminate

- Applies to:
- Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

- Fiber Laminate**
- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
 - 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
 - 2852 Tungsten Fiber
 - 2854 Vellum Fiber
 - 2859 Novell Fiber
 - 2860 Granite Fiber
 - 2861 Coconut Fiber
 - 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

- Applies to:
- Universal tables—wood veneer

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

E = Established

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3JXX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3F6X QC/OP Medium Natural Composite
- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3F9X QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
- 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3GHX RC/OP Dark Cerused Oak Composite

Note: To understand more about composite ordering, leadtimes, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices Wood Group 2

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate
- 6000 Black*
 - 6001 Coffee*
 - 6009 Arctic White*
 - 6034 Natural Cherry
 - 6036 Medium Cherry
 - 6037 Winter on Maple
 - 6038 Blonde on Maple
 - 6041 Natural Walnut
 - 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
 - 6052 Milk*
 - 6053 Seagull*
 - 6213 Acacia
 - 6219 Clear Oak
 - 6231 Graphite Walnut
 - 6234 Clear Cherry
 - 6237 Clear Maple
 - 6242 Virginia Walnut
 - 6243 Blackwood
 - 6245 Clear Walnut
 - 6246 Warm Oak **E**
 - 6249 Platinum Solid*
 - 6527 Merle
 - 6615 Grey V5*
 - 6619 Ice* **E**
 - 6631 Cream*
 - 6635 Dawn* **E**
 - 6636 Mist*
 - 6654 Sand*
 - 6655 Warm White*
 - 6676 Marbled Maple
 - 6677 Chocolate Walnut
 - 6678 Marbled Cherry
 - 6694 Slate*
 - 6695 Midnight*
 - 6697 Fog*
 - 6698 Fieldstone*
 - 6703 Ash Wenge
 - 6704 Storm Wenge
 - 6705 Bisque Wenge
 - 6706 Clay Wenge

* These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm and 1 mm edge bandings.

- Applies to:
- P-edge profile on Universal Tables with High-Pressure Laminate

- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6654 Sand
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Elliptical leg
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- Applies to:
- Field-installed round grommet
- 9201 Polished Chrome
 - 9211 Nickel

Vertical Surface Fabric

- Applies to:
- Knit screens
- B902 Soft White
 - B903 Fog
 - B904 Sand

E = Established

Paint Color Availability Matrix

	Paint Price Group 1 (Smooth)		Paint Price Group 1 (Textured)										Paint Price Group 2 (Metallic)										Accessory Paint			
	4242 Milk		7207 Black	7225 Sand	7230 Basalt	7236 Fog E	7237 Slate E	7238 Fieldstone	7239 Midnight	7241 Arctic White	7243 Seagull	7278 Dark Bronze	7360 Merle	4728 Nickel Metallic	4743 Mineral Metallic	4744 Pearl Metallic	4750 Champagne Metallic	4752 Steel Metallic E	4788 Gold Dust Metallic E	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	4803 Near Black Metallic	7245 Carbon Metallic	7246 Midnight Metallic	4140 Arctic White Gloss	4144 Black Gloss
Worksurfaces, Desks, and Tables																										
Post legs, double post C-Legs, and columns	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Cabby legs	•		■	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	•	■	□	
Adjustable-height legs	•		■	■	□	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	□	•	■	□	
Elliptical legs	•		■	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	■	■	
Universal table bases	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	

Legend

- = Not Available
- = Available
- = Available with exception
- E** = Established

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color
Fiber Laminate		
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand	6697 Fog
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White	6697 Fog
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee	6697 Fog
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
Micro Laminate		
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5	6000 Black
Solid Laminate		
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White	6654 Sand
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist	6697 Fog
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle
Speckle Laminate		
2820 Coffee Speckle	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E	6000 Black
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream	6000 Black
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E	6697 Fog

▶ Table, continued to next page

E = Established

Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes, continued

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Products—High-Pressure Laminate (continued)

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm or 1 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color
Woodgrain Laminate		
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry	6000 Black
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple	6654 Sand
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut	6000 Black
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry	6000 Black
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry	6000 Black
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple	6654 Sand
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut	6000 Black
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E	6654 Sand
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple	6654 Sand
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut	6000 Black
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6000 Black
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak	6654 Sand
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia	6559 Warm White Solid
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge	6654 Sand
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge	6631 Cream
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge	6612 Grey Value 2 E
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge	6615 Grey Value 5
Turnstone laminate Collection		
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut	6000 Black
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood	6000 Black
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple	6000 Black
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut	6000 Black
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry	6000 Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

E = Established

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate



Straight
Table



Transition
Table



Corner, 120°
Table



Capsule
Table



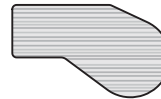
Spanner
Table



Peninsula
Table



Tapered Peninsula
Table



Bubble Jetty
Table



Round
Table



Square
Table



Rectangle
Table



Oval Table

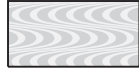


Hex Conference
Table

Wood Veneer Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

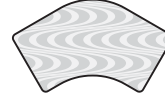
Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



Straight Table



Transition Table



Corner, 120° Table



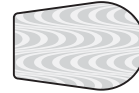
Capsule Table



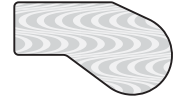
Spanner Table



Peninsula Table



Tapered Peninsula Table



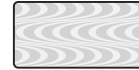
Bubble Jetty Table



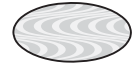
Round Table



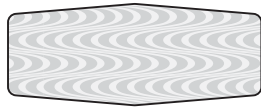
Square Table



Rectangle Table



Oval Table



Hex Conference Table

Verb



Statement of Line 172



Understanding

Verb 176

Personal Tables

- Keystone Tables 179
- Rectangle Tables 179
- Triangle Table 179

Tables

- Chevron Tables 180
- Team Tables 180
- Trapezoid Table 180
- Rectangle Tables 180

Media Tables

- Rounded Table 182
- Square Table 182
- Trapezoid Tables 182

Teaching Stations 183

Easels and Wall Track 184

Table Top and Leg Choices 186

Dock Storage Availability 188



Specifying

Personal Tables

- Keystone Tables 189
- Rectangle Tables 189
- Triangle Table 189

Tables

- Chevron Tables 190
- Team and Trapezoid Tables 192
- Rectangle Tables 194



Media Tables

- Rounded Table 196
- Square Table 196
- Trapezoid Tables 196

Teaching Stations 198

Personal Whiteboard 200

Easels 201

Wall Track 202



Surface Materials

203

Statement of Line

Personal Tables



Understanding
▶ Page 179
Specifying
▶ Page 189

Keystone Tables

34"W

19"D ●

24"D ●



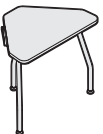
Understanding
▶ Page 179
Specifying
▶ Page 189

Rectangle Tables

34"W

19"D ●

24"D ●



Understanding
▶ Page 179
Specifying
▶ Page 189

Triangle Table

33"W

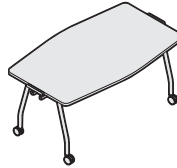
22"D ●

Statement of Line

Tables



Understanding
 ▶ Page 180
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 190



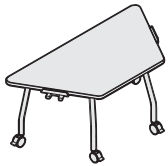
Understanding
 ▶ Page 180
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 192

Chevron Tables

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●	●

Team Tables

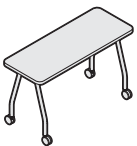
	60"W	72"W	84"W
24"D	●	●	●
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 180
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 192

Trapezoid Table

	62"W
30"D	●



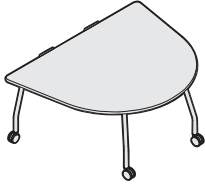
Understanding
 ▶ Page 180
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 194

Rectangle Tables

	39"W	48"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W
19"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
30"D		●	●	●	●	●

Statement of Line

Media Tables

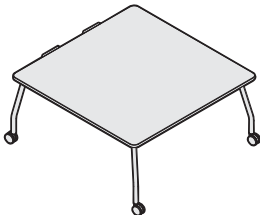


Understanding
▶ Page 182
Specifying
▶ Page 196

Rounded Table

78"W

60"D ●

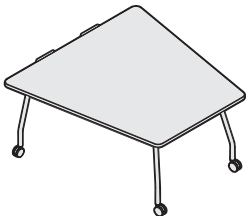


Understanding
▶ Page 182
Specifying
▶ Page 196

Square Table

60"W

60"D ●

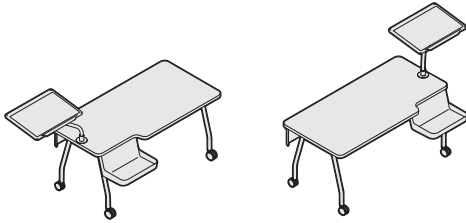


Understanding
▶ Page 182
Specifying
▶ Page 196

Trapezoid Tables

60"W 84"W

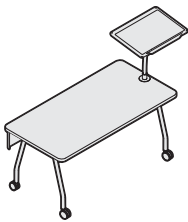
60"D ● ●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 183
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 198

Teaching Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 183
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 198

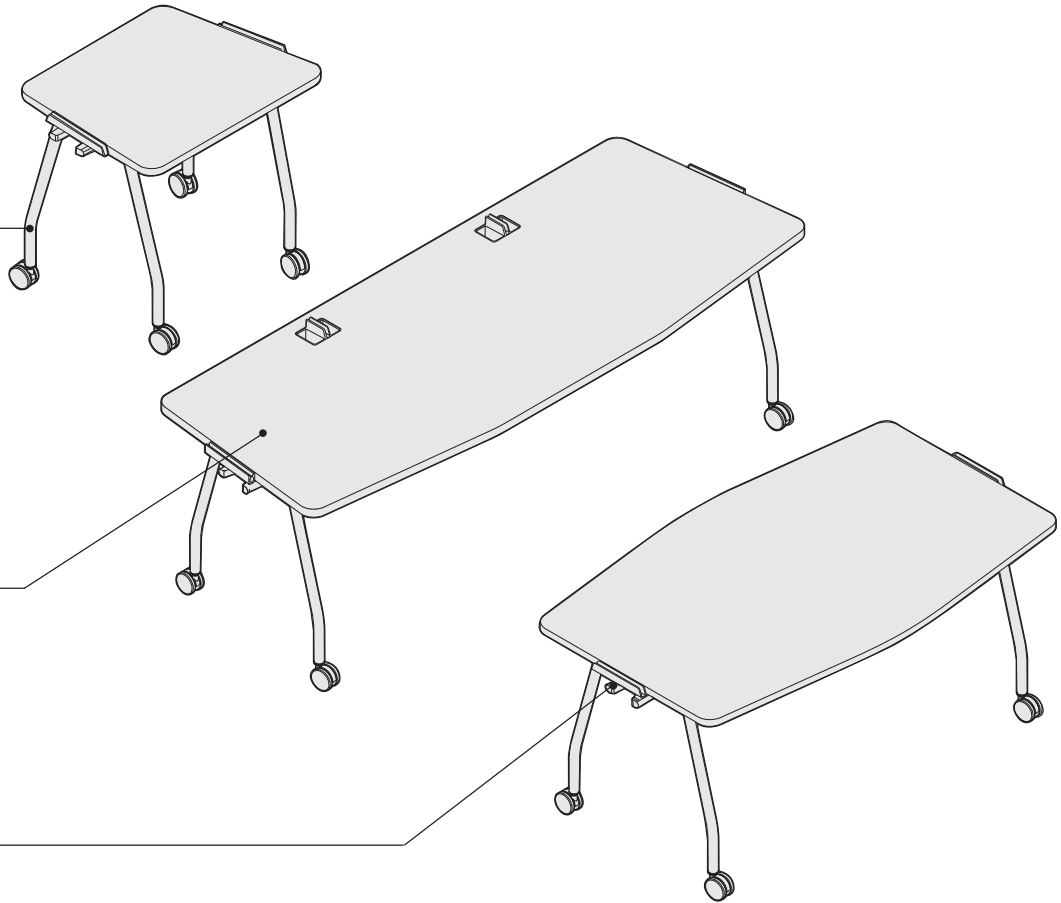
Teaching Station without Storage Caddy

	50"W	60"W	72"W
30"D	●	●	●

Verb

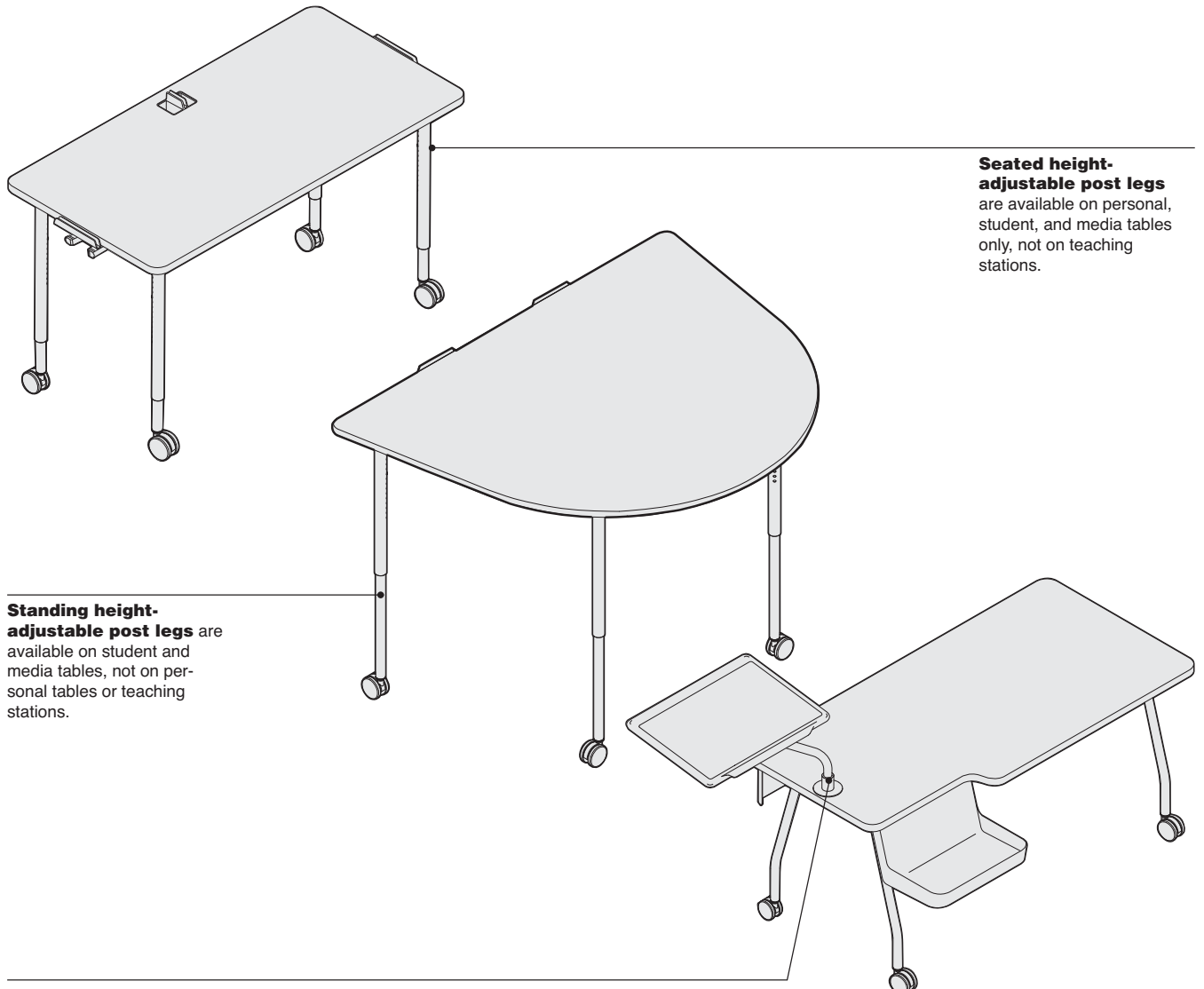
Verb is an integrated collection of classroom furniture designed to support a full range of teaching and learning styles on demand.

Tables come standard with access legs. Other options are available.



Verb worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic edge band.

Plastic components are optional and used to provide storage and display for Verb whiteboards.



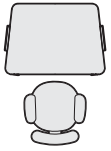
Seated height-adjustable post legs are available on personal, student, and media tables only, not on teaching stations.

Standing height-adjustable post legs are available on student and media tables, not on personal tables or teaching stations.

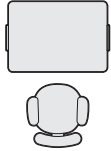
Teaching stations can be specified with the lectern on the left- or right- hand side of the table.

Table Shapes

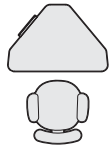
Personal Tables



Keystone

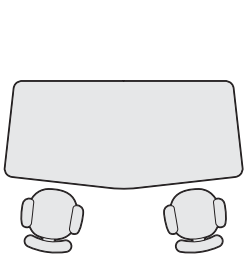


Rectangle

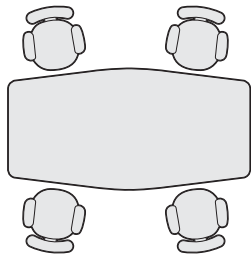


Triangle

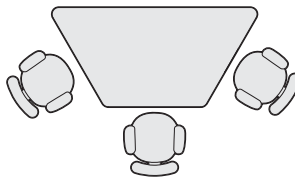
Tables



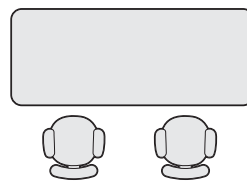
Chevron



Team

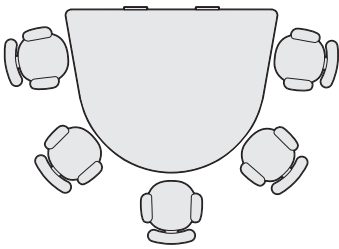


Trapezoid

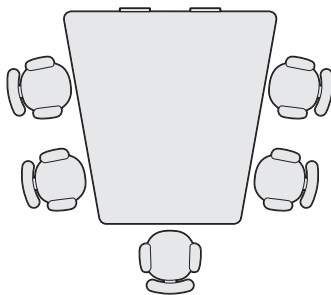


Rectangle

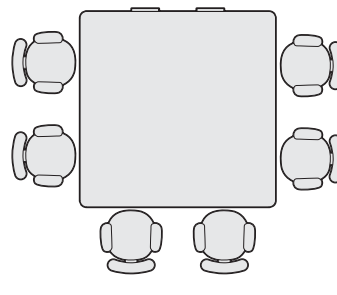
Media Tables



Rounded



Trapezoid



Square

Personal Tables

The Verb ecosystem

is designed to quickly and easily reconfigure while providing equal access to collaborative tools.

Verb personal tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. Personal tables provide

a highly mobile, easy to reconfigure personal workspace that supports the active learning environment.

**Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

Personal tables come in keystone, rectangle, and triangle shapes to support active learning in a small footprint.

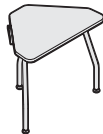


The keystone shape table provides the optimal reconfiguration capability in a small footprint, and can achieve the same arc created in lecture applications as the chevron table.

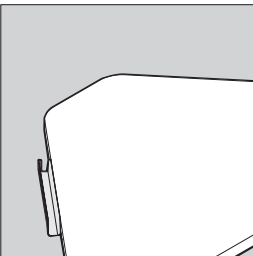
Keystone tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



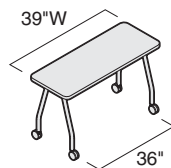
The rectangle shape table supports more traditional configurations in small footprints. Rectangle tables are available with access legs, and seated height-adjustable post legs with glides.



The triangle shape table supports small footprints and is standard with three access legs with glides.

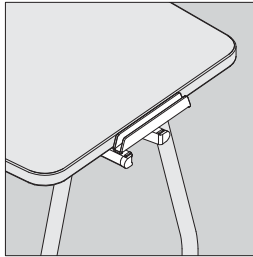


Triangle tables have a rounded rear corner to support lecture and discussion applications and provide access to Thread hubs.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Tip: Only one side dock set is available on triangle tables.
▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 188.

Two leg designs are available on personal tables, the access leg and the seated height-adjustable post leg.



Personal tables come standard with the access leg with non-locking casters. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four glides on personal tables. Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.
▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 186.



Table height on access legs is 28½". On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down for a total range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs and Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Personal Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Tables

Verb tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility and engagement are key. **Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

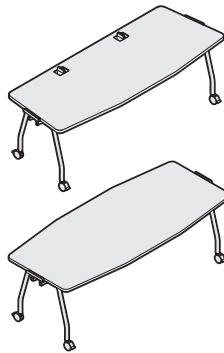
Tables have chevron shape tables, team shape tables, trapezoid shape tables, and rectangle shape tables.



The chevron shape tables provide a sense of personal space division as well as creating a subtle arc when in lecture mode to allow line of sight to everyone in the row.



The team shape tables are designed specifically for small group work and project teams, offering the same angled shape as the chevron tables but on both sides of the table.



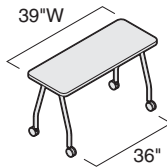
On 84"W chevron and team tables, there is a slight modification to the shape to allow three people to sit at the table instead of two. Rather than having two facets on the angled side of the table, 84" tables have three facets.



The trapezoid shape table is designed specifically for small group work and project teams. Each table can accommodate three people.

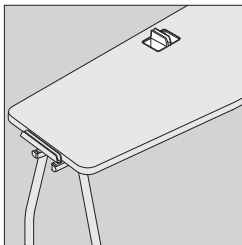


The rectangle shape tables can be used for more traditional applications as well as when smaller table sizes are necessary because the rectangle tables are available in 39" and 48" widths as well as the larger sizes.



39" width is the smallest a table can be while still being ADA compliant. ADA regulations require a minimum of 36" between the inside of the table legs.

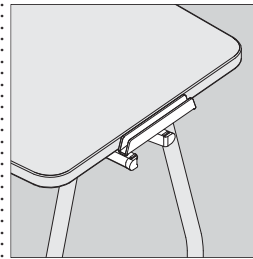
Worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have a 2" radius.



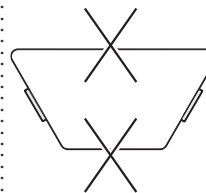
Center docks are optional and used to provide a storage area for markers, erasers, and other items students may bring as well as providing a dock for supporting test mode.

84"W tables are designed to have three students and will have two center docks (if center docks are specified).

Center docks are not available on tables smaller than 60" because they are designed primarily for test mode and tables smaller than 60" do not accommodate two students. *Tip: Center docks are not available on team and trapezoid tables.*



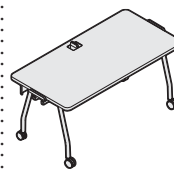
Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook.



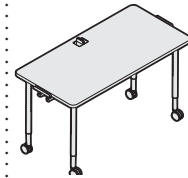
Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.

▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 188.

Three leg designs are available on tables: the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.

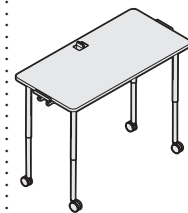


Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tables that are either 19"D or up to 39"W are available with glides only when using the seated height-adjustable post legs due to stability test requirements.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Standing height-adjustable trapezoid tables are only available with glides.

Table height on access legs is 28½".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28½" and the legs adjust 4½" up and 4½" down every ¾" for a total range of 24"–33".

Tip: Tables with seated height-adjustable post legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 186.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every $\frac{3}{4}$ " for a total range of 28½"–42".

Modesty panels are available for chevron and rectangle tables and are made of painted steel.

Tip: When ordering tables with a modesty panel, it is not necessary to order optional reinforcing channel as the modesty panel acts as a reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, chevron and rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, chevron tables 30"D x 60"–84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48"–84"W cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Reinforcing channel is not required on tables smaller than 60"W. On tables 60"–72"W a reinforcing channel is strongly recommended for medium to heavy duty applications to minimize deflection over time. 84"W tables come standard with a reinforcing channel.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1½" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Dock and Hooks on Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Media Tables

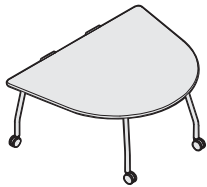
Verb media tables are designed for active learning environments where flexibility, student engagement, and technology collaboration is important.

Media tables are offered in three shapes to encourage collaboration through technology display and facilitate a seamless flow of information sharing during the learning process. The tables optimize the use of media:scape mini and media:scape mobile, while also offering the ability to incorporate personal whiteboards for analog content creation.

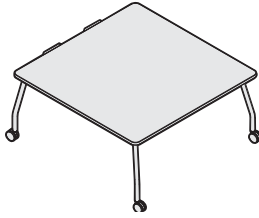
**Note: For configuration or planning ideas, please reference the Education Solutions Insights & Applications Guide found on village.steelcase.com or from www.steelcase.com in the Education Solutions section.*

Product Details

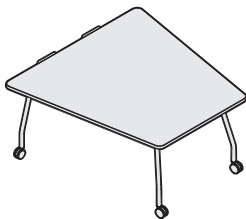
Media tables come in three shapes; rounded, square, and trapezoid.



The rounded shape table provides seamless small group, face-to-face, and technology collaboration. The rounded table can accommodate up to five people.

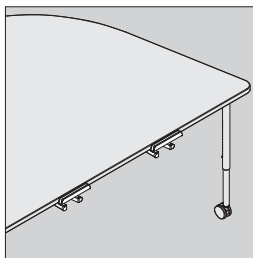


The square shape table provides small group, face-to-face and technology collaboration in a smaller footprint. The square table can accommodate up to six people.



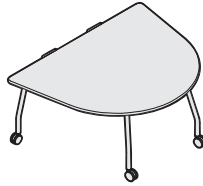
The trapezoid shape table provides an optimal view of technology screens and more surface for class materials. The trapezoid tables can accommodate up to five or six people.

Worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band. All corners have 2" radius.

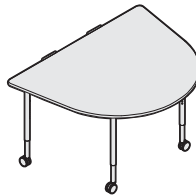


Side docks allow display of whiteboards on the tables. For best results, rock the boards into place rather than pressing straight down. Side hooks allow storage of up to four boards per hook. ▶ See *Dock Storage Availability*, page 188.

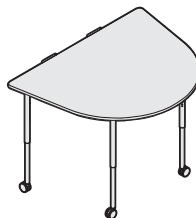
Three leg designs are available on media tables, the access leg, the seated height-adjustable post leg, and the standing height-adjustable post leg.



Access legs with non-locking casters are standard on media tables. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Seated height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.



Standing height-adjustable post legs are available with four non-locking casters, four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 186.

Table height on access legs is 28 1/2".

On seated height-adjustable post legs, the midpoint is 28 1/2" and the legs adjust 4 1/2" up and 4 1/2" down every 3/4" for a range of 24"-33".

Tip: Tables with height-adjustable legs set below standard table height will not allow the personal whiteboards to be hung on the plastic side hooks as they will not have sufficient clearance. The boards may still be used with the side docks since table height does not affect board display.

On standing height-adjustable post legs, legs adjust every 3/4" for a total range of 28 1/2"-42".

Reinforcing channels are standard on all media tables.

Glides are available and are used for leveling for installation on uneven floors. The glide is 1 1/2" long and provides 1" of leveling.

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with media:scape mini.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs, Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs, and Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs

- Paint

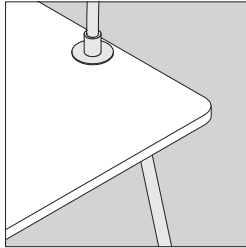
Dock and Hooks on Media Tables

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6259 Midnight
- 6337 Element

Teaching Stations

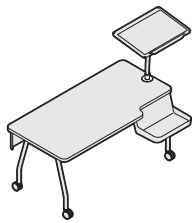
The Verb teaching station is designed to provide support for a range of postures and work modes, including instruction, collaboration, and concentrated work.

Product Details

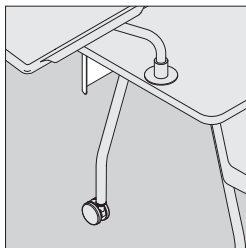


Verb teaching station worksurfaces are wood-core with High-Pressure Laminate top and plastic 3 mm edge band.

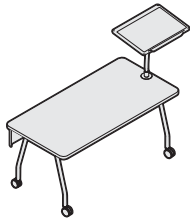
Teaching stations are 30"D and come in 50", 60", and 72" widths.



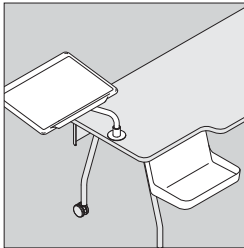
When a storage caddy is specified, there is a cut-out in the corner of the table matching the profile of the caddy.



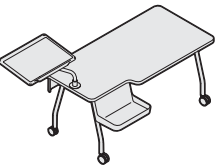
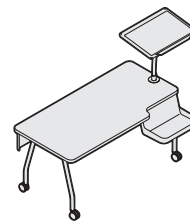
A modesty panel comes standard when a storage caddy is specified.



Modesty panels are optional on teaching stations without a storage caddy.



The lectern and caddy are always on the same side of the teaching station. The lectern arm and caddy share a paint finish selection.



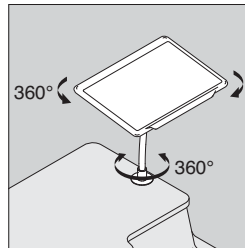
Left-hand and right-hand designates which side of the table the lectern and caddy are on. From the instructor's perspective standing behind the table facing the class, a left-hand teaching station has the caddy and lectern on the left side.

Tip: Teaching stations without a caddy do not have a left-hand or right-hand designation.

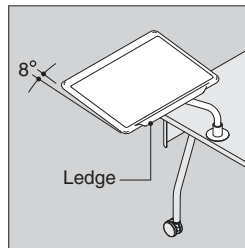
Access legs with non-locking casters come standard on teaching stations. Access legs are also available as an option with four locking casters, four glides, or two non-locking casters and two glides.

Tip: Seated and standing height-adjustable post legs are not available on teaching stations.

▶ See *Table Top and Leg Choices*, page 186.



The lectern top and lectern arm swivel 360° allowing for maximum position flexibility and enhanced sightlines.



The lectern has an ergonomic 8° slant and a ledge at the bottom.

The lectern top is a High-Pressure Laminate with a urethane edge.

The lectern has an optional cup holder.

Surface Materials

Top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

3 mm Radius Profile Edge

- Plastic

Access Legs

- Paint

Modesty Panels

- Paint

Lectern

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6249 Platinum Solid Urethane Edge with 2883 Seagull Laminate
- 6337 Element Urethane Edge with 2885 Dune Laminate

Lectern Arm/Caddy

- 4750 Champagne Metallic Lectern Arm with 7654 Element Caddy
- 4799 Platinum Metallic Lectern Arm with 7190 Platinum Solid Caddy
- 7360 Merle Lectern Arm with 7360 Merle Caddy

Cup holder

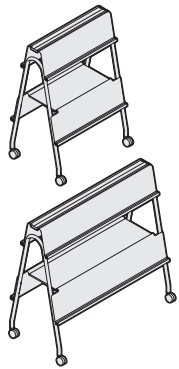
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

Easels and Wall Track

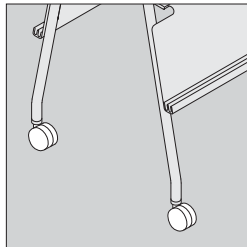
Verb easels facilitate effective display, storage, and presentation of Verb whiteboards.

Verb wall track offers additional display options for the Verb whiteboards and can add functionality to otherwise blank walls.

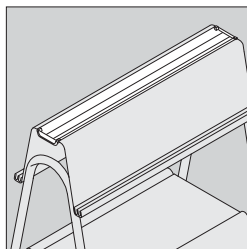
Product Details



Two-sided easels come standard with two shelves on each side and are available in two sizes, 36"W and 56"W.



Easels come standard with casters for ease of mobility.



The easel top shelf can be used to store markers and erasers and is available only in 6249 platinum solid finish.

Easel shelves are available in optional 7075 Arctic White markerboard paint. *Tip: Shelves should not be written on directly. However, since they are painted in markerboard paint it will ensure that if written on with dry erase markers, it may be erased more effectively than standard paint.*



Wall track comes in 6' and 8' lengths and is made from extruded anodized aluminum. It may be easily cut to length in the field.

Each wall track comes standard with hooks for use with the whiteboards.

Maintenance

- Wipe board with a clean cloth moistened by a liquid markerboard cleaner or a solution of 50% water and 50% isopropyl alcohol.
 - Rinse with clear water.
 - Wipe dry with a clean cloth
- If your board is used daily, the cleaning should be performed at least 2-3 times a week.

More thorough cleaning may be required if writing is left on the board for more than two days.

Markers

Use any high-quality dry erase marker.

CAUTION! The use of Low Odor markers may cause ghosting to occur. If Low Odor markers have been used, the surface can be completely cleaned by following the cleaning instructions above. Remember to discard eraser if used with Low Odor markers.

Removing Permanent Marker

Option 1:

- Write over the top of the permanent marker ink with a dry-erase marker
- Simply erase

Option 2:

- Moisten a clean, dry cloth with isopropyl alcohol
- Wipe the board in a circular motion to loosen marker residue
- Rinse with clear water
- Dry the board with a clean cloth
- Repeat these steps as necessary

Installer's Instructions for Initial Cleaning at Time of Installation

NOTE: These initial cleaning instructions are shipped with every board.

- For initial cleaning, wipe your board with a clean cloth moistened by a mild, alcohol-based cleaner.
- Rinse with clear water. This step is simple, but very important.
- Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Surface Materials

Easel Frame/Legs

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Easel Display Shelf

- 7075 Arctic White Markerboard Paint
- 7360 Merle

Easel Shelf Inserts and Top Cap

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Wall Track Hook

- 6249 Platinum Solid

Table Top and Leg Choices

	• Dimensions		• Access Leg				• Seated Height-Adjustable Post Leg			
	D	W	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides	With non-locking casters	With locking casters	With Glides	With two non-locking casters and two glides
Personal Tables										
Keystone	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	34"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tables										
Chevron	19"	60"-84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	60"-84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"-84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Team	24"	60"-84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	60"-84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	30"	62"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rectangle	19"	39"-84"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	39"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	●	N.A.
	24"	48"-84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	30"	48"-84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Media Tables										
Rounded	60"	78"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Square	60"	60"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Teaching Stations										
	30"	50"-72"	●	●	●	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:

* Can not be used with modesty panel.
 ** Must be used with modesty panel.

· With
· non-locking
· casters
·
·
·
·

· Standing Height-Adjustable Post Leg

· With
· locking
· casters
·
·
·
·

· With
· glides
·
·
·
·
·

· With two
· non-locking
· casters
· and two
· glides
·
·
·

N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

N.A. N.A. ● N.A.

●● ●● ● ●●

N.A. N.A. ● N.A.

● ● ● ●

N.A. N.A. ● N.A.

N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

N.A. N.A. ● N.A.

● ● ● ●

● ● ● ●

● ● ● ●

● ● ● ●

N.A. N.A. N.A. N.A.

· · · ·



Dock Storage Availability

	• Dimensions D	W	• Side Dock and Hook (1 set)	• Side Dock and Hook (2 sets)	• Side Dock, Hook, and Center Storage Dock	• Center Storage Dock
Personal Tables						
Keystone	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19"*	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
	24"	34"	●	●	N.A.	N.A.
Triangle	22"	33"	●	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Tables						
Chevron	19", 24", and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
Team	24" and 30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	30"	62"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Rectangle	19" and 24"	39"–48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	19" and 24"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
	30"	48"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
	30"	60"–84"	N.A.	●	●	●
Media Tables						
Rounded	60"	78"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Square	60"	60"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Trapezoid	60"	60" and 84"	N.A.	●	N.A.	N.A.
Teaching Stations						
	30"	50"–72"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
	:	:	:	:	:	:

* Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Personal Tables

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 179 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Triangle table is standard with three access legs and glides 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 203.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 67	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line Laminate 	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Leg Options Access legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters and two glides 	No cost -\$ 20 -\$ 10	Specify with access legs with locking casters. Specify with access legs with glides. Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Seated height-adjustable post legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glides 	+\$230	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.
Dock Storage Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No dock • Side dock and hook (one set) • Side dock and hook (two sets) 	No cost +\$ 48 +\$ 96	Specify with no dock. Specify with dock and hook (one set) and specify plastic finish. Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.

Tip: The triangle table is only available with three access legs and glides.

Tip: The triangle table is optional with only one side dock and hook.

Tip: Side docks are not available on 19"D personal tables with casters.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
..

Keystone Tables			
19"	34"	VTK1934	\$597
24"	34"	VTK2434	\$607
..

Rectangle Tables			
19"	34"	VTR1934	\$597
24"	34"	VTR2434	\$607
..

Triangle Table			
22"	33"	VTP2233	\$468
..



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Chevron Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 180

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Reinforcing channel on 84" tables

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Paint color number for legs
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 203.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 20	Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	• Non-locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> .
	• Locking casters	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> .
• Glides	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> .	
• Two non-locking casters and two glides	Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .	
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel	+\$188	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	• No dock	No cost	Specify with <i>no dock</i> .
	• Side dock and hook (two sets)	+\$ 96	Specify with <i>dock and side hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on units 72" units and smaller	+\$128	Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	• Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units	+\$161	Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller	+\$ 33	Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.
	• Center storage dock on 84" units	+\$ 65	Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.

Tip: On 19"D tables, only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► **Options, continued on next page**

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel • Reinforcing channel	+\$49	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
			with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non- Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19" 60"	VTC1960	\$709	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 66"	VTC1966	\$724	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 72"	VTC1972	\$741	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19" 84"	VTC1984	\$870	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24" 60"	VTC2460	\$741	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24" 66"	VTC2466	\$762	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24" 72"	VTC2472	\$783	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24" 84"	VTC2484	\$918	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
30" 60"	VTC3060	\$783	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30" 66"	VTC3066	\$810	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30" 72"	VTC3072	\$837	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30" 84"	VTC3084	\$978	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333



Tip: 84" tops come standard with reinforcing channel.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, Chevron tables are only available with glides.

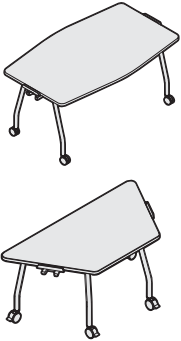
Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, Chevron tables 30"D x 60"-84"W must be used with a modesty panel.

Verb



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Team and Trapezoid Tables



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 180 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 • Reinforcing channel on 84" tables 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Paint color number for legs 5 Options, if selected (see below) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 203.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$42 +\$67	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line Laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Leg Options	Access legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters and two glides 	No cost -\$20 -\$10	Specify with access legs with locking casters. Specify with access legs with glides. Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking casters • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters, two glides 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters. Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters. Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides. Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Standing height-adjustable post legs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking casters • Locking casters • Glides • Two non-locking casters, two glides 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters. Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters. Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides. Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No dock • Side dock and hook (two sets) 	No cost +\$96	Specify with no dock. Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.
Reinforcing Channel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinforcing channel 	+\$49	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Tip: Side docks may only be placed on the angled sides of the trapezoid table.

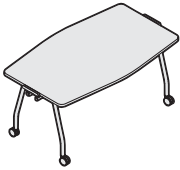


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

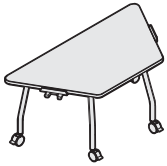
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information											
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
D	W			Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides



Team Tables

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
24"	60"	VTT2460	\$772	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	72"	VTT2472	\$837	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	84"	VTT2484	\$903	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
30"	60"	VTT3060	\$820	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	72"	VTT3072	\$895	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	84"	VTT3084	\$999	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333



Trapezoid Table

D	W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
30"	62"	VTZ3062	\$788	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangle Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 Reinforcing channel on 84" tables 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number High-Pressure Laminate color number for table Plastic edge band color number for table Paint color number for legs Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 203.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 67	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 34	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line Laminate 	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locking casters Glides Two non-locking casters and two glides 	No cost -\$ 20 -\$ 10	Specify with <i>access legs with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with glides</i> . Specify with <i>access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-locking casters Locking casters Glides Two non-locking casters, two glides 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify with <i>seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-locking casters Locking casters Glides Two non-locking casters, two glides 	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with glides</i> . Specify with <i>standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steel modesty panel 	+\$188	Specify with <i>modesty panel</i> and specify paint color number.
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No dock Side dock and hook (two sets) Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 60"-72" units Side dock, hook, and center storage dock on 84" units Center storage dock on 72" units and smaller Center storage dock on 84" units 	No cost +\$ 96 +\$128 +\$161 +\$ 33 +\$ 65	Specify with <i>no dock</i> . Specify with <i>dock and hook (two sets)</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify with <i>dock, hook, and center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish. Specify with <i>center storage dock</i> and specify plastic finish.

▶ Options, continued on next page

Tip: On all 19"D tables and on all 39"W tables only seated height-adjustable post legs with glides are available.

Tip: On tables 24"D with standing height-adjustable post legs and modesty panels, rectangle tables are only available with glides.

Tip: On tables with standing height-adjustable post legs and casters, rectangle tables 30"D x 48" - 84"W, cannot be used with a modesty panel.

Tip: 39"W and 48"W tables can only have side dock and hook.

Tip: Reinforcing channel is not needed on tops smaller than 60" or when a modesty panel is specified. 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Reinforcing Channel • Reinforcing channel	+\$49	Specify with reinforcing channel.

Specification Information

Dimensions D W		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)							
				Seated Height-Adjustable Post Legs				Standing Height-Adjustable Post Legs			
				with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides	with Non-Locking Casters	with Locking Casters	with Glides	with Two Casters and Two Glides
19"	39"	VTR1939	\$628	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	48"	VTR1948	\$654	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	60"	VTR1960	\$681	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	66"	VTR1966	\$703	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	72"	VTR1972	\$724	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
19"	84"	VTR1984	\$865	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	39"	VTR2439	\$649	N.A.	N.A.	+\$230	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	48"	VTR2448	\$666	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	60"	VTR2460	\$697	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	66"	VTR2466	\$724	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	72"	VTR2472	\$752	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
24"	84"	VTR2484	\$903	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	N.A.	N.A.	+\$323	N.A.
30"	48"	VTR3048	\$692	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	60"	VTR3060	\$734	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	66"	VTR3066	\$767	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	72"	VTR3072	\$800	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333
30"	84"	VTR3084	\$962	+\$252	+\$252	+\$230	+\$242	+\$343	+\$343	+\$323	+\$333



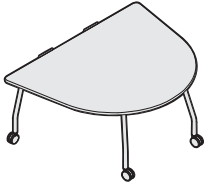
Tip: 84" tables come standard with reinforcing channel.

Verb



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Media Tables



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 182</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table: 1 1/8" thick top, High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1 Reinforcing channels 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number High-Pressure Laminate color number for table Plastic edge band color number for table Paint color number for legs Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 203.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3 	No cost +\$ 42 +\$ 67	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line Laminate 	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locking casters 	No cost	Specify with access legs with locking casters.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides 	-\$ 20	Specify with access legs with glides.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two non-locking casters and two glides 	-\$ 10	Specify with access legs with two non-locking casters and two glides.
	Seated height-adjustable post legs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-locking casters 	+\$252	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locking casters 	+\$252	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides 	+\$230	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with glides.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two non-locking casters, two glides 	+\$242	Specify with seated height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.	
	Standing height-adjustable post legs		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-locking casters 	+\$343	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with non-locking casters.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Locking casters 	+\$343	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with locking casters.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Glides 	+\$323	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with glides.	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two non-locking casters, two glides 	+\$333	Specify with standing height-adjustable post leg with two non-locking casters and two glides.	
Dock Storage Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No dock Side dock and hook (two sets) 	No cost +\$ 96	Specify with no dock. Specify with dock and hook (two sets) and specify plastic finish.

Tip: Glides must be used on media tables when used with *media:scape mini*.



For Canadian Pricing

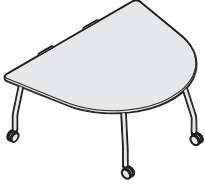
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

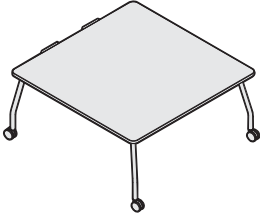
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		

Rounded Table



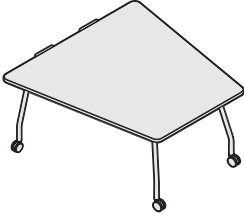
60"	78"	VTMR6078	\$1464
-----	-----	-----------------	--------

Square Table



60"	60"	VTMS6060	\$1189
-----	-----	-----------------	--------

Trapezoid Tables

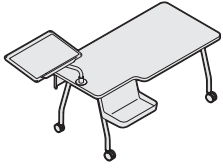


60"	60"	VTMZ6060	\$1189
60"	84"	VTMZ6084	\$1534



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Teaching Stations



► Need help?
Product details,
page 183

Standard Includes

- Table: 1½"- thick top, High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic
- Lectern: urethane edge with laminate
- Access legs with non-locking casters: paint group 1
- Storage caddy and lectern arm: paint group 1, if selected
- Modesty panel: paint group 1, if selected

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for table
 - 4 Lectern finish color number
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Paint color number for storage caddy and lectern arm, if selected
 - 7 Paint color number for modesty panel, if selected
 - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 203.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 42	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 67	Specify paint color number.
	Lectern Arm		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify paint color number.	
	Lectern Arm and Storage Caddy		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	Modesty panel		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify paint color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces		
	• Open Line Laminate	+\$ 67 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Cup Holder	• Cup holder on lectern	+\$ 34	Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Leg Options	Access legs		
	• Locking casters	No cost	Specify <i>with access leg with locking casters</i> .
	• Glides	-\$ 20	Specify <i>with access leg with glides</i> .
	• Two non-locking casters and two glides	-\$ 10	Specify <i>with access leg with two casters and two glides</i> .
Modesty Panel	• Steel modesty panel on teaching station without storage caddy	+\$188	Specify <i>with modesty panel</i> and select paint color number.
Reinforcing Channel	• Reinforcing channel on 60" and 72" units	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with reinforcing channel</i> .

Tip: Modesty panels are standard on teaching stations with storage caddy.



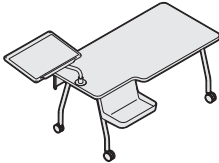
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

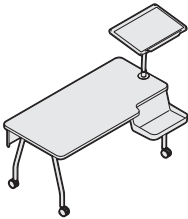
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Left-Hand Stations

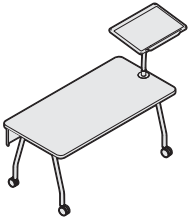
30"	50"	VTSC3050L	\$1911
30"	60"	VTSC3060L	\$1947
30"	72"	VTSC3072L	\$2011



Station with Storage Caddy and Modesty Panel

Right-Hand Stations

30"	50"	VTSC3050R	\$1911
30"	60"	VTSC3060R	\$1947
30"	72"	VTSC3072R	\$2011



Station without Storage Caddy

30"	50"	VTSN3050	\$1450
30"	60"	VTSN3060	\$1484
30"	72"	VTSN3072	\$1550



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Personal Whiteboard



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Two-sided e ³ ceramicsteel with urethane edge molding	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
H	W	Number	Price
18"	23"	VWB2	\$171



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 184 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Steel display shelves: 7360 Merle • Frame/legs: paint group 1 • Casters: black • Trough: 6249 Platinum Solid • Shipped assembled/wrapped 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Frame/leg paint color number 3 Shelf paint color number 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 203.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Frame/legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 36"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$103	Specify paint color number.
	Shelf 56"		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$154	Specify paint color number.
	Ship Method	• Shipped knocked down/boxed	No cost

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W		
24"	36"	VE36	\$1445
24"	56½"	VE56	\$1821



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Wall Track



Tip: The wall track style numbers come with four or five hooks. Additional wall track hooks are available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 184 • Anodized aluminum track • Cork insert • Plastic hooks 	Style number

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Number	• Style	• U.S.
D W	of Plastic	Number	Price
	Hooks		

Wall Track

1"	6'	4	VWT6	\$247
1"	8'	5	VWT8	\$302

Wall Track Hook

		1	VWTH	\$ 22



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery.

Paint

Steelcase Select Surfaces

Price Group 1

Applies to:

- Legs and modesty panels on chevron tables, rectangle tables, and teaching stations.
- Legs on personal tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, and media tables

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7225 Sand
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Easel frame/legs
- Teaching station caddy/lectern arm

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Applies to:

- Worksurface on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per work surface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Verb, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Surface Material, continued

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Edge on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, media tables, and teaching stations

- 6000 Black*
- 6001 Coffee*
- 6009 Arctic White*
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk*
- 6053 Seagull*
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid*
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5*
- 6619 Ice* **E**
- 6631 Cream*
- 6635 Dawn* **E**
- 6636 Mist*
- 6654 Sand*
- 6655 Warm White*
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6694 Slate*
- 6695 Midnight*
- 6697 Fog*
- 6698 Fieldstone*
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge

* These solid color and woodgrain edge colors are a polyolefin blend, PVC-free material for 3 mm edge bandings.

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

E = Established

Applies to:

- Dock and hooks on personal tables, chevron tables, team tables, trapezoid tables, rectangle tables, and media tables
- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6259 Midnight
 - 6337 Element

Lectern Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Lectern laminate color defaults based on the urethane color.

Urethane Edge:

Laminate:

6059 Sterling Dark Solid	2883 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid	2883 Seagull
6337 Element	2885 Dune

Convene



Statement of Line 206

Product Details

Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture	212
Conference Tables	214
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture	218
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture	219

Application Topics

Convene	220
Conference Table Top and Base Combinations	222
Convene Base Locations	234
Power and Communication Accessory Locations	242
Availability of Conference Top Options	246
Specifying Conference Top Options	250



Specifying

Wood Conference Table Tops	253
Laminate Conference Table Tops	264
Bases for Conference Tables	276
Power and Communication Accessories	284
Contemporary-Style Furniture	286
Transitional-Style Furniture	296
Convene Edge Profile Samples	303
Transitional-Style Wallboards	304

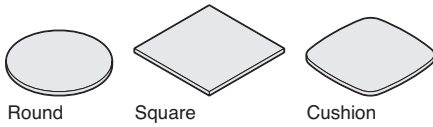


Surface Materials 306

Lock and Keying 314

Statement of Line

Conference Tables and Bases

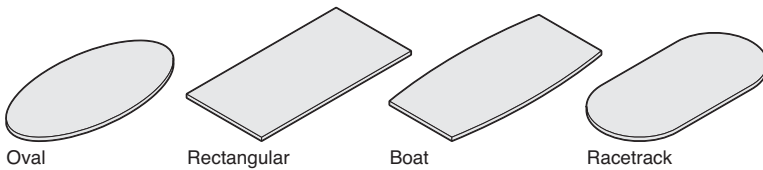


Understanding
 ▶ Page 214
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 253 and 264

Round, Square, and Cushion Table Tops

	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W
36"D	● ■						
42"D		● ■					
48"D			● ■				
54"D				● ■			
60"D					● ■		
66"D						●	
72"D							●

● = Round ■ = Square and Cushion



Understanding
 ▶ Page 214
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 256 and 268

Oval, Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	216"W
36"D	● ■	● ■	● ■	● ■							
42"D			● ■	● ■	● ■	● ■					
48"D				■	● ■	● ■	● ■	● ■			
54"D						● ■	● ■	● ■	■		
60"D							● ■	● ■	● ■	■	■
66"D								● ■	● ■	● ■	■
72"D									● ■	● ■	● ■

● = Oval ■ = Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack

Conference Tables and Bases, continued

Understanding
▶ Page 214
Specifying
▶ Page 276

Conference Table Bases



T-flex base



X-flex base



U-panel base



X-panel base



Rectangular base



Contemporary disk base



Transitional disk base



Circular drum base

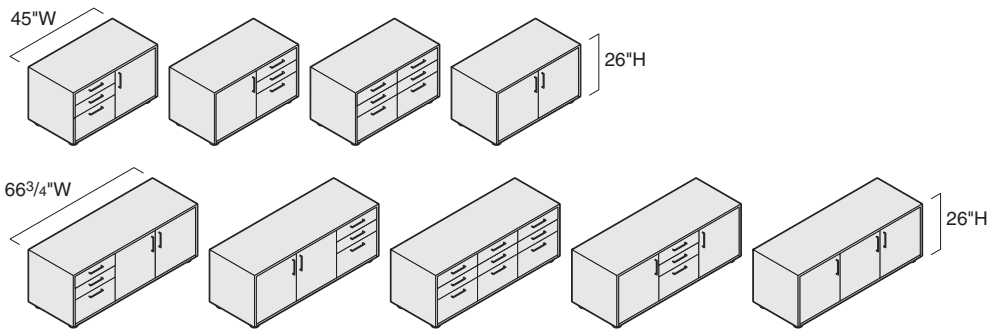


Half drum base



Elliptical drum base

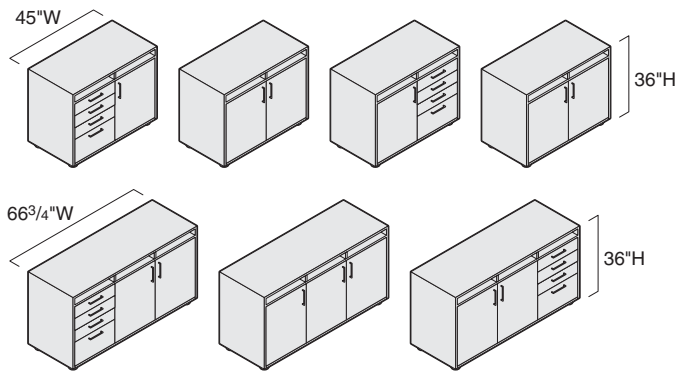
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 286

Storage Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

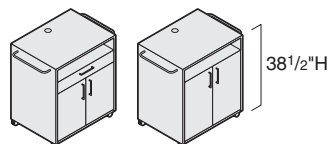


Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 288

Buffet-Height Credenzas

	45"W	67"W
24"D	●	●

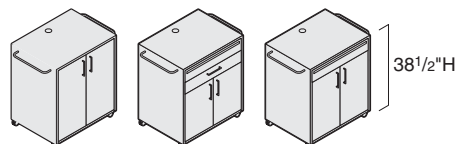
Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued



Understanding
 ▶ Page 218
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 290

Media Carts

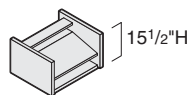
32"W
 24"D ●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 218
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292

Hospitality Carts

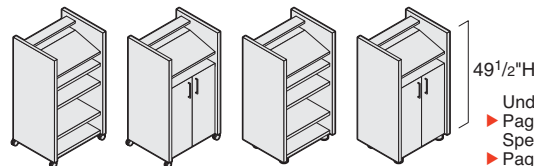
32"W
 24"D ●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 218
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 293

Table Top Lectern

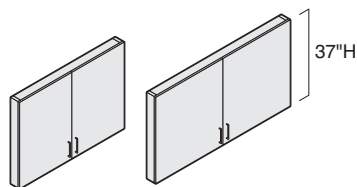
25"W
 22"D ●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 218
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 293

Full-Height Lecterns

25"W
 22"D ●

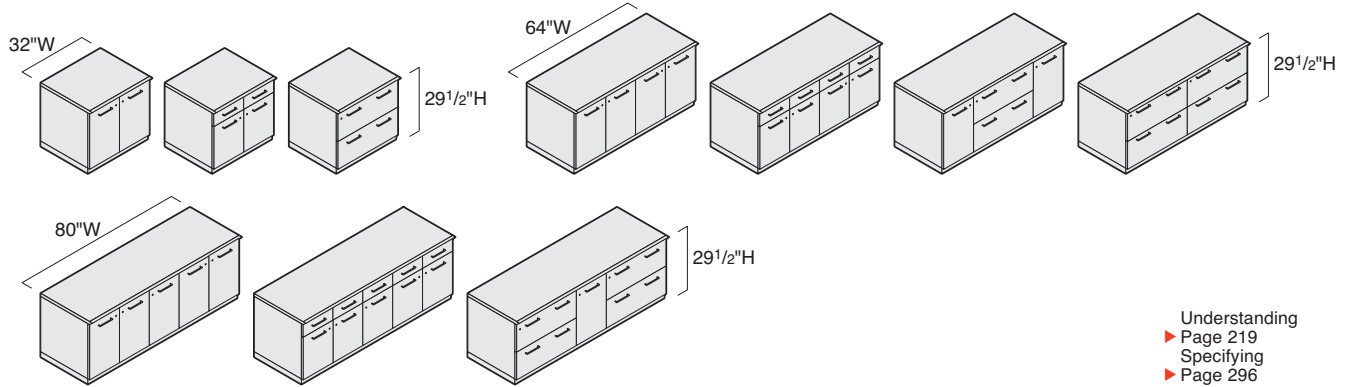


Understanding
 ▶ Page 212
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 294

Wallboards

56"W 70"W
 5"D ● ●

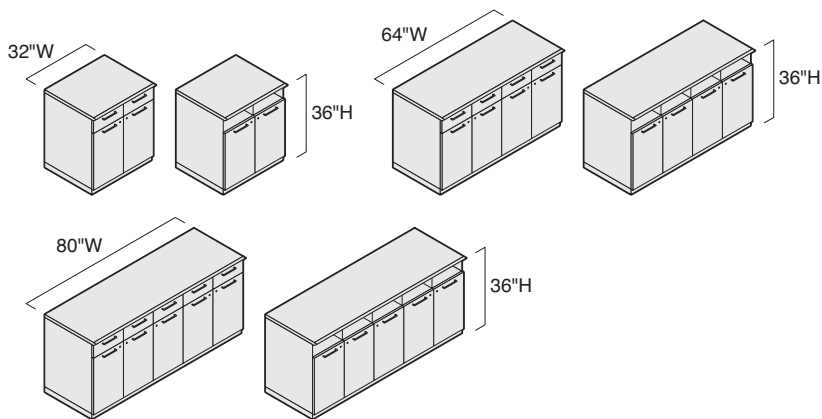
Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture



Understanding
 ▶ Page 219
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 296

Storage Credenzas

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25 1/4"D	●	●	●

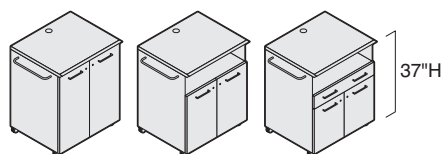


Understanding
 ▶ Page 219
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 298

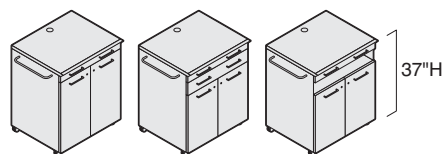
Buffet-Height Credenzas

	32"W	64"W	80"W
25 1/4"D	●	●	●

Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture, continued



Understanding
 ▶ Page 219
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 300



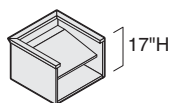
Understanding
 ▶ Page 219
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 301

Media Carts

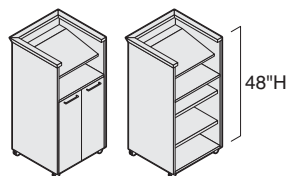
32½"W
 25"D ●

Hospitality Carts

32½"W
 25"D ●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 219
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 302



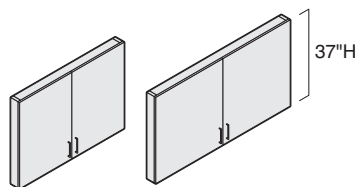
Understanding
 ▶ Page 219
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 302

Table Top Lectern

27½"W
 23½"D ●

Full-Height Lecterns

27½"W
 23½"D ●



Understanding
 ▶ Page 212
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 304

Wallboards

56"W 70"W
 5"D ● ●

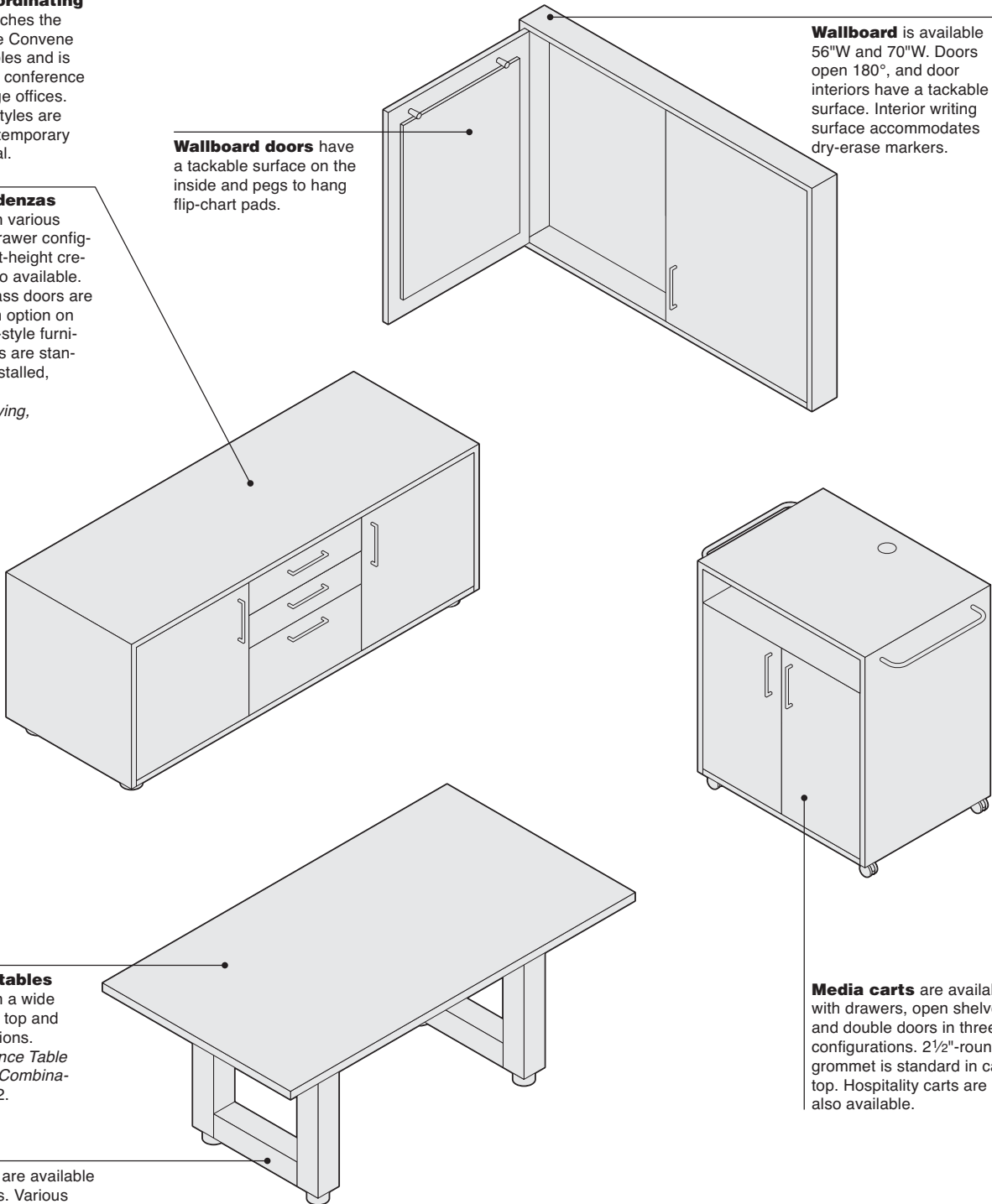
Convene Conference Tables and Coordinating Furniture

Convene coordinating furniture matches the aesthetic of the Convene conference tables and is ideal for use in conference rooms and large offices. Two furniture styles are available: Contemporary and Transitional.

Storage credenzas are available in various door and file drawer configurations. Buffet-height credenzas are also available. Translucent glass doors are available as an option on Contemporary-style furniture only. Locks are standard factory-installed, keyed random. ▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 314

Wallboard doors have a tackable surface on the inside and pegs to hang flip-chart pads.

Wallboard is available 56"W and 70"W. Doors open 180°, and door interiors have a tackable surface. Interior writing surface accommodates dry-erase markers.



Conference tables are available in a wide variety of table top and base combinations. ▶ *See Conference Table Top and Base Combinations*, page 222.

Table bases are available in eleven styles. Various sizes are available in both metal and wood. All bases accommodate cords and cables to bring power and data to the worksurface.

Media carts are available with drawers, open shelves, and double doors in three configurations. 2½"-round grommet is standard in cart top. Hospitality carts are also available.

Convене Conference Tables

Convене table collection allows tops and bases to be combined to create a wide variety of conference tables with numerous power and communication options.

Product Details

Conference tables include a top and bases that are ordered separately and combined in the field. Conference tables are 29"H.

Tip: Use the Conference Table Top and Base Combinations matrix to determine the type and number of bases you need to order for the table you choose.

► Page 222



Round



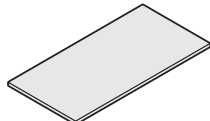
Square



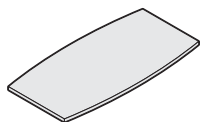
Cushion



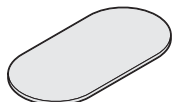
Oval



Rectangular



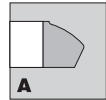
Boat



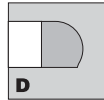
Racetrack

Seven conference table tops are available in a variety of sizes.

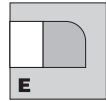
Standard Edge Profiles



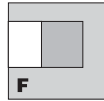
American Elect



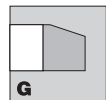
Lotus



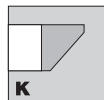
Bullnose



Flat



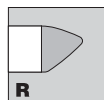
Slope



Knife

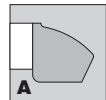


Monarch

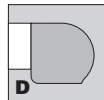


Rei

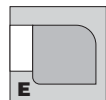
Large Edge Profiles



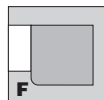
American Elect



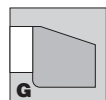
Lotus



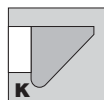
Bullnose



Flat



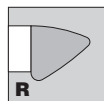
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

Eight edge profiles

are available on table tops. To keep the proportions of edge profile and table size visually consistent, tables over a certain size receive a larger edge profile. Standard edge profile is 1 1/4"D x 1 3/8"H, large edge profile is 1 7/8"D x 1 7/8"H. Edge profiles are solid wood.

American Elect edge coordinates with the "A" edge used on both Landmark and American Elect.

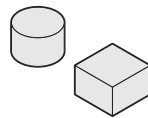
Bullnose edge coordinates with the bullnose edge on Elective Elements.

Solid wood edge profiles are achieved by adding a specially shaped wood edge to table tops. Both wood and laminate table tops have solid wood edge profiles.

Grain direction on wood veneer tops runs the width on all tops up to 72"W. Grain direction runs the depth on all tops 84"W or wider.

Directional laminates run the width on all tops up to 60"D. Directional laminates run the depth on tops 66"D or deeper.

Conference table bases are available in nine styles—T-flex, X-flex, U-panel, X-panel, rectangular panel, disk, circular drum, elliptical drum, and half drum. Not all bases can be used on all table tops. ► See *Conference Table Top and Base Combinations* matrix, page 222



Cylinder and square feet are available on certain conference table bases.



T-Flex

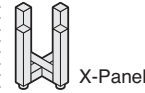


X-Flex

Metal T-flex and X-flex bases are available 24"W and 30"W.



U-Panel



X-Panel

U-panel and X-panel bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. U-panel bases are also available 18"W. U- and X-panel bases are wood and standard with cylinder feet. Square feet are available as an option.



Rectangular with recessed toe kick



Rectangular with wood molding

Rectangular panel bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Rectangular panel bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, cylinder feet, square feet, or with wood molding.



Contemporary

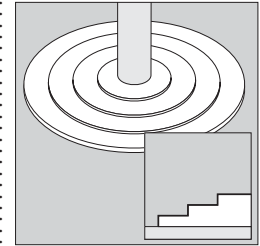


Transitional

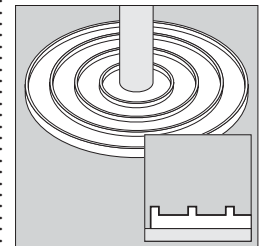
Disk bases with columns are available 24"W and 30"W. Disk bases are metal and available in contemporary or transitional styles.



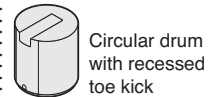
Freestanding table base is available 28"W.



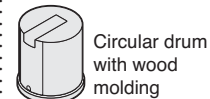
Contemporary disk base with column and contemporary drum bases have a stepped design.



Transitional disk base with column and transitional drum bases have raised rings.



Circular drum with recessed toe kick



Circular drum with wood molding

Circular drum bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Circular drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Half drum with recessed toe kick



Half drum with wood molding

Half drum bases are available 18"W, 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Half drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish or with wood molding.



Elliptical with recessed toe kick



Elliptical with wood molding

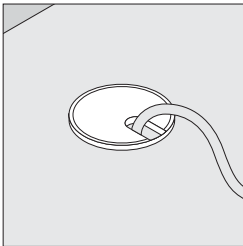
Elliptical drum bases are available 24"W, 30"W, and 36"W. Elliptical drum bases are wood and available with a recessed toe kick plate in a metallic or black finish, or with wood molding.

Leveling glides adjust to install tables on uneven floors. Leveling glides are standard on all bases.

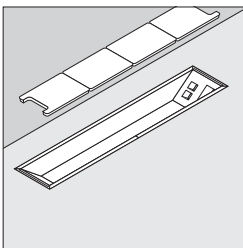
Connections

Conference table combinations require a certain size and number of bases to support a specific top.
▶ Page 222

Wiring & Cabling



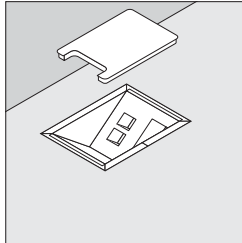
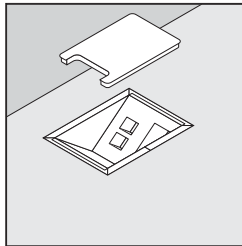
2 1/2"-round grommets are available factory installed on conference tables to allow cords and cables to pass through the top.



Power channels are available in the table top to provide lay-in cable routing and access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one or two power channels depending on table dimensions. Power channels are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on any table supported with an X-panel base.

▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246

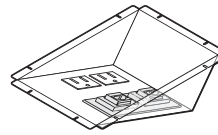
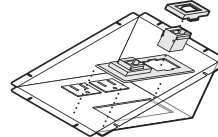
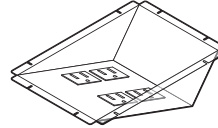


Power units are available in the table top to provide access to electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles. Technology covers are included to conceal outlets and receptacles. Tables can accommodate one, two, four or six power units depending on table dimensions. Power units are standard with a conduit and must be hardwired in the field.

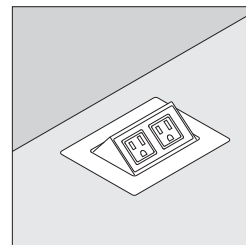
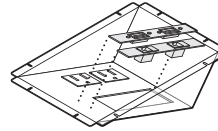
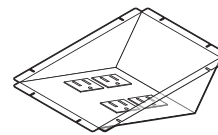
Tip: Power units cannot be used on any table supported with T-flex, X-flex, or disk bases.

▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.

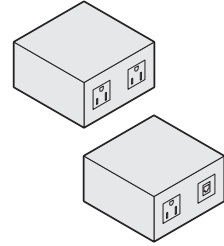
Power channels and power units have an opening for data that can be filled. The first method is two simplex voice/data jacks (customer supplied).



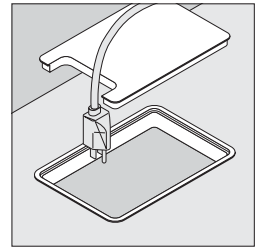
The second method is two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) for data solutions. These are supplied by the customer and can be used in any combination.



Flip up power unit provides two electrical outlets at worksurface height. Power unit is flush with worksurface when not in use. It has a 6' power cord with grounded plug. This is field-installed only.

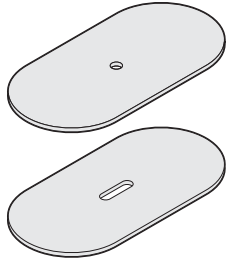


Power boxes and power/communication boxes are available to provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. They can be used under table tops, in media and hospitality carts, and lecterns.



Removable wire access covers on power channels and power units allow cords and cables to pass through the table top. The cover, when replaced, holds cords in place.

Convене Conference Tables, continued



Factory-cut holes for power and communication spheres and ports

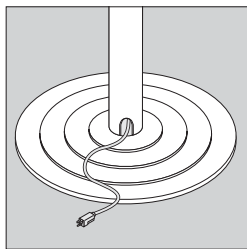
are available as options on conference table tops. Tables can accommodate one, two, or four holes depending on table dimensions. Power and communication spheres and ports must be specified separately.

Tip: Round and oval ports cannot be used on any table supported with disk bases.

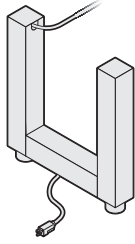
▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.

Decorative round and oval port covers snap on to the plastic cover that ships standard with the ports. Covers are metal and available in two metallic finishes.

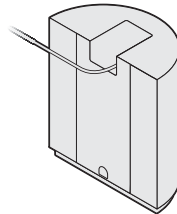
T-flex and X-flex bases can accommodate cords and cables routed through the center and out through an opening in the bottom.



Disk base can accommodate cords and cables routed through the column and out through a mouse hole in the bottom of the column.



X-panel and U-panel bases can accommodate cords and cables through cutouts in the top and cavities that run all the way through to the floor.



Rectangle panel, half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum bases can accommodate cords and cables through a wire access cavity with a removable panel. A hole is standard in the bottom of the half drum, elliptical drum, and round drum for direct access to floor monuments.

Power and Communication Accessory Locations

▶ Page 242

Surface Materials

Top

- Wood veneer
- Laminate
- Customiz stain (optional on wood)
- Full-fill finish (optional on wood)

Edge profile

- Solid wood on wood and laminate tops
- Customiz stain (optional on laminate tops)

T- and X-flex bases

- 0835 Black
- 4798 Sterling
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum (optional)

U-, X- and rectangular panel bases

- Wood*
 - Customiz stain (optional)
- *With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Disk base

- 7207 Black

Freestanding table base

- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

Circular, half and elliptical drum bases

- Wood*
 - Customiz stain (optional)
- *With the exception of oak, wood bases use flat-cut veneers. Oak bases always use rift-cut veneers.*

Cylinder and square feet

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Toe kick plate

- 0835 Black
- 8042 Brushed Aluminum (optional)
- 8046 Polished Aluminum

Grommets

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Technology covers

- Corian
 - 2970 Cameo White
 - 2971 Nocturne Black

Power channel and power unit sleeves

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Round and oval port caps

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Leveling glides

- Black only

9201 Polished Chrome and 8046 Polished Aluminum

are visually very similar and work well together for coordination of finishes.

Wood touch-up kits

- Available in specific finishes for field repairs
- ▶ See *Wood Casegoods and Tables Specification Guide*.

Application Topics

Conference tables are shipped knocked down and are assembled in the field. All conference table tops ship as on piece with the following exceptions:

The following table tops are shipped in two pieces:

- 66" and 72" diameter round tops
- 54"D x 144"W oval tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W oval tops
- 48"D x 144"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 54"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 60"D x 144"W/168"W/192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in three pieces:

- 66"D x 144"W/168"W, 72"W x 168"W/ oval tops
- 66"D x 144"W/168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"D x 168"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

The following table tops are shipped in four pieces:

- 66"D x 192"W, 72"D x 192"W/216"W oval tops
- 66"D x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops
- 72"W x 192"W/216"W rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops

Actual Dimensions

Conference Table Tops

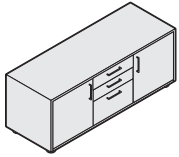
Table top thickness	1 ³ / ₈ "
Round table top diameter	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Square and cushion table top depth and width	36", 42", 48", 54", or 60"
Oval table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Oval table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"
Rectangular and racetrack table top depth	36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", or 72"
Boat-shape table top depth	30"/36", 36"/42", 41"/48", 46"/54", 51"/60", 56"/66", or 61"/72"
Rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack table top width	60", 66", 72", 84", 96", 108", 120", 144", 168", 192", or 216"

Conference Table Bases

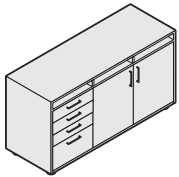
T-flex and X-flex base width	24" or 30"
Disk base diameter	24" or 30"
U-panel and rectangular panel base depth	4" or 6"
U-panel and rectangular panel base width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
X-panel width and depth	24", 30", or 36"
Elliptical drum width	24", 30", or 36"
Circular drum base diameter	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Half drum width	18", 24", 30", or 36"
Freestanding table base	28"

Convене Contemporary-Style Coordinating Furniture

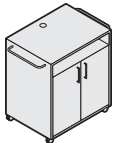
Product Details



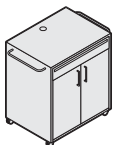
Storage credenza assemblies are available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Buffet-height credenzas are 36"H and available 45"W and 67"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Media carts, 32"W and 38½"H, are available with casters or feet. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



Hospitality carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters only. Hospitality carts are available with a pull-out shelf, open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

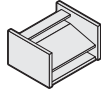
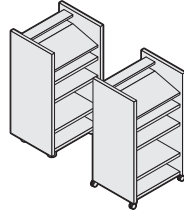
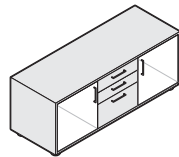


Table top lectern is 16½"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.

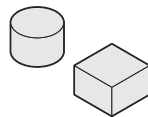


Full-height lecterns are 48"H and are available with casters or feet. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.

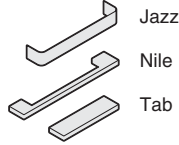


Translucent glass doors are available on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts. Doors are aluminum-framed glass. Translucent glass doors do not lock.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match door frame.



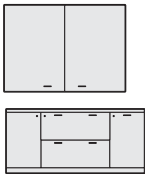
Cylinder feet are standard on credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, and lecterns. They are also available on media carts. Square feet are available as an option wherever cylinder feet are offered.



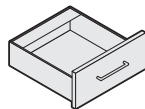
Pulls are available in four styles—jazz, Nile, and tab.



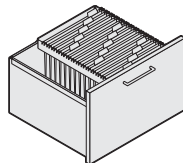
Deco, Nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



Tab door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



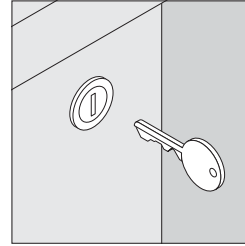
Box drawers open 90 percent of their depth.



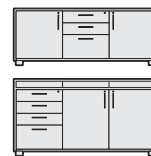
File drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back filing of letter-, legal-, or A4 international-size filing.

Convене edge profile samples can be ordered to meet your specifications. These 12"D x 12"W worksurfaces can be ordered in veneer or laminate and any Convене edge profile.
▶ Page 303

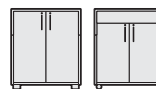
Lock & Keying



Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.
▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 314



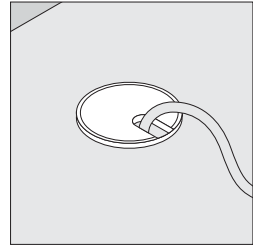
Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.



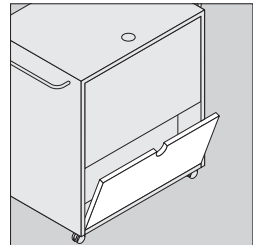
Media carts and hospitality carts have locks located on both double doors.

Translucent glass doors do not lock.

Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



Media cart back panel folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

Surface Materials

Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, hospitality carts, lecterns and wallboards

- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

Door fronts

- Wood
- Translucent glass (optional)

Pulls

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

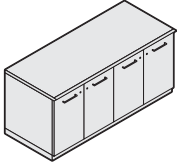
Grommets

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

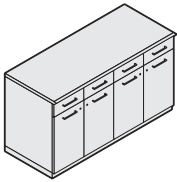
Full-fill finish is not available on contemporary style coordinating furniture.

Convене Transitional-Style Coordinating Furniture

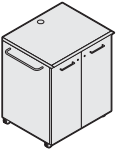
Product Details



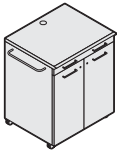
Storage credenza assemblies are available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Buffet-height credenzas are 36"H and available 32"W, 64"W, and 80"W. Various door and drawer configurations are available to meet your storage needs.



Media carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Media carts are available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.



Hospitality carts are available 32"W and 38½"H with casters. Hospitality carts are standard with a pull-out shelf and available with an open shelf, drawer, and double doors in three configurations.

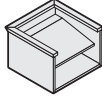
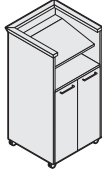
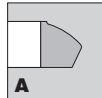


Table top lectern is 17"H and includes a task light and a wire management channel for routing cords and cables.

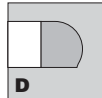


Full-height lecterns are 48"H and standard with casters. Task light and wire management channel for routing cords and cables are included. Full-height lecterns are available with a non-locking door.

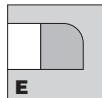
Edge profiles



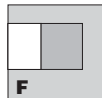
A
American Elect



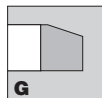
D
Lotus



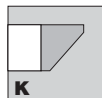
E
Bullnose



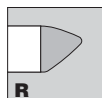
F
Flat



G
Slope

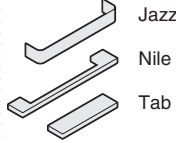


K
Knife

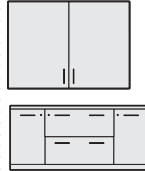


R
Rei

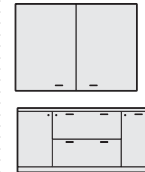
Seven edge profiles are available on transitional-style furniture to match Convене tables. Edge profiles are solid wood and measure 1¼"D x 1⅜"H.



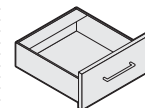
Pulls are available in four styles— jazz, Nile, and tab.



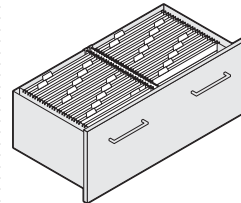
Deco, Nile, and jazz door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.



Tab door and drawer pulls are located in the positions indicated above.

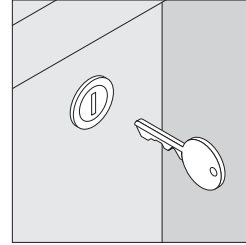


Box drawers open 90 percent of their depth. They are equipped with one pencil tray.



Lateral file drawers open their full depth for total access to the contents. They are equipped with a hanging file system to accommodate front-to-back or side-to-side filing.

Lock & Keying



Locks are available factory- or field-installed. Factory-installed locks are standard and available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, and random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 314

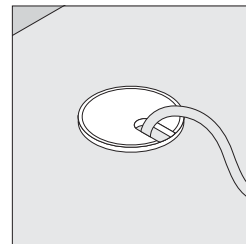


Credenzas and buffet-height credenzas have a lock located in the upper right-hand corner of each top drawer. Door locks are located in the upper corner opposite the door hinge.

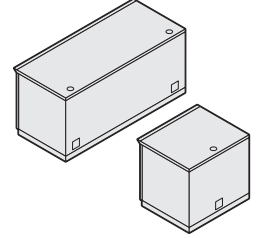


Media carts and hospitality carts have locks located on both double doors.

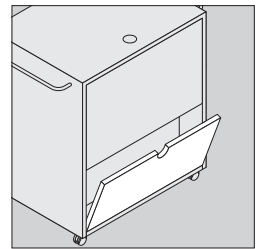
Wiring & Cabling



2½"-round grommets are available as a factory-installed option on credenzas and buffet-height credenzas. Media carts and hospitality carts are standard with a grommet.



Cutouts to accommodate pass-through wiring and cabling are included in the credenza back panel.



Media cart back panel folds down to allow access to wire management cavity.

Surface Materials

Storage credenzas, buffet-height credenzas, media carts, and hospitality carts

- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)
- Full-fill finish on top (optional)

Lecterns and wall-boards

- Wood
- Customiz stain (optional)

Door fronts

- Wood

Pulls

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Grommets

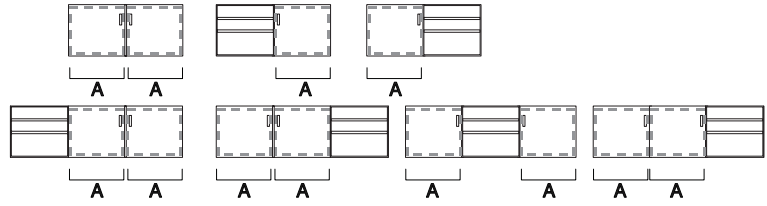
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel

Convене

Actual Dimensions

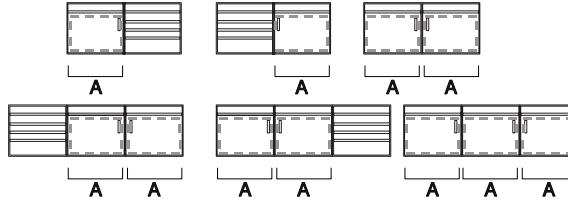
Contemporary Storage Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	–
Width	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	–
Height	22 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	–



Contemporary Buffet Credenzas

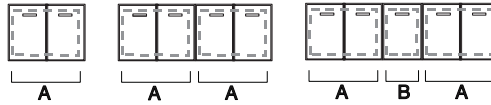
	A	B
Depth	21 ⁵ / ₈ "	–
Width	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	–
Height	28 ³ / ₁₆ "	–



Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas

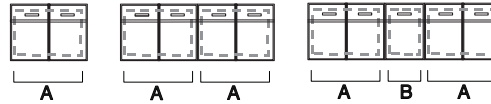
With All Doors

	A	B
Depth	22 ¹ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	30 ¹ / ₈ "	14 ¹ / ₈ "
Height	24 ¹ / ₈ "	24 ¹ / ₈ "



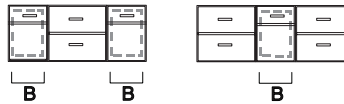
With Box Drawers and Doors

	A	B
Depth	22 ¹ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	30 ¹ / ₈ "	14 ¹ / ₈ "
Height	18 ¹³ / ₁₆ "	24 ¹ / ₈ "



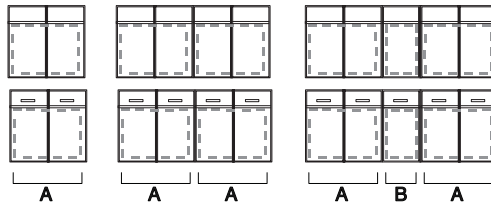
With Lateral File Drawers and Doors

	A	B
Depth	–	22 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	–	14 ¹ / ₈ "
Height	–	24 ¹ / ₈ "





































Transitional-Style Buffet Credenzas

	A	B
Depth	22 ¹ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₈ "
Width	30 ¹ / ₈ "	14 ¹ / ₈ "
Height	24 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	24 ¹ / ₈ "



















Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	28" Table Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Round Tops										
36" diameter	4									
36" diameter	4			1 		1 		1 		
42" diameter	4			1 		1 		1 		
48" diameter	5				1 		1 	1 		
54" diameter	5				1 		1 			
60" diameter	6									
66" diameter	7									
72" diameter	8									
Square and Cushion Tops										
36" x 36"	4			1 		1 		1 		
42" x 42"	4				1 	1 		1 	2 	
48" x 48"	4				1 		1 	1 	2 	
54" x 54"	4				1 				2 	
60" x 60"	8									2 

1 = Number of base units to order.
 Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.



















Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4				
36" diameter	4		1 		
42" diameter	4		1 		
48" diameter	5			1 	
54" diameter	5				1 
60" diameter	6				1 
66" diameter	7				1 
72" diameter	8				1 
Square and Cushion Tops					
36" x 36"	4		1 		
42" x 42"	4		1 		
48" x 48"	4			1 	
54" x 54"	4				1 
60" x 60"	8				1 

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.









Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations
 Round, Square, and Cushion Tops, continued

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Round Tops									
36" diameter	4								
42" diameter	4	1 							
48" diameter	5	1 							
54" diameter	5		1 						
60" diameter	6		1 						
66" diameter	7			1 					
72" diameter	8			1 					
Square and Cushion Tops									
36" x 36"	4								
42" x 42"	4	1 							
48" x 48"	4		1 						
54" x 54"	4		1 						
60" x 60"	8			1 					

1 = Number of base units to order.
 Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.



































	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Round Tops					
36" diameter	4				
42" diameter	4				
48" diameter	5				
54" diameter	5				
60" diameter	6				
66" diameter	7				
72" diameter	8				
Square and Cushion Tops					
36" x 36"	4				
42" x 42"	4		② 		
48" x 48"	4		② 		
54" x 54"	4		② 		
60" x 60"	8			② 	

① = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.































Tip: Where square tops are shown, all base configurations apply to square and cushion tops.

Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Oval Tops

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
									
Oval Tops									
36" x 60"	6	② 							
36" x 66"	6	② 							
36" x 72"	6	② 							
36" x 84"	6	② 							
42" x 72"	6	② 				② 			
42" x 84"	6	② 				② 			
42" x 96"	8	② 				② 			
42" x 108"	8	② 				② 			
48" x 84"	6		② 				② 		
48" x 96"	8		② 				② 		
48" x 108"	8		② 				② 		
48" x 120"	10		② 				② 		
54" x 108"	8		② 				② 		
54" x 120"	10		③ 				② 		
54" x 144"	12		③ 						
60" x 120"	10						② 		
60" x 144"	12								
60" x 168"	12								
66" x 144"	12								
66" x 168"	12								
66" x 192"	14								
72" x 168"	12								
72" x 192"	14								
72" x 216"	16								

① = Number of base units to order.
 Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
Oval Tops						
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					② 
42" x 84"	6					② 
42" x 96"	8					② 
42" x 108"	8		② 			② 
48" x 84"	6		② 			② 
48" x 96"	8		② 			② 
48" x 108"	8		② 			② 
48" x 120"	10		② 			② 
54" x 108"	8		② 			
54" x 120"	10		② 			
54" x 144"	12		② 			
60" x 120"	10			② 		
60" x 144"	12			② 		
60" x 168"	12			③ 		
66" x 144"	12				② 	
66" x 168"	12				② 	
66" x 192"	14				③ 	
72" x 168"	12				② 	
72" x 192"	14				③ 	
72" x 216"	16				③ 	

① = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Convене

Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations
Oval Tops, continued

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base
Oval Tops								
36" x 60"	6							
36" x 66"	6							
36" x 72"	6							
36" x 84"	6							
42" x 72"	6							
42" x 84"	6							
42" x 96"	8							
42" x 108"	8							
48" x 84"	6							
48" x 96"	8							
48" x 108"	8							
48" x 120"	10							
54" x 108"	8							
54" x 120"	10							
54" x 144"	12							
60" x 120"	10							
60" x 144"	12							
60" x 168"	12							
66" x 144"	12							
66" x 168"	12							
66" x 192"	14							
72" x 168"	12							
72" x 192"	14							
72" x 216"	16							

1 = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

** Tops require two 30" circular drum bases and one 36" circular drum base to support the center of the top.

Approximate Seating Capacity	30" Elliptical Drum Base	36" Elliptical Drum Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Oval Tops					
36" x 60"					
36" x 66"					
36" x 72"					
36" x 84"					
42" x 72"					
42" x 84"					
42" x 96"					
42" x 108"					
48" x 84"					
48" x 96"					
48" x 108"					
48" x 120"					
54" x 108"					
54" x 120"					
54" x 144"					
60" x 120"	2				
60" x 144"	2				
60" x 168"	3				
66" x 144"	2		← 1*		
66" x 168"	2		← 1*		
66" x 192"	2		← 2**		
72" x 168"	2		← 1*		
72" x 192"	2		← 2**		
72" x 216"	2		← 2**		

Convене

① = Number of base units to order.
Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and one 36" elliptical drum base to support the center of the top.

** Tops require two 30" elliptical drum bases and two 36" elliptical drum bases to support the center of the top.

Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops

1 = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	24" T Flex Base	30" T Flex Base	24" X Flex Base	30" X Flex Base	24" Disk Base	30" Disk Base	18" U Base	24" U Base	30" U Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops										
36" x 60"	6	2						2		
36" x 66"	6	2						2		
36" x 72"	6	2		2		2		2		
36" x 84"	6	2		2		2		2		
42" x 72"	6	2		2		2		2		
42" x 84"	6	2		2		2		2		
42" x 96"	8	2		2		2		2		
42" x 108"	8	2		2		2		2		
48" x 84"	6		2		2		2		2	
48" x 96"	8		2		2		2		2	
48" x 108"	8		2		2		2		2	
48" x 120"	10		2		2		2		3	
48" x 144"	12		3		3		3		3	
54" x 108"	8		2		2					3
54" x 120"	10		2		2					3
54" x 144"	12		3		3					3
54" x 168"	12		3		3					3
60" x 120"	12									3
60" x 144"	14									3
60" x 168"	14									3
60" x 192"	16									4
60" x 216"	18									4
66" x 144"	14									
66" x 168"	14									
66" x 192"	16									
66" x 216"	18									
72" x 168"	14									
72" x 192"	16									
72" x 216"	18									

1 = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" U Base	24" X Base	30" X Base	36" X Base	18" Circular Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops						
36" x 60"	6					
36" x 66"	6					
36" x 72"	6					
36" x 84"	6					
42" x 72"	6					2
42" x 84"	6		2			2
42" x 96"	8		2			2
42" x 108"	8		2			2
48" x 84"	6		2			2
48" x 96"	8		2			2
48" x 108"	8		2			2
48" x 120"	10		2			2
48" x 144"	12		3			3
54" x 108"	8		2			
54" x 120"	10		2			
54" x 144"	12		3			
54" x 168"	12		3			
60" x 120"	12			2		
60" x 144"	14			3		
60" x 168"	14			3		
60" x 192"	16			3		
60" x 216"	18			3		
66" x 144"	14	3			2	
66" x 168"	14	3			2	
66" x 192"	16	4			3	
66" x 216"	18	4			3	
72" x 168"	14	3			2	
72" x 192"	16	4			3	
72" x 216"	18	4			3	

Convене Conference Table Top and Base Combinations Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops, continued

① = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

* Certain tops with half drum bases also require rectangular bases to support the center of the top. Rectangular bases are shown where applicable. Size of rectangular bases should match the half drum size.

Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

Approximate Seating Capacity	24" Circular Drum Base	30" Circular Drum Base	36" Circular Drum Base	18" Half Drum Base	24" Half Drum Base	30" Half Drum Base	36" Half Drum Base	24" Elliptical Drum Base	30" Elliptical Drum Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops									
36" x 60"	6								
36" x 66"	6								
36" x 72"	6								
36" x 84"	6								
42" x 72"	6			②				②	
42" x 84"	6			②				②	
42" x 96"	8			②				②	
42" x 108"	8			②				②	
48" x 84"	6			②				②	
48" x 96"	8			②				②	
48" x 108"	8			②				②	
48" x 120"	10			②*				②	
48" x 144"	12			②*				③	
54" x 108"	8	②				②*		②	
54" x 120"	10	②				②*		②	
54" x 144"	12	③				②*		③	
54" x 168"	12	③				②*		③	
60" x 120"	12	②				②*			②
60" x 144"	14	③				②*			③
60" x 168"	14	③				②*			③
60" x 192"	16	③				②*			③
60" x 216"	18	③				②*			③
66" x 144"	14		②				②*		
66" x 168"	14		②				②*		
66" x 192"	16		③				②*		
66" x 216"	18		③				②*		
72" x 168"	14			②				②*	
72" x 192"	16			③				②*	
72" x 216"	18			③				②*	

1 = Number of base units to order. Blank spaces in matrix designate top and base combinations that are not valid.

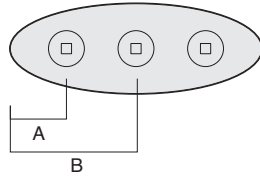
Tip: Racetrack tops are shown. All base configurations shown apply to rectangular, boat-shape, and racetrack tops.

	Approximate Seating Capacity	36" Elliptical Drum Base	18" Rectangular Base	24" Rectangular Base	30" Rectangular Base	36" Rectangular Base
Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Tops						
36" x 60"	6		2			
36" x 66"	6		2			
36" x 72"	6		2			
36" x 84"	6		2			
42" x 72"	6		2			
42" x 84"	6		2			
42" x 96"	8		2			
42" x 108"	8		2			
48" x 84"	6			2		
48" x 96"	8			2		
48" x 108"	8			2		
48" x 120"	10			3		
48" x 144"	12			3		
54" x 108"	8				3	
54" x 120"	10				3	
54" x 144"	12				3	
54" x 168"	12				3	
60" x 120"	12				3	
60" x 144"	14				3	
60" x 168"	14				3	
60" x 192"	16				4	
60" x 216"	18				4	
66" x 144"	14	3				3
66" x 168"	14	3				3
66" x 192"	16	3				4
66" x 216"	18	4				4
72" x 168"	14	3				3
72" x 192"	16	4				4
72" x 216"	18	4				4

Convене Base Locations

Oval Tops

Round Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

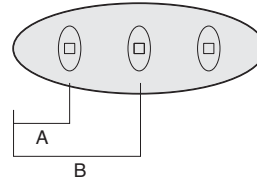
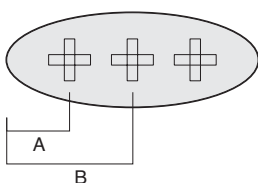


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 96"	18"	2	26.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
42" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	N.A.			
48" x 84"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	24"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	N.A.	24"	2	36"	N.A.
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
60" x 168"	24"	3	37.5"	84"	30"	3	36"	84"
66" x 144"	30"	2	38"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	27"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	41"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	46"	96"	30"/36"***	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	N.A.	30"/36"*	3	31"	84"
72" x 192"	30"/36"*	3	42"	96"	30"/36"***	4	31"	75.5"
72" x 216"	30"/36"*	3	46"	108"	30"/36"***	4	31"	83"

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum

*Two 30" drums, one 36" drum
 **Two 30" drums, two 36" drums

X Bases



T-Flex Bases

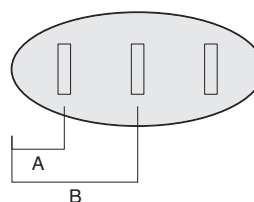


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	16.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	17.8"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	N.A.				24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	32"	N.A.	30"	3	25"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2	36"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	2	32"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	36"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	38"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	41"	84"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	46"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	37"	84"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	42"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	46"	108"	N.A.			

Convener Base Locations Oval Tops, continued

Disc Bases

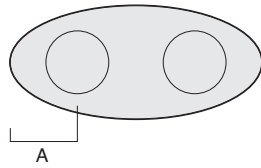
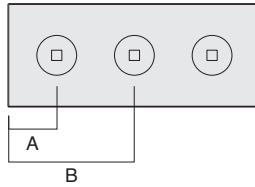


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.			
42" x 72"	24"	2	20"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	26.5"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 108"	30"	2	29"	N.A.
54" x 120"	30"	2	32"	N.A.
54" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.			

Convене Base Locations

Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops

Round Drum Bases



Elliptical Drum Bases

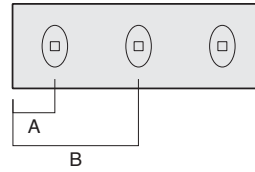
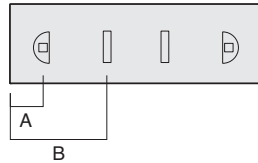


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 84"	N.A.				N.A.			
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2	30"	N.A.	24"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	18"	3	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	24"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	24"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	24"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
60" x 144"	24"	3	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	3	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	3	30"	96"	30"	3	30"	96"
60" x 216"	24"	3	30"	108"	30"	3	30"	108"
66" x 144"	30"	2	33"	N.A.	36"	3	33"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	3	36"	96"	36"	3	36"	96"
66" x 216"	30"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	36"	3	36"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	36"	4	36"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	36"	4	36"	81"

Convене Base Locations Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

Half-Round Drum Bases



Rectangle and U-Bases

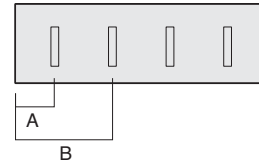
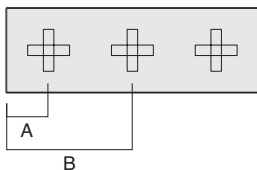


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				18"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				18"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				18"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 72"	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.	18"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	18"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	18"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	18"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	18"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	18"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	18"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	18"	2/1*	24"	60"	24"	3	24"	60"
48" x 144"	18"	2/1*	24"	72"	24"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	54"
54" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
54" x 144"	24"	2/1*	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	2/1*	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	24"	2/1*	24"	N.A.	30"	3	24"	60"
60" x 144"	24"	2/1*	30"	72"	30"	3	30"	72"
60" x 168"	24"	2/1*	30"	84"	30"	3	30"	84"
60" x 192"	24"	2/2*	30"	74"	30"	4	30"	74"
60" x 216"	24"	2/2*	30"	82"	30"	4	30"	82"
66" x 144"	30"	2/1*	24"	72"	36"	3	24"	72"
66" x 168"	30"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
66" x 192"	30"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
66" x 216"	30"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"
72" x 168"	36"	2/1*	28"	84"	36"	3	28"	84"
72" x 192"	36"	2/2*	24"	72"	36"	4	24"	72"
72" x 216"	36"	2/2*	27"	81"	36"	4	27"	81"

*Combination of half-drum and rectangle bases
 Tip: "A" dimension for half-round drum base is from center of wire-access hole in bottom of base to edge of top.

X Bases (Wood)



T-Flex Bases

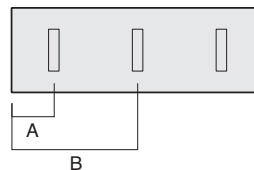
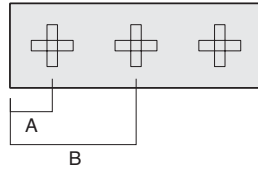


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				24"	2	15.5"	N.A.
36" x 66"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 72"	N.A.				24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	24"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	24"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	24"	2	27.5"	N.A.	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.
54" x 120"	24"	2	35"	N.A.	30"	2	35"	N.A.
54" x 144"	24"	3	27"	72"	30"	3	27"	72"
54" x 168"	24"	3	27"	84"	30"	3	27"	84"
60" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	N.A.			
60" x 144"	30"	3	30"	72"	N.A.			
60" x 168"	30"	3	30"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 192"	30"	3	30"	96"	N.A.			
60" x 216"	30"	3	30"	108"	N.A.			
66" x 144"	36"	2	33"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
66" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
66" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			
72" x 168"	36"	2	36"	N.A.	N.A.			
72" x 192"	36"	3	36"	96"	N.A.			
72" x 216"	36"	3	36"	108"	N.A.			

Convене Base Locations Rectangle, Boat, and Racetrack Tops, continued

X-Flex Bases



Disc Bases

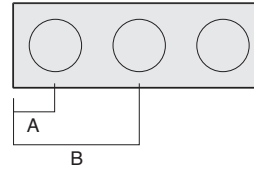
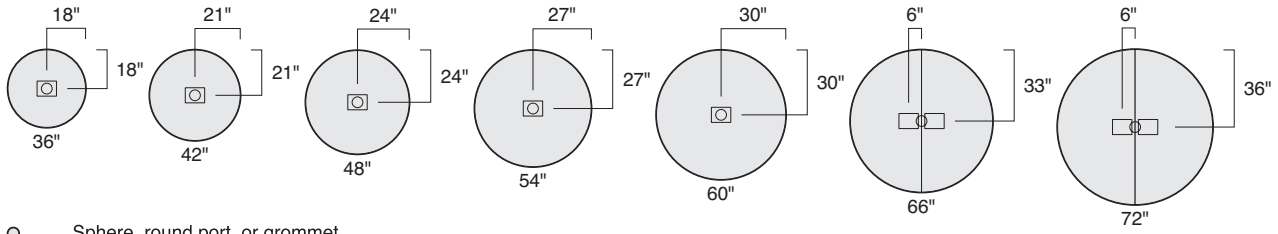


Table Size	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B	Base Size	Number of Bases	A	B
36" x 60"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 66"	N.A.				N.A.			
36" x 72"	24"	2	18"	N.A.	24"	2	18"	N.A.
36" x 84"	24"	2	20.5	N.A.	24"	2	20.5	N.A.
42" x 72"	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.	24"	2	20.5"	N.A.
42" x 84"	24"	2	21"	N.A.	24"	2	21"	N.A.
42" x 96"	24"	2	25"	N.A.	24"	2	25"	N.A.
42" x 108"	24"	2	27"	N.A.	24"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 84"	30"	2	21"	N.A.	30"	2	21"	N.A.
48" x 96"	30"	2	25"	N.A.	30"	2	25"	N.A.
48" x 108"	30"	2	27"	N.A.	30"	2	27"	N.A.
48" x 120"	30"	2	30"	N.A.	30"	2	30"	N.A.
48" x 144"	30"	3	24"	72"	30"	3	24"	72"
54" x 108"	30"	2	27.5"	N.A.	N.A.			
54" x 120"	30"	2	35"	N.A.	N.A.			
54" x 144"	30"	3	27"	72"	N.A.			
54" x 168"	30"	3	27"	84"	N.A.			
60" x 120"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
60" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 144"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
66" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 168"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 192"	N.A.				N.A.			
72" x 216"	N.A.				N.A.			

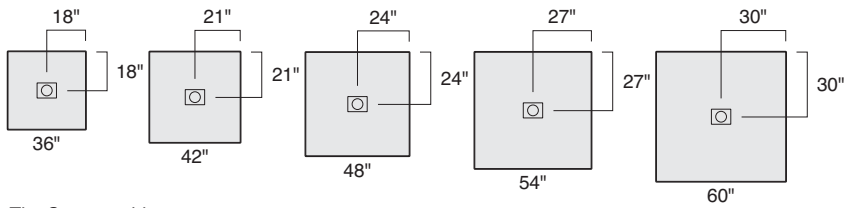
Convене Power and Communication Accessory Locations

Round Conference Table Tops



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◌ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

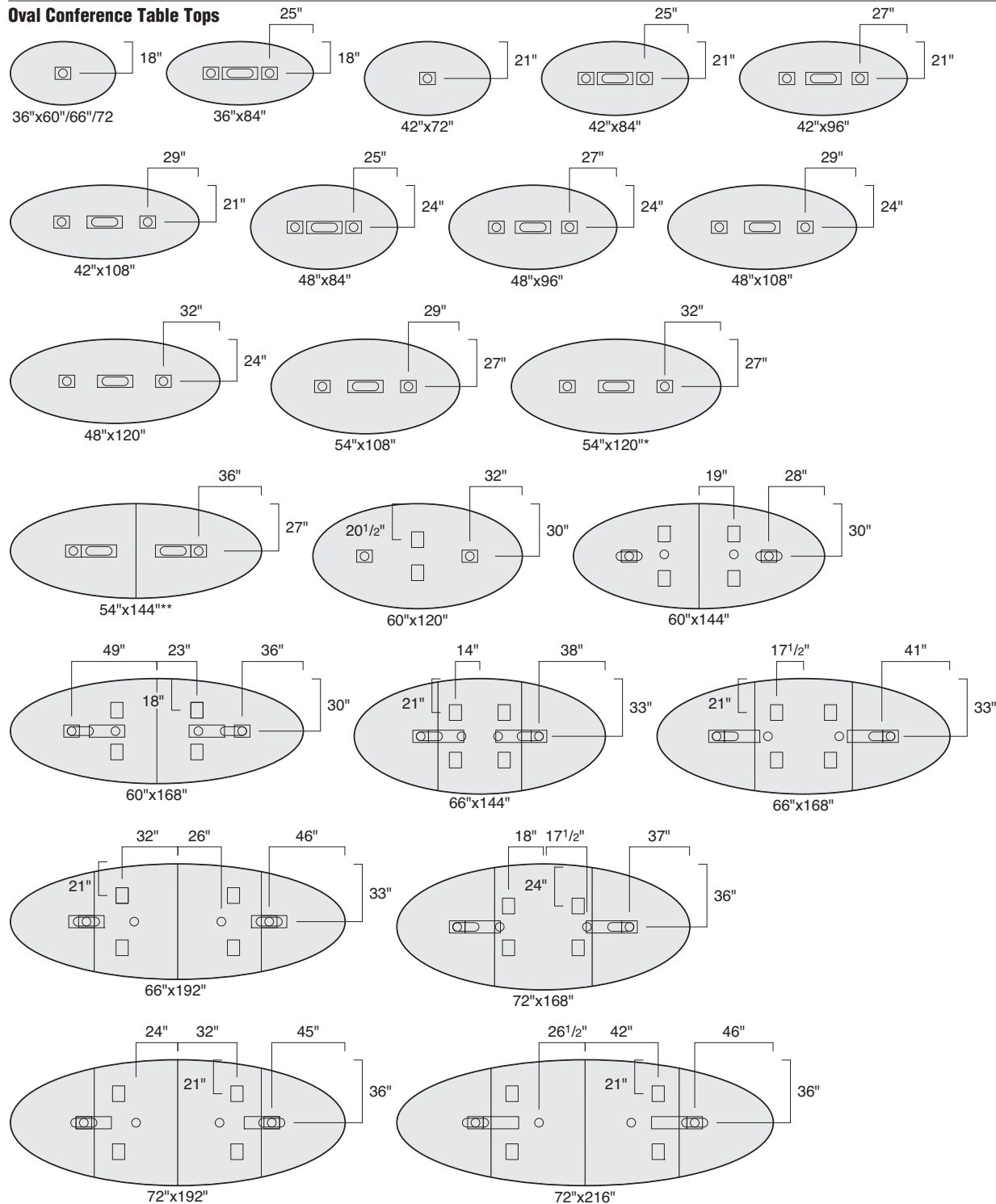
Square and Cushion Conference Table Tops



Tip: Square table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to cushion table tops.

- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◌ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

Oval Conference Table Tops



- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◡ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

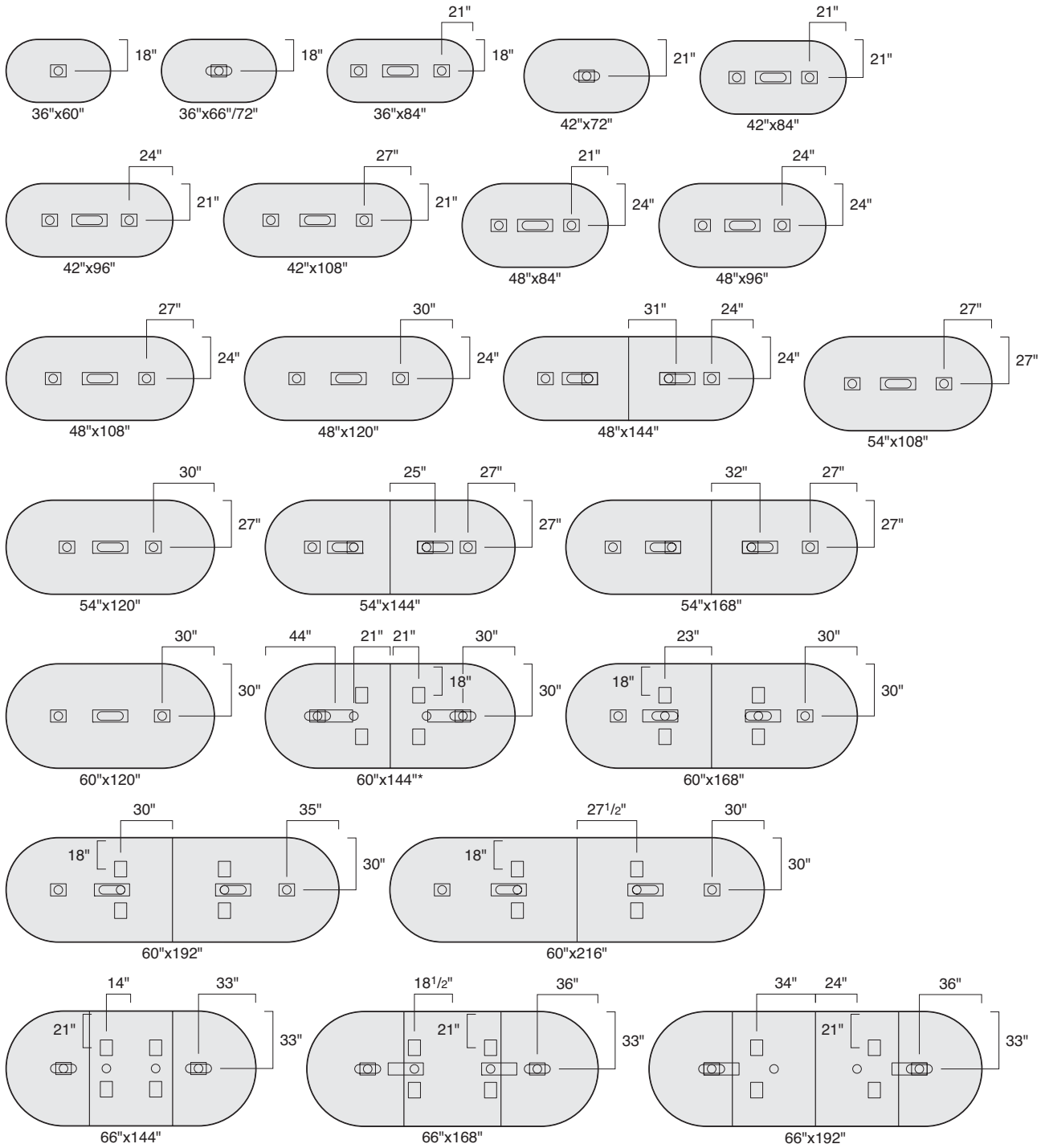
* Do not use oval port or power channel on 54" x 120" oval top with flex bases.

** Do not use oval port on 54" x 144" oval top with x-panel base.

Tip: Spheres, round ports, grommets, and power units are available in quantities of two, four, or six. When you specify an accessory in quantities of two, they will be installed in the outer most left- and right-hand positions.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" oval top with elliptical drum base.

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops



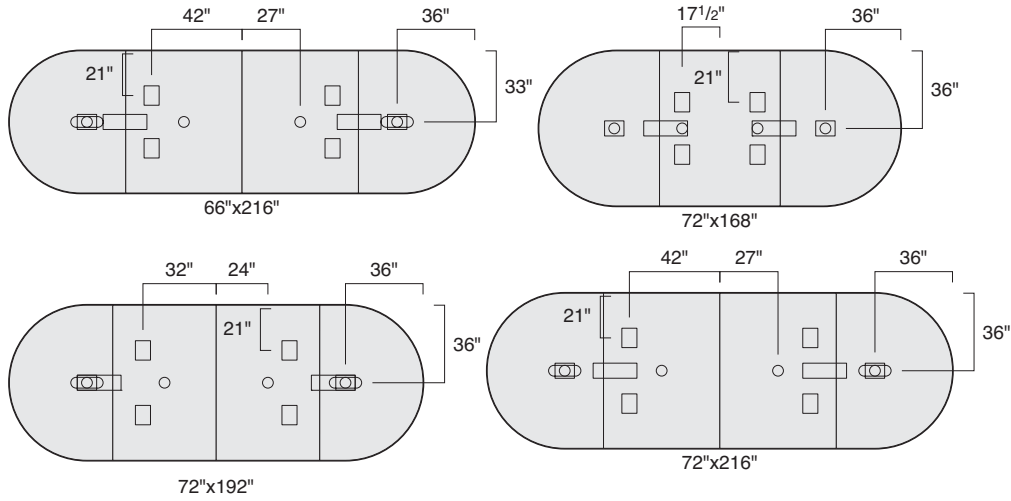
- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◌ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

**Do not use oval port on 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.*

Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to rectangular and boat-shape table tops.

Tip: Do not use oval port on 60" x 168" racetrack, rectangular, and boat-shape tops with 30" X-base.

Rectangular, Boat-Shape, and Racetrack Table Tops, continued



Tip: Racetrack table tops are shown. The same dimensions apply to boat-shape table tops.

- Sphere, round port, or grommet
- Power unit
- ◌ Oval port
- ▭ Power channel

Availability of Conference Top Options

Round, Square, and Cushion Tops

▶ See page 242 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations*.

	Round Tops							Square Tops					Cushion Tops				
	36" diameter	42" diameter	48" diameter	54" diameter	60" diameter	66" diameter	72" diameter	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W

Grommets

▶ Page 250 for Specifying information

One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Power Channels

▶ Page 250 for Specifying information

One power channel	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Power Units

▶ Page 251 for Specifying information

One power unit	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two power units	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere

▶ Page 252 for Specifying Information

One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port

▶ Page 252 for Specifying information

One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port

▶ Page 252 for Specifying information

One 12"W hole	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

Availability of Conference Top Options

Oval Tops

► See page 242 for *Power and Communication Accessory Locations*.

Oval Tops	36"D				42"D				48"D				54"D				60"D				66"D				72"D			
	60"W	66"W	72"W	84"W	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	84"W	96"W	108"W	120"W	108"W	120"W	144"W	120"W	144"W	168"W	144"W	168"W	192"W	168"W	192"W	216"W				

Grommets

► Page 250 for Specifying information

One 2 1/2" round	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 2 1/2" round	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Power Channels

► Page 250 for Specifying information

One power channel	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power channels	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Power Units

► Page 251 for Specifying information

One power unit	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two power units	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Six power units	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Sphere

► Page 252 for Specifying information

One 3"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Factory-Cut Hole for Round Power and Communication Port

► Page 252 for Specifying information

One 3 1/2"-diameter hole	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Four 3 1/2"-diameter holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Factory-Cut Hole for Oval Power and Communication Port

► Page 252 for Specifying information

One 12"W hole	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Two 12"W holes	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

Specifying Conference Top Options

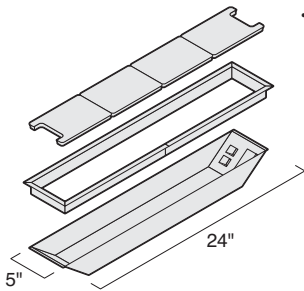
Grommets



▶ See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 246

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
• One 2½"-round grommet	+\$ 72	Center: Specify <i>with CGRC</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Two 2½"-round grommets	+\$ 144	Left/Right: Specify <i>with CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
• Four 2½"-round grommets	+\$ 288	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify <i>with CGRLCCR</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Power Channels



▶ See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 246.

Tip: Power channel conduit must be hardwired in the field.

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.

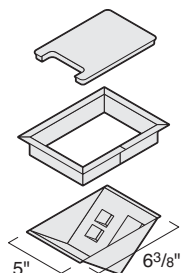
Tip: Power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One power channel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> —Power channel with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Two square and two wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Sleeve: paint or metal 	+\$ 746	Center: Specify <i>with CPCC</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two power channels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> —Two power channels each with four electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field —Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles —Four square and four wire access technology covers —In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions —Two sleeves: paint or metal 	+\$1492	Left/Right: Specify <i>with CPCLR</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).

Power Units



► See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 246.

Tip: Power unit conduit must be hardwired in the field.

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

Tip: AAPs are available from Extron Electronics. For information on AAPs and to find an Extron Electronics dealer, contact Extron at 800.633.9876 or online at extron.com.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One power unit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — One power unit with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field — Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data receptacles — In place of the faceplates provided, up to two single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions — One wire access technology cover — Sleeve: paint or metal 	+\$ 360	Specify with <i>CPU1</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two power units <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Two power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field — Faceplates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data receptacles — In place of the faceplates provided, up to four single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions — Two wire access technology covers — Two sleeves: paint or metal 	+\$ 720	Specify with <i>CPU2</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Four power units <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Four power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field — Faceplates to accommodate eight customer-supplied voice/data receptacles — In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions — Four wire access technology covers — Four sleeves: paint or metal 	+\$1440	Specify with <i>CPU4</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Six power units <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — Six power units each with two electrical outlets and 6' conduit for hardwiring in the field — Faceplates to accommodate twelve customer-supplied voice/data receptacles — In place of the faceplates provided, up to eight single space Extron Electronics Architectural Adapter Plates (AAPs) can be used for data solutions — Six wire access technology covers — Six sleeves: paint or metal 	+\$2160	Specify with <i>CPU6</i> and select technology cover color: 2970 Cameo White (default) or 2971 Nocturne Black. Select sleeve color: 0835 Black or 4799 Platinum (default).



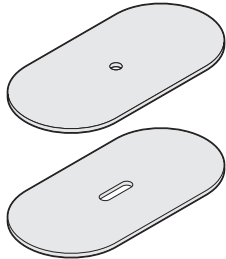
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specifying Conference Top Options, continued

Factory-Cut Hole for Power and Communication Accessories



▶ See Availability of Conference Top Options, page 246.

Tip: Remember to order the power and communication ports and spheres separately.
▶ Page 328

Tip: Round ports cannot be used on tops supported by disk bases.

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on the following top and base combinations:
 — 54" x 120" oval tops with T- or X-flex bases
 — 54" x 144" oval tops with X-panel bases
 — 60" x 144" racetrack, rectangle, and boat-shape tops with elliptical drum bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Hole for power and communication sphere		
• One 3" diameter hole	+\$ 33	Center: Specify with CPSC.
• Two 3" diameter holes	+\$ 66	Left/Right: Specify with CPSLR.
• Four 3" diameter holes	+\$132	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify with CPSLCCR.
Hole for round power and communication port		
• One 3½" diameter hole	+\$ 33	Center: Specify with CSPC.
• Two 3½" diameter holes	+\$ 66	Left/Right: Specify with CSPLR.
• Four 3½" diameter holes	+\$132	Left/Center/Center/Right: Specify with CSPLCCR.
Hole for oval power and communication port		
• One 12"W hole	+\$ 33	Center: Specify with CLPC.
• Two 12"W holes	+\$ 66	Left/Right: Specify with CLPLR.

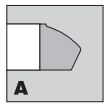
 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Round Wood Conference Table Tops

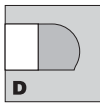


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

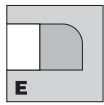
Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"-60"



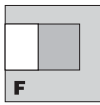
American Elect



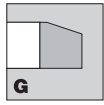
Lotus



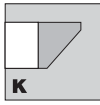
Bullnose



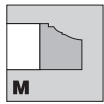
Flat



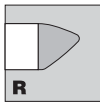
Slope



Knife

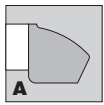


Monarch

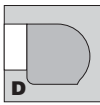


Rei

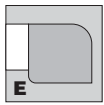
Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"-72"



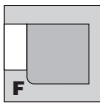
American Elect



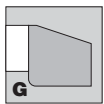
Lotus



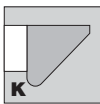
Bullnose



Flat



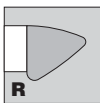
Slope



Knife



Monarch



Rei

Standard Includes

- ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214
- Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_R36 becomes CWFR36 for flat edge profile)
 - ▶ See edge profiles below.
- 2 Wood veneer color number for top
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
 - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 306.

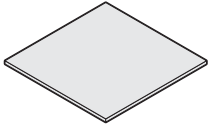
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 : Prices below • Premium wood 3 : Prices below • Customiz stain on wood : No cost 	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish on wood 	Prices below	

- Additional Options**
- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
 - ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

Specification Information

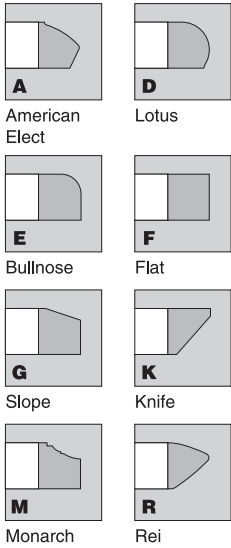
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
			Premium Wood	Full-Fill	Finish
			Wood 2	Wood 3	
36"	CW_R36	\$1390	+\$ 46	+\$160	+\$23
42"	CW_R42	\$1672	+\$ 67	+\$236	+\$23
48"	CW_R48	\$2104	+\$ 67	+\$236	+\$23
54"	CW_R54	\$2733	+\$121	+\$425	+\$45
60"	CW_R60	\$3173	+\$121	+\$425	+\$45
66"	CW_R66	\$3831	+\$153	+\$533	+\$45
72"	CW_R72	\$4467	+\$198	+\$692	+\$45

Square Wood Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W-60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 | • Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge |
| | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_S36 becomes CWFS36 for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306. |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	Prices below Prices below No cost
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish on wood 	Prices below

Additional Options

- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

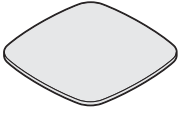
Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W			Premium Wood	Full-Fill	Finish
36"	36"	CW_S36	\$1137	+\$ 46	+\$160	+\$23
42"	42"	CW_S42	\$1368	+\$ 67	+\$236	+\$23
48"	48"	CW_S48	\$1724	+\$ 67	+\$236	+\$45
54"	54"	CW_S54	\$2451	+\$121	+\$425	+\$45
60"	60"	CW_S60	\$3255	+\$121	+\$425	+\$45



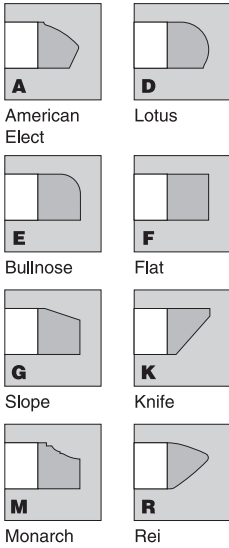
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Wood Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W-60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 | ▶ Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge |
| | 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_C36 becomes CWFC36 for flat edge profile)
▶ See edge profiles below.
2 Wood veneer color number for top
3 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 306. |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 Premium wood 3 Customiz stain on wood 	Prices below Prices below No cost
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full-fill finish on wood 	Prices below Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

Additional Options

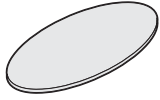
- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W			Premium Wood	Full-Fill	Finish
36"	36"	CW_C36	\$1365	+\$ 46	+\$160	+\$23
42"	42"	CW_C42	\$1643	+\$ 67	+\$236	+\$23
48"	48"	CW_C48	\$2068	+\$ 67	+\$236	+\$45
54"	54"	CW_C54	\$2942	+\$121	+\$425	+\$45
60"	60"	CW_C60	\$3908	+\$121	+\$425	+\$45

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Oval Wood Conference Table Tops

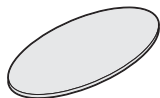


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge 	<p>1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_J3660 becomes CWFJ3660 for flat edge profile)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.</p> <p>Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.</p> <p>Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. <p>Specify full-fill finish number.</p>
<p>Additional Options</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 246. ▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 250. 	

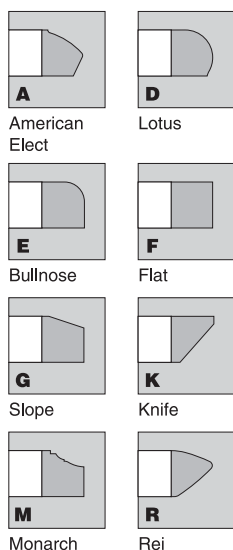


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

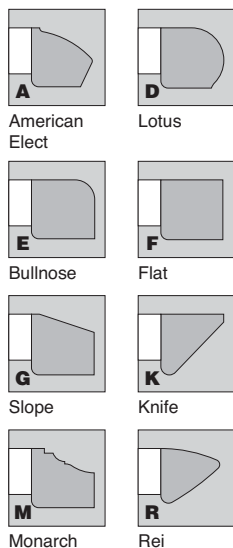


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider

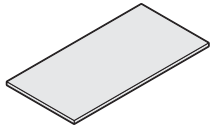


Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W			Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	Wood 2
36"	60"	CW_J3660	\$ 2348	+\$ 67	+\$ 236	+\$ 45
	66"	CW_J3666	\$ 2523	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 45
	72"	CW_J3672	\$ 2707	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 45
	84"	CW_J3684	\$ 3069	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
42"	72"	CW_J4272	\$ 3079	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
	84"	CW_J4284	\$ 3372	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
	96"	CW_J4296	\$ 3804	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 45
	108"	CW_J42108	\$ 4246	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 67
48"	84"	CW_J4884	\$ 3704	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 45
	96"	CW_J4896	\$ 3926	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 67
	108"	CW_J48108	\$ 4796	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$ 67
	120"	CW_J48120	\$ 5872	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$ 67
54"	108"	CW_J54108	\$ 5500	+\$223	+\$ 784	+\$ 67
	120"	CW_J54120	\$ 6387	+\$223	+\$ 784	+\$ 89
	144"	CW_J54144	\$ 7585	+\$278	+\$ 975	+\$ 89
	60"	CW_J60120	\$ 6825	+\$246	+\$ 860	+\$ 89
60"	144"	CW_J60144	\$ 9177	+\$296	+\$1035	+\$112
	168"	CW_J60168	\$12,020	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
	66"	CW_J66144	\$10,178	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
	168"	CW_J66168	\$12,531	+\$359	+\$1256	+\$135
66"	192"	CW_J66192	\$13,667	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$135
	72"	CW_J72168	\$14,630	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$135
	192"	CW_J72192	\$16,121	+\$448	+\$1567	+\$157
	216"	CW_J72216	\$17,494	+\$493	+\$1728	+\$179



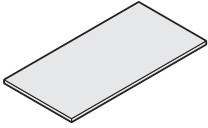
Rectangular Wood Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_T3660 becomes CWFT3660 for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306. 	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish on wood 	No cost	
		Prices at right	
Additional Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 246. ▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 250. 		

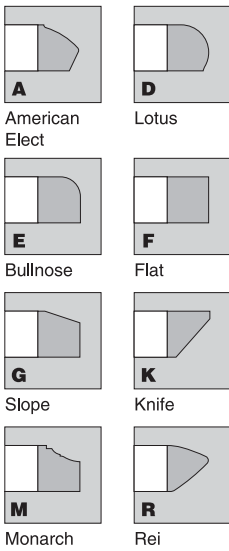


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

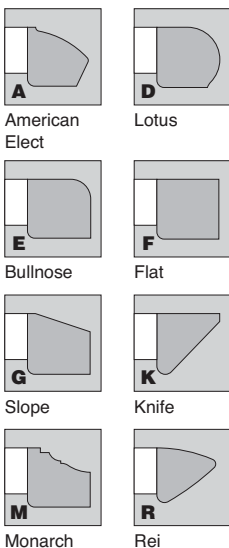


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



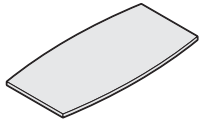
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W			Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	Wood 2 : Wood 3
36"	60"	CW_T3660	\$ 2022	+\$ 67	+\$ 236	+\$ 45
	66"	CW_T3666	\$ 2176	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 45
	72"	CW_T3672	\$ 2331	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 45
	84"	CW_T3684	\$ 2643	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
42"	72"	CW_T4272	\$ 2652	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
	84"	CW_T4284	\$ 2905	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
	96"	CW_T4296	\$ 3275	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 45
	108"	CW_T42108	\$ 3656	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 67
48"	84"	CW_T4884	\$ 3190	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 45
	96"	CW_T4896	\$ 3384	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 67
	108"	CW_T48108	\$ 4131	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$ 67
	120"	CW_T48120	\$ 5058	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$ 67
54"	144"	CW_T48144	\$ 5578	+\$246	+\$ 860	+\$ 89
	108"	CW_T54108	\$ 4738	+\$223	+\$ 784	+\$ 67
	120"	CW_T54120	\$ 5499	+\$223	+\$ 784	+\$ 89
	144"	CW_T54144	\$ 6532	+\$278	+\$ 975	+\$ 89
60"	168"	CW_T54168	\$ 7912	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
	120"	CW_T60120	\$ 5878	+\$246	+\$ 860	+\$ 89
	144"	CW_T60144	\$ 7902	+\$296	+\$1035	+\$112
	168"	CW_T60168	\$10,353	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
66"	192"	CW_T60192	\$10,683	+\$359	+\$1256	+\$135
	216"	CW_T60216	\$11,018	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$157
	144"	CW_T66144	\$ 9254	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
	168"	CW_T66168	\$11,392	+\$359	+\$1256	+\$135
72"	192"	CW_T66192	\$12,428	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$135
	216"	CW_T66216	\$14,391	+\$448	+\$1567	+\$157
	168"	CW_T72168	\$13,295	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$135
	192"	CW_T72192	\$14,654	+\$448	+\$1567	+\$157
216"	CW_T72216	\$15,903	+\$493	+\$1728	+\$179	

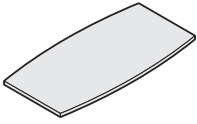
Boat-Shape Wood Conference Table Tops



	Standard Includes		Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge 		1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_B3660 becomes CWFB3660 for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 Premium wood 3 Customiz stain on wood 	Prices at right Prices at right No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full-fill finish on wood 	Prices at right	
Additional Options		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 246. ▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 250. 	

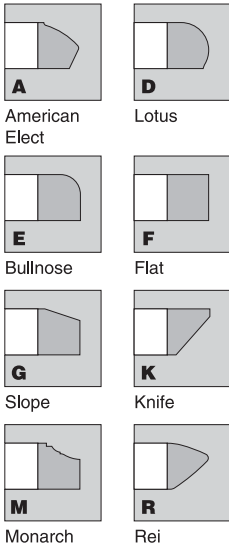


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

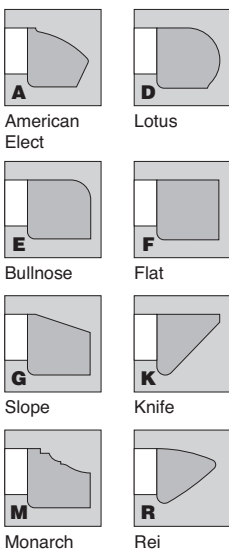


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



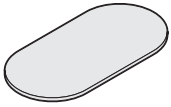
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W			Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	Wood 2 : Wood 3
30"/36"	60"	CW_B3660	\$ 2348	+\$ 67	+\$ 236	+\$ 45
	66"	CW_B3666	\$ 2523	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 45
	72"	CW_B3672	\$ 2707	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 45
	84"	CW_B3684	\$ 3069	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
36"/42"	72"	CW_B4272	\$ 3079	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
	84"	CW_B4284	\$ 3372	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
	96"	CW_B4296	\$ 3804	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 45
	108"	CW_B42108	\$ 4246	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 67
41"/48"	84"	CW_B4884	\$ 3704	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 45
	96"	CW_B4896	\$ 3926	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 67
	108"	CW_B48108	\$ 4796	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$ 67
	120"	CW_B48120	\$ 5872	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$ 67
46"/54"	144"	CW_B48144	\$ 6476	+\$246	+\$ 860	+\$ 89
	108"	CW_B54108	\$ 5500	+\$223	+\$ 784	+\$ 67
	120"	CW_B54120	\$ 6387	+\$223	+\$ 784	+\$ 89
	144"	CW_B54144	\$ 7585	+\$278	+\$ 975	+\$ 89
51"/60"	168"	CW_B54168	\$ 9187	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
	120"	CW_B60120	\$ 6825	+\$246	+\$ 860	+\$ 89
	144"	CW_B60144	\$ 9177	+\$296	+\$1035	+\$112
	168"	CW_B60168	\$12,020	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
56"/66"	192"	CW_B60192	\$12,404	+\$359	+\$1256	+\$135
	216"	CW_B60216	\$12,793	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$157
	144"	CW_B66144	\$10,178	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
	168"	CW_B66168	\$12,531	+\$359	+\$1256	+\$135
61"/72"	192"	CW_B66192	\$13,667	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$135
	216"	CW_B66216	\$15,832	+\$448	+\$1567	+\$157
	168"	CW_B72168	\$14,630	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$135
	192"	CW_B72192	\$16,121	+\$448	+\$1567	+\$157
	216"	CW_B72216	\$17,494	+\$493	+\$1728	+\$179

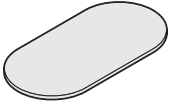
Racetrack Wood Conference Table Tops



		Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table top: wood veneer with solid wood edge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CW_K3660 becomes CWFK3660 for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Wood veneer color number for top 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.
		Options	U.S. Price
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right Prices at right No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.
Additional Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish on wood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 246. ▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 250. 		

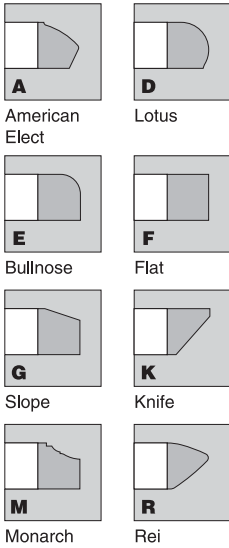


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

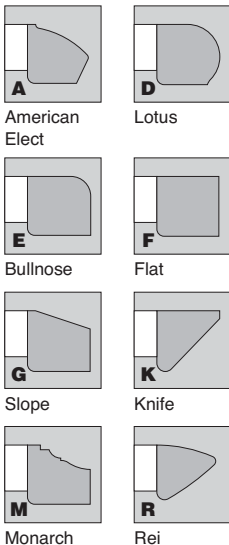


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



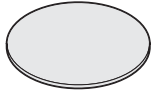
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)		
D	W			Premium Wood	Full-Fill Finish	Wood 2 : Wood 3
36"	60"	CW_K3660	\$ 2242	+\$ 67	+\$ 236	+\$ 45
	66"	CW_K3666	\$ 2410	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 45
	72"	CW_K3672	\$ 2582	+\$ 94	+\$ 327	+\$ 45
	84"	CW_K3684	\$ 2929	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
42"	72"	CW_K4272	\$ 2939	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
	84"	CW_K4284	\$ 3219	+\$121	+\$ 425	+\$ 45
	96"	CW_K4296	\$ 3629	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 45
	108"	CW_K42108	\$ 4052	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 67
48"	84"	CW_K4884	\$ 3535	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 45
	96"	CW_K4896	\$ 3746	+\$153	+\$ 533	+\$ 67
	108"	CW_K48108	\$ 4577	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$ 67
	120"	CW_K48120	\$ 5606	+\$198	+\$ 692	+\$ 67
54"	144"	CW_K48144	\$ 6183	+\$246	+\$ 860	+\$ 89
	108"	CW_K54108	\$ 5251	+\$223	+\$ 784	+\$ 67
	120"	CW_K54120	\$ 6098	+\$223	+\$ 784	+\$ 89
	144"	CW_K54144	\$ 7238	+\$278	+\$ 975	+\$ 89
60"	168"	CW_K54168	\$ 8769	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
	120"	CW_K60120	\$ 6515	+\$246	+\$ 860	+\$ 89
	144"	CW_K60144	\$ 8760	+\$296	+\$1035	+\$112
	168"	CW_K60168	\$11,475	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
66"	192"	CW_K60192	\$11,839	+\$359	+\$1256	+\$135
	216"	CW_K60216	\$12,212	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$157
	144"	CW_K66144	\$ 9716	+\$314	+\$1097	+\$112
	168"	CW_K66168	\$11,962	+\$359	+\$1256	+\$135
72"	192"	CW_K66192	\$13,046	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$135
	216"	CW_K66216	\$15,110	+\$448	+\$1567	+\$157
	168"	CW_K72168	\$13,963	+\$403	+\$1408	+\$135
	192"	CW_K72192	\$15,387	+\$448	+\$1567	+\$157
	216"	CW_K72216	\$16,698	+\$493	+\$1728	+\$179

Round Laminate Conference Table Tops

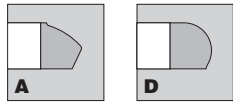


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

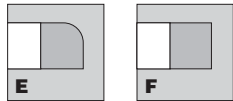
- | | |
|--|--|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 | ▶ Table top: laminate with solid wood edge |
| | ▶ 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_R36 becomes CLFR36 for flat edge profile) |
| | ▶ See edge profiles below. |
| | ▶ 2 Laminate color number for top |
| | ▶ 3 Wood finish number for edge profile |
| | ▶ 4 Options, if selected (see below) |
| | ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 306. |

Standard Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 36"-60"



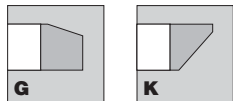
American Elect

Lotus



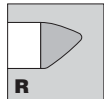
Bullnose

Flat



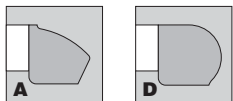
Slope

Knife



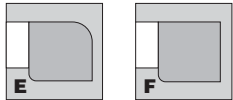
Rei

Large Edge Profiles For Diameter Tops 66"-72"



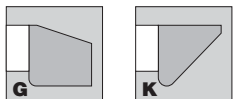
American Elect

Lotus



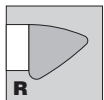
Bullnose

Flat



Slope

Knife



Rei

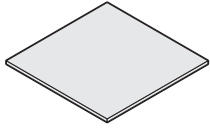
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
• Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Additional Options ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

Specification Information

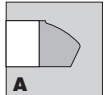
Diameter	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
			Premium Wood on Edge	
			Wood 2	Wood 3
36"	CL_R36	\$1311	+\$27	+\$ 92
42"	CL_R42	\$1582	+\$31	+\$107
48"	CL_R48	\$1986	+\$31	+\$107
54"	CL_R54	\$2580	+\$63	+\$220
60"	CL_R60	\$2998	+\$63	+\$220
66"	CL_R66	\$3622	+\$76	+\$267
72"	CL_R72	\$4224	+\$98	+\$343

Square Laminate Conference Table Tops

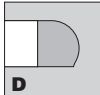


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

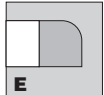
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W-60"W



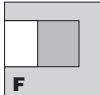
American Elect



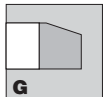
Lotus



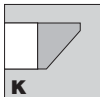
Bullnose



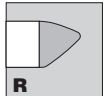
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Table top: laminate with solid wood edge | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_S36 becomes CLFS36 for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306. |
|--|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile • Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile • Customiz stain on wood edge profile • Open Line laminate 	<p>Prices below</p> <p>Prices below</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$67 plus cost of laminate</p>	<p>Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.</p> <p>Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
--------------------------	---	---	---

Additional Options ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
 ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

Specification Information

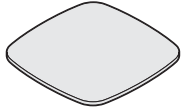
• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			• Premium Wood on Edge	
				Wood 2	Wood 3
36"	36"	CL_S36	\$1076	+\$27	+\$ 92
42"	42"	CL_S42	\$1294	+\$31	+\$107
48"	48"	CL_S48	\$1630	+\$31	+\$107
54"	54"	CL_S54	\$2315	+\$63	+\$220
60"	60"	CL_S60	\$3078	+\$63	+\$220



For Canadian Pricing

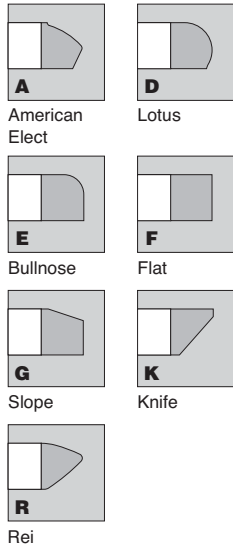
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Cushion Laminate Conference Table Tops



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 36"W-60"W



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 | • Table top: laminate with solid wood edge |
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_C36 becomes CLFC36 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306. |

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	• Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Additional Options ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
 ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

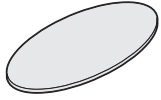
Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			• Premium Wood on Edge	
				Wood 2	Wood 3
36"	36"	CL_C36	\$1292	+\$27	+\$ 92
42"	42"	CL_C42	\$1556	+\$31	+\$107
48"	48"	CL_C48	\$1956	+\$31	+\$107
54"	54"	CL_C54	\$2779	+\$63	+\$220
60"	60"	CL_C60	\$3691	+\$63	+\$220



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

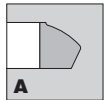
Oval Laminate Conference Table Tops



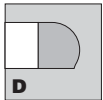
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Table top: laminate with solid wood edge 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_J3660 becomes CLFJ3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

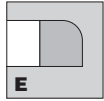
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



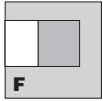
A
American Elect



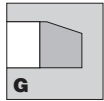
D
Lotus



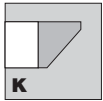
E
Bullnose



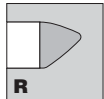
F
Flat



G
Slope



K
Knife



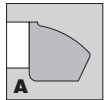
R
Rei

Options	Required to Specify		
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile • Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile • Customiz stain on wood edge profile • Open Line laminate 	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right Prices at right No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. </td> </tr> </table>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right Prices at right No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices at right Prices at right No cost +\$67 plus cost of laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. 		

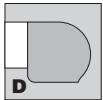
Additional Options

- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

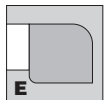
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



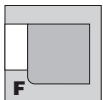
A
American Elect



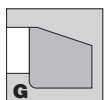
D
Lotus



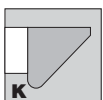
E
Bullnose



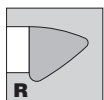
F
Flat



G
Slope



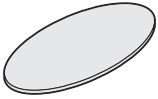
K
Knife



R
Rei

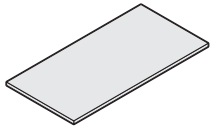
Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			• Premium Wood on Edge	
				Wood 2	Wood 3
36"	60"	CL_J3660	\$ 2225	+\$ 31	+\$107
	66"	CL_J3666	\$ 2392	+\$ 46	+\$160
	72"	CL_J3672	\$ 2564	+\$ 46	+\$160
	84"	CL_J3684	\$ 2907	+\$ 63	+\$220
42"	72"	CL_J4272	\$ 2917	+\$ 63	+\$220
	84"	CL_J4284	\$ 3195	+\$ 63	+\$220
	96"	CL_J4296	\$ 3602	+\$ 76	+\$267
	108"	CL_J42108	\$ 4024	+\$ 76	+\$267
48"	84"	CL_J4884	\$ 3508	+\$ 76	+\$267
	96"	CL_J4896	\$ 3719	+\$ 76	+\$267
	108"	CL_J48108	\$ 4543	+\$ 98	+\$343
	120"	CL_J48120	\$ 5563	+\$ 98	+\$343
54"	108"	CL_J54108	\$ 5212	+\$113	+\$397
	120"	CL_J54120	\$ 6051	+\$113	+\$397
	144"	CL_J54144	\$ 7185	+\$135	+\$473
60"	120"	CL_J60120	\$ 6467	+\$121	+\$425
	144"	CL_J60144	\$ 8694	+\$149	+\$518
	168"	CL_J60168	\$11,387	+\$157	+\$547
66"	144"	CL_J66144	\$ 9642	+\$157	+\$547
	168"	CL_J66168	\$11,872	+\$177	+\$624
	192"	CL_J66192	\$12,951	+\$203	+\$708
72"	168"	CL_J72168	\$13,856	+\$203	+\$708
	192"	CL_J72192	\$15,274	+\$223	+\$784
	216"	CL_J72216	\$16,574	+\$246	+\$860
:	:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

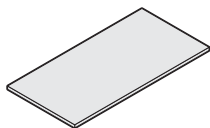
Rectangular Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<p>▶ Need help? Product details, page 214</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table top: laminate with solid wood edge 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_T3660 becomes CLFT3660 for flat edge profile) Laminate color number for top Wood finish number for edge profile Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.</p>	
Options		Required to Specify	
<p>Surface Materials</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile 	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile 	Prices at right	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Customiz stain on wood edge profile 	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open Line laminate 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
<p>Additional Options</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Availability of Conference Top Options</i>, page 246.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Specifying Conference Top Options</i>, page 250.</p>		



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

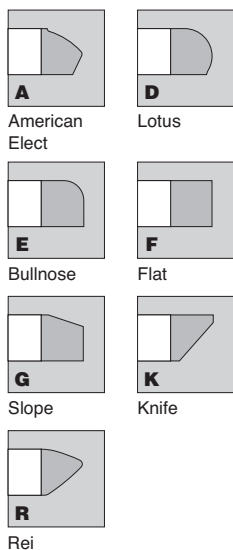


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

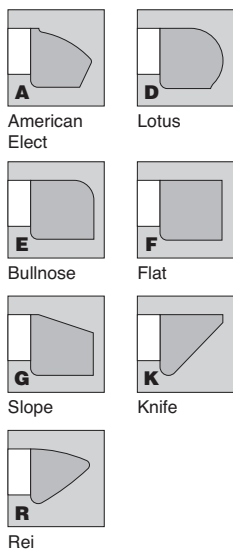
Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			Premium Wood on Edge	
				Wood 2	Wood 3
36"	60"	CL_T3660	\$ 1920	+\$ 31	+\$107
	66"	CL_T3666	\$ 2066	+\$ 46	+\$160
	72"	CL_T3672	\$ 2213	+\$ 46	+\$160
42"	84"	CL_T3684	\$ 2510	+\$ 63	+\$220
	72"	CL_T4272	\$ 2518	+\$ 63	+\$220
	84"	CL_T4284	\$ 2758	+\$ 63	+\$220
48"	96"	CL_T4296	\$ 3112	+\$ 76	+\$267
	108"	CL_T42108	\$ 3477	+\$ 76	+\$267
	84"	CL_T4884	\$ 3032	+\$ 76	+\$267
54"	96"	CL_T4896	\$ 3210	+\$ 76	+\$267
	108"	CL_T48108	\$ 3923	+\$ 98	+\$343
	120"	CL_T48120	\$ 4806	+\$ 98	+\$343
60"	144"	CL_T48144	\$ 5299	+\$121	+\$425
	108"	CL_T54108	\$ 4500	+\$113	+\$397
	120"	CL_T54120	\$ 5224	+\$113	+\$397
66"	144"	CL_T54144	\$ 6205	+\$135	+\$473
	168"	CL_T54168	\$ 7516	+\$157	+\$547
	120"	CL_T60120	\$ 5585	+\$121	+\$425
72"	144"	CL_T60144	\$ 7508	+\$149	+\$518
	168"	CL_T60168	\$ 9836	+\$157	+\$547
	192"	CL_T60192	\$10,149	+\$177	+\$624
78"	216"	CL_T60216	\$10,467	+\$203	+\$708
	144"	CL_T66144	\$ 8768	+\$157	+\$547
	168"	CL_T66168	\$10,791	+\$177	+\$624
84"	192"	CL_T66192	\$11,771	+\$203	+\$708
	216"	CL_T66216	\$13,636	+\$223	+\$784
	168"	CL_T72168	\$12,597	+\$203	+\$708
90"	192"	CL_T72192	\$13,885	+\$223	+\$784
	216"	CL_T72216	\$15,068	+\$246	+\$860

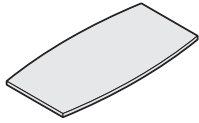
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Boat-Shape Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Table top: laminate with solid wood edge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_B3660 becomes CLFB3660 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

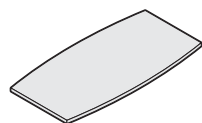
Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	• Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Additional Options

- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

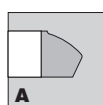


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

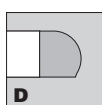


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

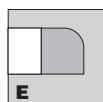
Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



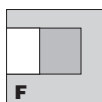
American Elect



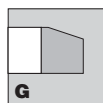
Lotus



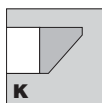
Bullnose



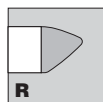
Flat



Slope

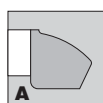


Knife

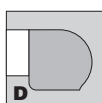


Rei

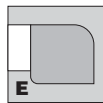
Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



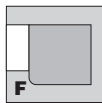
American Elect



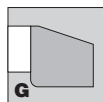
Lotus



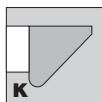
Bullnose



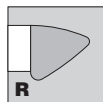
Flat



Slope



Knife



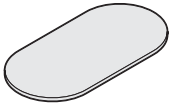
Rei

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			Premium Wood on Edge	
				Wood 2	Wood 3
30"/36"	60"	CL_B3660	\$ 2225	+\$ 31	+\$107
	66"	CL_B3666	\$ 2392	+\$ 46	+\$160
	72"	CL_B3672	\$ 2564	+\$ 46	+\$160
36"/42"	84"	CL_B3684	\$ 2907	+\$ 63	+\$220
	72"	CL_B4272	\$ 2917	+\$ 63	+\$220
	84"	CL_B4284	\$ 3195	+\$ 63	+\$220
41"/48"	96"	CL_B4296	\$ 3602	+\$ 76	+\$267
	108"	CL_B42108	\$ 4024	+\$ 76	+\$267
	84"	CL_B4884	\$ 3508	+\$ 76	+\$267
46"/54"	96"	CL_B4896	\$ 3721	+\$ 76	+\$267
	108"	CL_B48108	\$ 4543	+\$ 98	+\$343
	120"	CL_B48120	\$ 5563	+\$ 98	+\$343
51"/60"	144"	CL_B48144	\$ 6135	+\$121	+\$425
	108"	CL_B54108	\$ 5212	+\$113	+\$397
	120"	CL_B54120	\$ 6051	+\$113	+\$397
56"/66"	144"	CL_B54144	\$ 7184	+\$135	+\$473
	168"	CL_B54168	\$ 8702	+\$157	+\$547
	120"	CL_B60120	\$ 6467	+\$121	+\$425
61"/72"	144"	CL_B60144	\$ 8692	+\$149	+\$518
	168"	CL_B60168	\$11,387	+\$157	+\$547
	192"	CL_B60192	\$11,752	+\$177	+\$624
66"/78"	216"	CL_B60216	\$12,120	+\$203	+\$708
	144"	CL_B66144	\$ 9642	+\$157	+\$547
	168"	CL_B66168	\$11,872	+\$177	+\$624
72"/84"	192"	CL_B66192	\$12,951	+\$203	+\$708
	216"	CL_B66216	\$14,998	+\$223	+\$784
	168"	CL_B72168	\$13,856	+\$203	+\$708
78"/90"	192"	CL_B72192	\$15,274	+\$223	+\$784
	216"	CL_B72216	\$16,574	+\$246	+\$860



Racetrack Laminate Conference Table Tops



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Table top: laminate with solid wood edge 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided (For example, CL_K3660 becomes CLFK3660 for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles at right. 2 Laminate color number for top 3 Wood finish number for edge profile 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

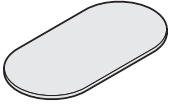
Options		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge profile	Prices at right
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge profile	Prices at right
	• Customiz stain on wood edge profile	No cost
	• Open Line laminate	+\$67 plus cost of laminate

Additional Options

- ▶ See *Availability of Conference Top Options*, page 246.
- ▶ See *Specifying Conference Top Options*, page 250.

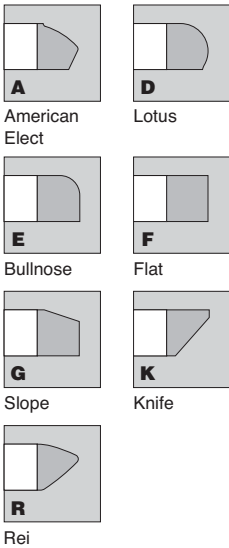


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

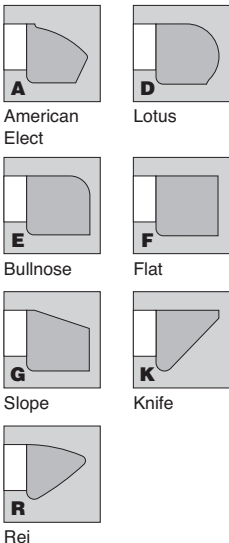


Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a third letter to the style number to define the table top edge profile.

Standard Edge Profiles For Tops 60"W-120"W



Large Edge Profiles For Tops 144"W and Wider



Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
D	W			Premium Wood on Edge	
				Wood 2	Wood 3
36"	60"	CL_K3660	\$ 2124	+\$ 31	+\$107
	66"	CL_K3666	\$ 2284	+\$ 46	+\$160
	72"	CL_K3672	\$ 2448	+\$ 46	+\$160
	84"	CL_K3684	\$ 2776	+\$ 63	+\$220
42"	72"	CL_K4272	\$ 2787	+\$ 63	+\$220
	84"	CL_K4284	\$ 3048	+\$ 63	+\$220
	96"	CL_K4296	\$ 3439	+\$ 76	+\$267
	108"	CL_K42108	\$ 3840	+\$ 76	+\$267
48"	84"	CL_K4884	\$ 3350	+\$ 76	+\$267
	96"	CL_K4896	\$ 3552	+\$ 76	+\$267
	108"	CL_K48108	\$ 4336	+\$ 98	+\$343
	120"	CL_K48120	\$ 5311	+\$ 98	+\$343
54"	144"	CL_K48144	\$ 5856	+\$121	+\$425
	108"	CL_K54108	\$ 4974	+\$113	+\$397
	120"	CL_K54120	\$ 5775	+\$113	+\$397
	144"	CL_K54144	\$ 6856	+\$135	+\$473
60"	168"	CL_K54168	\$ 8309	+\$157	+\$547
	120"	CL_K60120	\$ 6169	+\$121	+\$425
	144"	CL_K60144	\$ 8297	+\$149	+\$518
	168"	CL_K60168	\$10,870	+\$157	+\$547
66"	192"	CL_K60192	\$11,217	+\$177	+\$624
	216"	CL_K60216	\$11,570	+\$203	+\$708
	144"	CL_K66144	\$ 9202	+\$157	+\$547
	168"	CL_K66168	\$11,330	+\$177	+\$624
72"	192"	CL_K66192	\$12,359	+\$203	+\$708
	216"	CL_K66216	\$14,316	+\$223	+\$784
	168"	CL_K72168	\$13,229	+\$203	+\$708
	192"	CL_K72192	\$14,578	+\$223	+\$784
216"	CL_K72216	\$15,819	+\$246	+\$860	

Bases for Conference Tables

Metal Flex Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Metal flex base: paint or metal • Attachment hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint or metal color number for base: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4798 Sterling 4799 Platinum 3 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

Tip: Power units and round ports cannot be used on tops supported by T- or X-flex bases.

Tip: Oval ports and power channels cannot be used on 54"D x 120"W oval tops supported by flex bases.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T-flex base • Brushed Aluminum +\$168 • Polished Aluminum +\$168 		Specify with 8042 Brushed Aluminum. Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X-flex base • Brushed Aluminum +\$168 • Polished Aluminum +\$168 		Specify with 8042 Brushed Aluminum. Specify with 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information

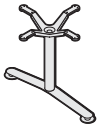
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
•••	•••	•••	•••	•••

T-Flex Base

24"	24"	27½"	CFLEXT24	\$ 802
30"	30"	27½"	CFLEXT30	\$ 936
•••	•••	•••	•••	•••

X-Flex Base

24"	24"	27½"	CFLEXX24	\$1217
30"	30"	27½"	CFLEXX30	\$1335
•••	•••	•••	•••	•••



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

U- and X-Panel Bases

Tip: Power channels cannot be used on tops supported by X-panel bases.

Tip: Oval ports cannot be used on 54"D x 144"W oval tops supported by X-panel bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • U- or X-panel base: wood • Wire management cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Foot Details <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square feet 	No cost	Specify with <i>square feet</i> and select 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum or 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	• Options	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Premium Wood	
					Wood 2	Wood 3

U-Panel						
4"	18"	27½"	CWUPC418	\$ 990	+\$ 46	+\$160
4"	24"	27½"	CWUPC424	\$1133	+\$ 67	+\$236
6"	30"	27½"	CWUPC630	\$1416	+\$ 94	+\$327
6"	36"	27½"	CWUPC636	\$1558	+\$113	+\$397

X-Panel						
24"	24"	27½"	CWXPC424	\$1484	+\$ 67	+\$236
30"	30"	27½"	CWXPC630	\$1753	+\$ 94	+\$327
36"	36"	27½"	CWXPC636	\$1887	+\$113	+\$397



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 214</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rectangular base: wood Removable panel for access to wire cavity Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base Glides: black plastic Attachment hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Wood color number for base Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 Premium wood 3 Customiz stain on wood 	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	Premium Wood
					Wood 2	Wood 3

With Recessed Toe Kick

18"	4"	27½"	CWREC418	\$ 877	+\$ 46	+\$160
24"	4"	27½"	CWREC424	\$ 942	+\$ 67	+\$236
30"	6"	27½"	CWREC630	\$1153	+\$ 94	+\$327
36"	6"	27½"	CWREC636	\$1313	+\$113	+\$397
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

With Wood Molding

18"	4"	27½"	CWRET418	\$1027	+\$ 46	+\$160
24"	4"	27½"	CWRET424	\$1114	+\$ 67	+\$236
30"	6"	27½"	CWRET630	\$1378	+\$ 94	+\$327
36"	6"	27½"	CWRET636	\$1584	+\$113	+\$397
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Rectangular Bases with Feet



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Rectangular base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Cylinder feet: paint or metal • Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Paint or metal color number for feet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prices below Prices below No cost 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Foot Detail <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square feet 	No cost	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with <i>square feet</i> and select <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 8046 Polished Aluminum or 9211 Nickel.

Specification Information						
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	• Premium Wood
					Wood 2	Wood 3
18"	4"	27½"	CWREF418	\$1010	+\$ 46	+\$160
24"	4"	27½"	CWREF424	\$1076	+\$ 67	+\$236
30"	6"	27½"	CWREF630	\$1286	+\$ 94	+\$327
36"	6"	27½"	CWREF636	\$1449	+\$113	+\$397
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Convене

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Bases for Conference Tables, continued

Disk Bases

Tip: Power units and round and oval ports cannot be used on tops supported by disk bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 214 • Disk bases: 7207 Black • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware 	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Contemporary

24"	24"	27½"	TBD2428C	\$750
30"	30"	27½"	TBD3028C	\$845

Transitional

24"	24"	27½"	TBD2428N	\$750
30"	30"	27½"	TBD3028N	\$845



Freestanding Table Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Table base: 4799 Platinum Metallic or 7207 Black • Attachment hardware: black paint only 	1 Style number 2 Color number: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• Quantity	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number		Price

Q T Freestanding Table Base

28"	28"	27½"	AWQT28	1	\$850
-----	-----	------	---------------	---	-------



Tip: Freestanding table base does not have cable routing capabilities.

Tip: No technology solution can be accommodated directly above the table base.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

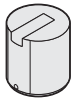
Circular Drum Bases

Tip: Mouse holes provide wire access on two sides of bases.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 214 Circular drum base: wood Removable panel for access to wire cavity Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base Glides: black plastic Attachment hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Wood color number for base Metallic finish number for recessed toe kick, if selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 Premium wood 3 Customiz stain on wood 	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	Premium Wood
					Wood 2	Wood 3



With Recessed Toe Kick

18"	18"	27½"	CWCIRC18	\$1076	+\$ 46	+\$160
24"	24"	27½"	CWCIRC24	\$1215	+\$ 67	+\$236
30"	30"	27½"	CWCIRC30	\$1416	+\$ 94	+\$327
36"	36"	27½"	CWCIRC36	\$1616	+\$113	+\$397
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



With Wood Molding

18"	18"	27½"	CWCIRT18	\$1367	+\$ 46	+\$160
24"	24"	27½"	CWCIRT24	\$1541	+\$ 67	+\$236
30"	30"	27½"	CWCIRT30	\$1797	+\$ 94	+\$327
36"	36"	27½"	CWCIRT36	\$2054	+\$113	+\$397
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Elliptical Drum Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 215	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Elliptical drum base: wood • Removable panel for access to wire cavity • Hole in bottom of base for floor monument access • Recessed toe kick on base, if selected: metallic finish • Wood molding on base, if selected: wood to match base • Glides: black plastic • Attachment hardware 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for base 3 Metallic finish color number for recessed toe kick, if selected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 8042 Brushed Aluminum 8046 Polished Aluminum 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.	Options	
D	W	H	Number	Base Price	(Add \$ to Base Price)	
.....	Premium Wood	
.....	Wood 2	Wood 3



With Recessed Toe Kick

12"	24"	27½"	CWELC24	\$1215	+\$ 67	+\$236
15"	30"	27½"	CWELC30	\$1416	+\$ 94	+\$327
18"	36"	27½"	CWELC36	\$1616	+\$113	+\$397
.....



With Wood Molding

12"	24"	27½"	CWELT24	\$1541	+\$ 67	+\$236
15"	30"	27½"	CWELT30	\$1797	+\$ 94	+\$327
18"	36"	27½"	CWELT36	\$2054	+\$113	+\$397
.....



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Communication Accessories

Technology Covers

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Technology covers: Corian 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Corian color number: 2970 Cameo White, 2971 Nocturne Black

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price



Wire Access Grommet Cover

4½"	6"	¼"	DAC84	\$81
-----	----	----	--------------	------



Square Cover

4½"	6"	¼"	DAX84	\$81
-----	----	----	--------------	------

Tip: Technology covers are included with power units and power channels. Specify additional covers only if you need a different style or replacements.

▶ See *Power Channels* and *Power Units*, page 250.

Flip Up Power Unit



Tip: For field installation, a 5" wide by 3¾" depth cut out is required. Also at least a 2½" clearance from the bottom of the flange (including the thickness of the work surface) is required to allow the routing of the wire and to avoid an interference with drawers.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Power unit: 0835 black paint or 4799 Platinum paint • Two outlets: black plastic • Attachment hardware • 6' power cord with grounded plug: black plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Paint color number for power unit

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

VF Flip Up Power Unit

4¼"	5½"	2"	AWVFP	\$281
-----	-----	----	--------------	-------



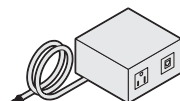
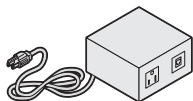
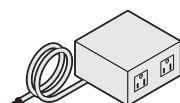
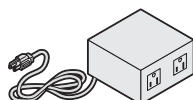
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Boxes and Power/Communication Boxes

Tip: Power boxes can provide power/data access in lecterns and media carts.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

- AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752
- Leviton 1.800.722.2082
- Lucent 1.800.344.0223
- Krone 1.800.775.5766
- Panduit 1.800.777.3300



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Power box • Power/communication box with adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks • 6' power cord with three-prong plug or 6' flexible metal conduit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3"	3"	1"	SPP	\$224

Power Boxes

3"	3"	1"	SPPH	\$463
----	----	----	------	-------

Hardwired Power Boxes

3"	3"	1"	SPC	\$225
----	----	----	-----	-------

Power/Communication Boxes

3"	3"	1"	SPCH	\$342
----	----	----	------	-------

Hardwired Power/Communication Boxes

3"	3"	1"		
----	----	----	--	--

Field-Installed Round Grommet



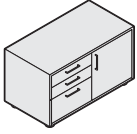
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color number for worksurface grommet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
2 1/2"	2 1/2"		AWAG2	\$66

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Storage Credenzas



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Credenza: wood Finished back panel: wood to match credenza Pulls: paint or metal Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome One adjustable shelf behind each door One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic Cylinder feet: paint or metal 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Wood veneer color number for credenza Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) Paint or metal color number for feet Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.</p>

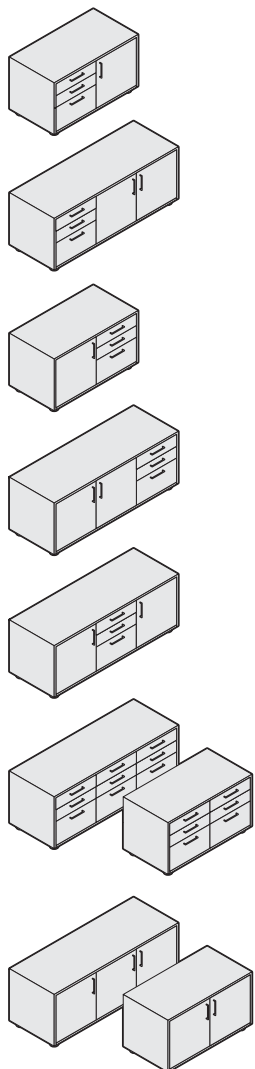
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Premium wood 2 Premium wood 3 Customiz stain on wood 	<p>+\$ 314</p> <p>+\$1097</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
Pulls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tab pull Jazz pull Nile pull 	<p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 11 each</p> <p>+\$ 11 each</p>	<p>Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.</p>
Foot Detail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Square feet 	No cost	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	<p>Lock</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Polished Chrome <p>Keying</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Factory- and field-installed keying 	No cost	Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .
Translucent Doors	<p>Doors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-locking translucent glass doors 	+\$ 237 per door	Add suffix G to style number.
Grommets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets 	+\$ 144	Left/right: Specify <i>with CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door				
24"	45"	26"	CWDL4526	\$3037

Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	26"	CWDL6726	\$4302

Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door				
24"	45"	26"	CWDR4526	\$3037

Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors				
24"	67"	26"	CWDR6726	\$4302

Credenza with Center Drawers and Right- and Left-Hand Doors				
24"	67"	26"	CWCDC6726	\$4302

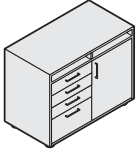
Credenzas with All Drawers				
24"	45"	26"	CWDWC4526	\$3190
24"	67"	26"	CWADC6726	\$4518

Credenzas with All Doors				
24"	45"	26"	CWDDC4526	\$2892
24"	67"	26"	CWTDC6726	\$4096



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 218 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buffet-height credenza: wood • Finished back panel: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Two adjustable shelves behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic • Cylinder feet: paint or metal 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 314 +\$1097 No cost 	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Pulls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull • Jazz pull • Nile pull 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 11 each +\$ 11 each 	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square feet 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lock Polished Chrome • Keying Factory- and field-installed keying 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost 	Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 314
Translucent Doors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking translucent glass doors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 305 per door 	Add suffix G to style number.
Grommets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two 2½"-round worksurface 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 144 grommets 	Left/right: Specify <i>with CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.

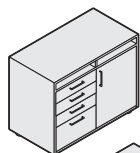
Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

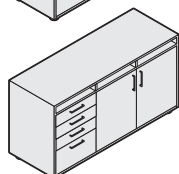
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		



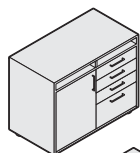
Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Door

24"	45"	36"	CWDLC4536	\$3492
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



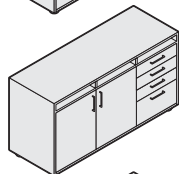
Buffet-Height Credenza with Left-Hand Drawers and Right-Hand Double Doors

24"	67"	36"	CWDLC6736	\$4946
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



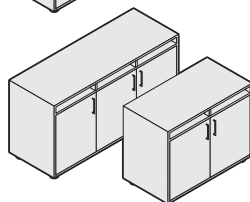
Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Door

24"	45"	36"	CWDRC4536	\$3492
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



Buffet-Height Credenza with Right-Hand Drawers and Left-Hand Double Doors

24"	67"	36"	CWDRC6736	\$4946
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



Buffet-Height Credenzas with All Doors

24"	45"	36"	CWDDC4536	\$3327
24"	67"	36"	CWTDC6736	\$4713



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Media Carts



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 218 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Media cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters, if selected: black plastic • Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for media cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$173 +\$609 No cost 	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Pulls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull • Jazz pull • Nile pull 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 11 each +\$ 11 each 	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square feet 	No cost	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.
Lock and Keying	<p>Lock</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished Chrome <p>Keying</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Factory- and field-installed keying 	No cost	Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> . ▶ Page 314
Translucent Doors	<p>Doors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking translucent glass doors 	+\$305 per double door	Add suffix G to style number.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Media Carts with Casters

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	CWDWCMED	\$2648
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------

With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	CWOSCMED	\$2404
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------

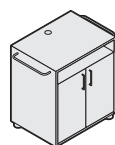
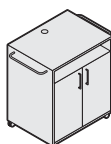
Media Carts with Feet

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	CWDWCMEDF	\$2902
-----	-----	------	------------------	--------

With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	CWOSCMEDF	\$2656
-----	-----	------	------------------	--------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Contemporary-Style Hospitality Carts

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 218 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hospitality cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Non-skid pad for cart top • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	+\$173 +\$609 No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Pulls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull • Jazz pull • Nile pull 	No cost +\$ 11 each +\$ 11 each	Specify with <i>tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify with <i>nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished Chrome 	Lock No cost	Specify with <i>9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .
	Keying <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Factory- and field-installed keying 	▶ Page 314
Translucent Doors <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Non-locking translucent glass doors 	Doors +\$305 per double door	Add suffix G to style number.

Tip: Specify 4799 Platinum finish on pulls to match translucent door frame.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Hospitality Carts

With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

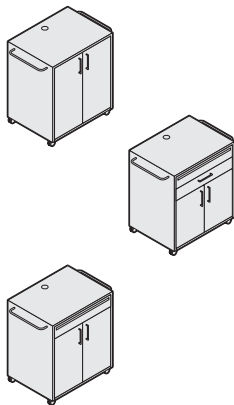
24"	32"	38½"	CWDDCHP	\$2523
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	CWDWCHP	\$2648
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

24"	32"	38½"	CWOSCHP	\$2404
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------



Contemporary-Style Lecterns

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 218 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lectern: wood • Pulls on non-locking doors, if selected: paint or metal • Task light • Wire management channel • Cylinder feet, if selected: paint or metal • Locking casters, if selected: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for lectern 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for feet, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	Prices below Prices below No cost	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Pulls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull • Jazz pull • Nile pull 	No cost +\$11 each +\$11 each	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Foot Detail <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Square feet 	No cost	Specify <i>with square feet</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 8042 Brushed Aluminum, or 8046 Polished Aluminum.

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	Premium Wood
						Wood 2 : Wood 3

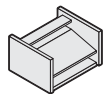


Table Top Lectern

22"	25"	16½"	CWCLECT	\$1339	+\$ 94	+\$327
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

Full-Height Lecterns

With Casters and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

22"	25"	49½"	CWCLEC	\$2527	+\$173	+\$609
-----	-----	------	---------------	--------	--------	--------

With Casters, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

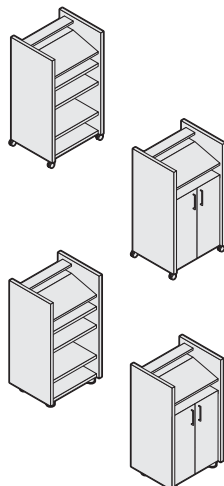
22"	25"	49½"	CWCLECD	\$2909	+\$173	+\$609
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

With Feet and Two Fixed and Two Adjustable Open Shelves

22"	25"	49½"	CWCLECF	\$2781	+\$173	+\$609
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------	--------	--------

With Feet, Non-Locking Door, and One Fixed and Two Adjustable Shelves in the Cabinet

22"	25"	49½"	CWCLECDF	\$3161	+\$173	+\$609
-----	-----	------	-----------------	--------	--------	--------



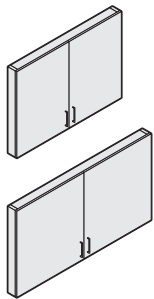
Contemporary-Style Wallboards

Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 212 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood • Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board • Pulls: paint or metal • Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

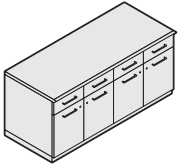
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 94 +\$327 No cost 	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Pulls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull • Jazz pull • Nile pull 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 11 each +\$ 11 each 	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Marker Board Door Interiors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marker board surface on door interiors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$191 	Specify <i>with marker board doors</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
5"	56"	37"	CWAWLB56	\$2631
5"	70"	37"	CWAWLB70	\$3119



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Storage Credenzas



▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 219

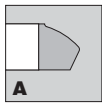
Standard Includes

- Credenza: wood
- Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza
- Pulls: paint or metal
- Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome
- One adjustable shelf behind each door
- One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic

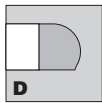
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_3229 becomes CWDDF3229 for flat edge profile)
 - ▶ See edge profiles below.
- 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza
- 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below)
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)
 - ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 306.

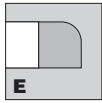
Edge Profiles



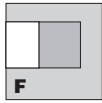
American Elect



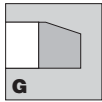
Lotus



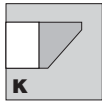
Bullnose



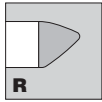
Flat



Slope



Knife



Rei

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Premium wood 2	+\$ 314	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	• Premium wood 3	+\$1097	
	• Customiz stain on wood	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish on credenza top	+\$ 23	Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls	• Tab pull	No cost	Specify with <i>tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Jazz pull	+\$ 11 each	Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Nile pull	+\$ 11 each	Specify with <i>nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying	Lock		
	• Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify with <i>9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> .
	Keying		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		▶ Page 314
Grommets	• One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas	+\$ 72	Center: Specify with <i>CGRC</i> and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas	+\$ 144	Left/right: Specify with <i>CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
	• Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas	+\$ 216	Left/center/right: Specify with <i>CGRLCR</i> select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

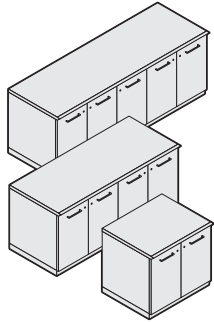
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

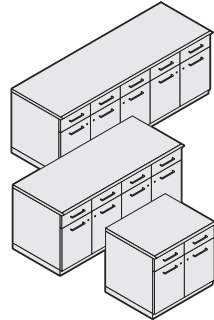
Credenzas with All Doors

25"	32"	29½"	CWDD_3229	\$2176
25"	64"	29½"	CWDD_6429	\$4099
25"	80"	29½"	CWDD_8029	\$4613



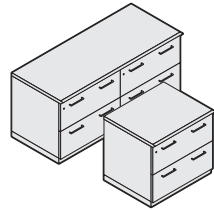
Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors

25"	32"	29½"	CWBD_3229	\$2393
25"	64"	29½"	CWBD_6429	\$4512
25"	80"	29½"	CWBD_8029	\$5075



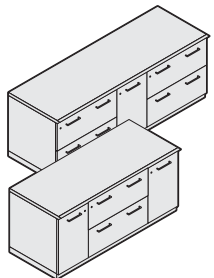
Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers

25"	32"	29½"	CWLF_3229	\$2393
25"	64"	29½"	CWLL_6429	\$4512



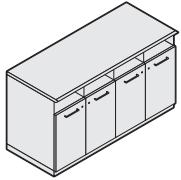
Credenzas with Lateral File Drawers and Doors

25"	64"	29½"	CWLD_6429	\$4512
25"	80"	29½"	CWLD_8029	\$5075



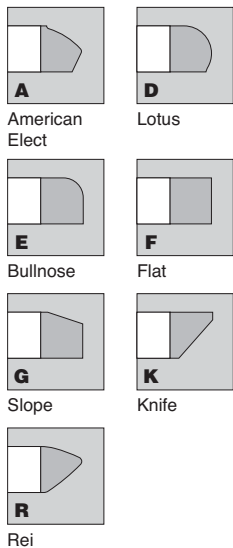
 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Buffet-Height Credenzas



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 219 • Buffet-height credenza: wood • Finished back panel with wire access cutouts: wood to match credenza • Pulls: paint or metal • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Two adjustable shelves behind each door • One hanging file folder frame per file drawer: black plastic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWOD_3236 becomes CWODF3236 for flat edge profile) ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for credenza 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

Edge Profiles



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 +\$ 314 • Premium wood 3 +\$1097 • Customiz stain on wood No cost • Full-fill finish on credenza top +\$ 23 		Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull No cost • Jazz pull +\$ 11 each • Nile pull +\$ 11 each 		Specify with <i>tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify with <i>nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished Chrome No cost • Keying Factory- and field-installed keying 		Specify with <i>9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> . ▶ Page 314
Grommets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One 2½"-round worksurface grommet available on 32"W credenzas +\$ 72 • Two 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 64"W and 80"W credenzas +\$ 144 • Three 2½"-round worksurface grommets available on 80"W credenzas +\$ 216 		Center: Specify with <i>CGRC</i> and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Left/right: Specify with <i>CGRLR</i> and select 0835 Black, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Left/center/right: Specify with <i>CGRLCR</i> select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

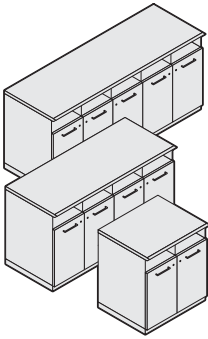
Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

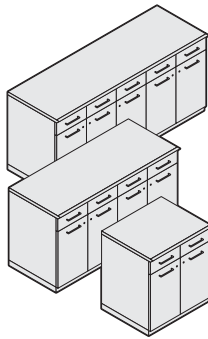
Buffet-Height Credenzas with Open Shelves and Doors

25"	32"	36"	CWOD_3236	\$2502
25"	64"	36"	CWOD_6436	\$4280
25"	80"	36"	CWOD_8036	\$4818
:	:	:	:	:



Buffet-Height Credenzas with Box Drawers and Doors

25"	32"	36"	CWBD_3236	\$2750
25"	64"	36"	CWBD_6436	\$4713
25"	80"	36"	CWBD_8036	\$5298
:	:	:	:	:

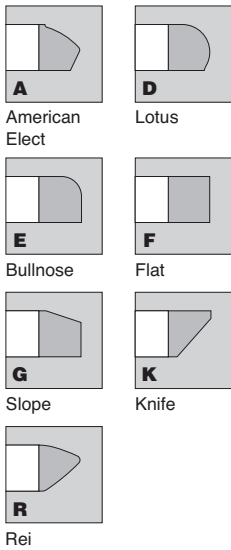


 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Transitional-Style Media Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 219 • Media cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Wire management cavity and back panel fold-down door • 2½"-round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_MED becomes CWDDFMED for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Wood veneer color number for media cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

Edge Profiles



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 +\$173 • Premium wood 3 +\$609 • Customiz stain on wood No cost • Full-fill finish on credenza top +\$ 23 		Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull No cost • Jazz pull +\$ 11 each • Nile pull +\$ 11 each 		Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished Chrome No cost • Keying <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Factory- and field-installed keying 		Specify <i>with 9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> . ▶ Page 314

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

Media Carts

With Double Doors and Two Fixed Shelves and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

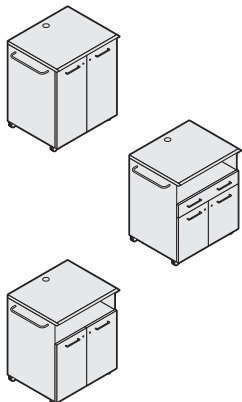
25"	32½"	38½"	CWDD_MED	\$2523
-----	------	------	-----------------	--------

With Open Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32½"	38½"	CWDW_MED	\$2648
-----	------	------	-----------------	--------

With Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

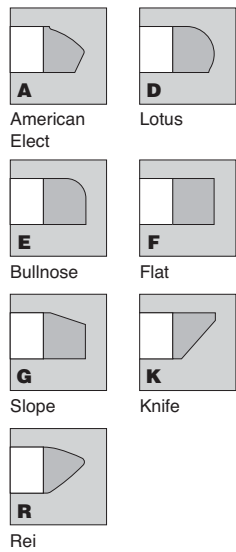
25"	32½"	38½"	CWOS_MED	\$2404
-----	------	------	-----------------	--------



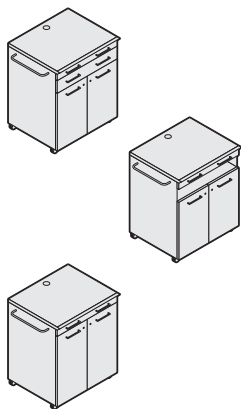
Transitional-Style Hospitality Carts

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 219 • Hospitality cart: wood • Pulls: paint or metal • Side handles: paint or metal to match pulls • Locks, keyed random: 9250 Ember Chrome • Non-skid pad for cart top • 2½" round grommet: paint or metal • Locking casters: black plastic 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile letter indicated in the space provided. (For example, CWDD_HP becomes CWDDFHP for flat edge profile) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See edge profiles below 2 Wood veneer color number for hospitality cart 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Paint or metal color number for grommet 5 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

Edge Profiles



Tip: Your specification is not complete until you add a fifth letter to the style number to define the edge profile.



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 +\$173 • Premium wood 3 +\$609 • Customiz stain on wood No cost • Full-fill finish on credenza top +\$ 23 		Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish color number for credenza top.
Pulls <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull No cost • Jazz pull +\$ 11 each • Nile pull +\$ 11 each 		Specify with <i>tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify with <i>nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Lock and Keying <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Polished Chrome No cost • Keying <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Factory- and field-installed keying 		Specify with <i>9201 Polished Chrome lock</i> . ▶ Page 314

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

Hospitality Carts

With Pull-Out Shelf, Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	CWDW_HP	\$2648
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

With Pull-Out Shelf, Open Shelf, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	CWOS_HP	\$2404
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

With Pull-Out Shelf, Double Doors, and One Fixed Shelf and One Adjustable Shelf in the Cabinet

25"	32"	38½"	CWDD_HP	\$2523
-----	-----	------	----------------	--------

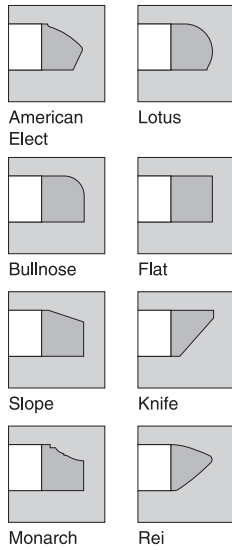
Convене Edge Profile Samples

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Worksurface: wood veneer or laminate
- Wood worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides
- Laminate worksurface with wood edge: solid wood edge on all sides

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Wood or laminate color number for worksurface
 - 3 Wood finish number for edge profile on laminate worksurface
 - 4 Worksurface profile (see below under Required Selections)
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 306.

Standard Edge Profiles



Required Selections (Price below)

Wood worksurface edge profiles at left

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials

Wood veneer worksurfaces

- Premium wood 2 +\$ 46
- Premium wood 3 +\$160
- Customiz stain No cost
- Full-fill finish +\$ 23

Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Specify *with Customiz stain*.
Specify full-fill finish number.

Laminate worksurfaces

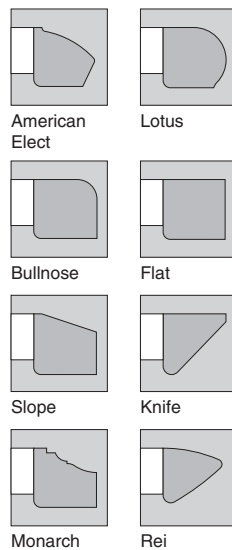
- Customiz stain No cost

Specify *with Customiz stain*.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W		Wood Veneer	Laminate
12"	12"	CVXE1212	\$166	\$166

Large Edge Profiles



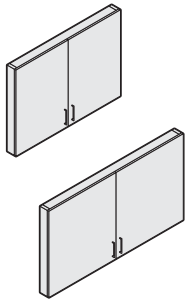
Transitional-Style Wallboards

Tip: Interior writing surface accommodates magnets. Surface is also suitable for projection.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 212 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wallboard doors with full 180° hinges and pegs to hang flip-chart pads: wood • Tackable surface on door interior: 2166 Forbo bulletin board • Pulls: paint or metal • Interior writing surface for dry-erase markers: white porcelain 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood veneer color number for wallboard 3 Pulls and paint or metal color number (see below) 4 Options, if selected (see below) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 306.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain on wood 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$ 94 +\$327 No cost 	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Pulls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tab pull • Jazz pull • Nile pull 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$ 11 each +\$ 11 each 	Specify <i>with tab pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel. Specify <i>with nile pull</i> and select 0835 Black, 4799 Platinum, 9201 Polished Chrome, or 9211 Nickel.
Marker Board Door Interiors	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marker board surface on door interiors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$191 	Specify <i>with marker board doors</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
5"	56"	37"	CWAWLB56	\$2631
5"	70"	37"	CWAWLB70	\$3119



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this section.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) certified wood (veneer and core) is available on most Steelcase wood products through the Specials RFQ process.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available on quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut.

▶ Refer to the *Veneer Cut Guidelines* on page 309 for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices Wood Group 2

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as standard.

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

E = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Ⓔ = Established

Laminate

▶ See *Laminate Color Availability Matrix* on page 311 for color availability by product line.

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream Ⓔ
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White Ⓔ
- 2811 Mist Ⓔ
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut*
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ

- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSW Storm Wenge
- * When blending laminate and veneer on the same unit, the Graphite Walnut laminate is Quarter Cut and matches Quarter Cut Graphite Walnut veneer.

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Universal worksurfaces, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Paint

▶ See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 311 for color availability by component.

- 0835 Black Ⓔ
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint
Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch
PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

- 6000 Black

Plated Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

▶ See *Plated and Painted Metal Color Availability Matrix* on page 311 for color availability by component.

- 8042 Brushed Aluminum
- 8046 Polished Aluminum
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9250 Ember Chrome

Solid Surface

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Technology cover

Dupont Corian

- 2970 Cameo White
- 2971 Nocturne Black

Vertical Surface Fabric

Applies to:
• Tackboards

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

- Abacus Ⓔ**
- P122 Entasis
- P123 Portico
- P124 Opus
- P125 Cusp
- P126 Artifact
- P129 Atlas

Acadia Ⓔ

- G031 Tin
- G033 Iron
- G039 Silica

Alloy

- P525 Polar
- P526 Skim
- P527 Bubbly
- P528 Tern
- P529 Shore
- P530 Asti
- P531 Silver
- P532 Oxide
- P533 Element
- P534 Construct
- P535 Currency
- P536 Iron

Boccie

- P200 New Rice
- P201 New Almond
- P202 New Nutmeg
- P203 New Camel
- P204 New Opal
- P205 New Mist
- P206 New Plum
- P207 New Lichen
- P208 New Spearmint
- P209 New Sky

Surface Materials, continued

Buzz2

- 5F01 Camel **E**
- 5F03 Tomato
- 5F04 Red **E**
- 5F05 Burgundy
- 5F06 Sky **E**
- 5F07 Blue
- 5F08 Navy
- 5F10 Grape **E**
- 5F11 Eggplant **E**
- 5F15 Stone
- 5F16 Grey
- 5F17 Black
- 5G50 Dunegrass
- 5G51 Sable
- 5G52 Barley
- 5G53 Sunrise
- 5G54 Carrot
- 5G55 Pumpkin
- 5G56 Timber
- 5G57 Rouge
- 5G58 Chocolate
- 5G59 Meadow
- 5G60 Ivy
- 5G61 Cyan
- 5G62 Atlantic
- 5G63 Crocus
- 5G64 Alpine
- 5G65 Tornado

Charm

- P505 Shell
- P506 Mimosa
- P507 Birch
- P508 Sparkle
- P509 Ginkgo
- P510 Debut
- P511 Clover
- P512 Spicy
- P513 Twilight

Embrasure **E**

- P140 Colonnade
- P141 Rotunda
- P143 Baluster

Lapel

- P409 Cement
- P410 Pebble
- P411 Beech
- P412 Dune
- P413 Grain
- P414 Sprout
- P415 Misty Blue
- P416 Maple
- P417 Slate

Optic

- P540 Hazel
- P541 Twinkle
- P542 Orion
- P543 Seaglass
- P544 Shine
- P545 Halo
- P546 Whiskey
- P547 Bath
- P548 Whisper
- P549 Breezy
- P550 Wry
- P551 Glimmer

Pianista

- P420 Sand
- P421 Mist
- P422 Rain
- P423 Natural
- P424 Café
- P425 Denim
- P426 Carbon
- P427 Stone
- P428 Flax
- P429 Oat
- P430 Wheat
- P431 Maize

Rhythm

- P555 Allegro
- P556 Tempo
- P557 Refrain
- P558 Pitch
- P559 Harmony
- P560 Melody
- P561 Stanza
- P562 Opus

Tinsel

- P516 Lit
- P517 Ego
- P518 Fizz
- P519 Muse
- P520 Depth
- P521 Bliss
- P522 Grow
- P523 Dolce

Price Group 2

Amiranté **E**

- 5664 Mink
- 5665 Ivory
- 5666 Silver Frost
- 5677 Moonglo
- 5679 Woodbine

Ashanti Reverse **E**

- 5638 Mink
- 5648 Moonglo
- 5650 Woodbine
- 5654 Quince

Bariolage

- G200 New Etude
- G201 New Andante
- G202 New Cantata
- G203 New Adagio
- G204 New Melody
- G205 New Ballata
- G206 New Sonata

Bouquet **E**

- P165 Hosta
- P166 Dundee
- P169 Argenta
- P170 Hoya
- P173 Camomile

Flip: Orbit

- 5F85 Mud Pie
- 5F86 Hummus
- 5F87 Petoskey
- 5F88 Pluto
- 5F89 Papyrus
- 5F91 Blizzard
- 5F92 Briquette

Flip: Plain Jane

- 5F70 Mud Pie
- 5F71 Hummus
- 5F72 Petoskey
- 5F73 Pluto
- 5F74 Papyrus
- 5F94 Blizzard
- 5F95 Briquette

Flip: TexHex

- 5F75 Mud Pie
- 5F76 Hummus
- 5F77 Petoskey
- 5F78 Pluto
- 5F79 Papyrus
- 5F97 Blizzard
- 5F98 Briquette

Fresco

- G001 Sandrift
- G002 Mistiblu
- G003 Faon
- G006 Chamoline
- G007 Grapenut
- G017 Flint

Milano **E**

- N001 Oyster
- N002 Delft
- N003 Woodland
- N004 Sunshadow
- N005 Olivine
- N012 Teakwood

Regatta **E**

- D011 Licorice
- 5335 Warm Brown V1
- 5338 Tan V1

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit Steelcase.com/selectsurfaces.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

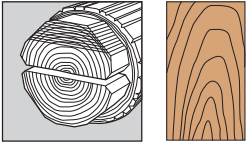
- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

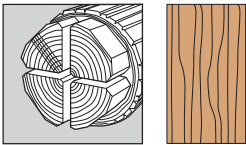
E = Established

Veneer Cut Guidelines



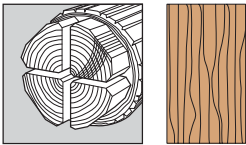
Flat Cut

Veneer is cut parallel to the flat side of the cant at a tangent to the growth rings of the tree. This produces a cathedral or oval pattern. On average, there is a 6-8" wide leaf width. On an 18" wide surface, there will likely be three leaves showing a repeated pattern.



Quarter Cut

Veneer is cut from quarter sections of the log which are produced by cutting each cant in half. Cutting lines are at an angle of approximately 90 degrees to the growth rings at the center of the quarter. This produces a straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2 1/2-4" wide.



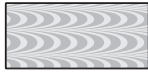
Rift Cut

This veneer cut is specifically for oak. Cutting lines are an arc approximately perpendicular to the growth rings. This produces a comb-like straight grain or ribbon pattern. On average, leaves are 2 1/2-4" wide.

Wood Grain Directions

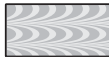
The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Desks, credenzas, and run-off worksurfaces



- Arbor
- Impact
- Norfolk II

Returns



- Arbor
- Impact



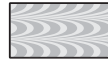
- Norfolk II

Tech center worksurfaces with leaves on either end



- Impact

Bridges



- Impact



- Arbor
- Norfolk II

Corner worksurfaces



- Arbor
- Norfolk II

Color Availability Matrix

Plated and Painted Metal

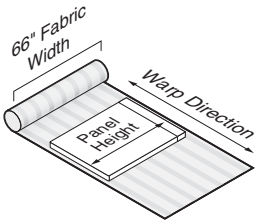
Not every plated metal color is available on every metal component for every product line. This matrix gives you an overview of which plated metal colors are available on each product line and component.

		0835 Black ^E	4728 Nickel Metallic	4798 Sterling Metallic	4799 Platinum Metallic	7360 Merle	8042 Brushed Aluminum	8046 Polished Aluminum	9201 Polished Chrome	9211 Nickel	9250 Ember Chrome
Convене	Pulls	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Locks	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■
	Base toe kicks	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Square and cylinder feet	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•
	Flex base	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
	Grommets	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
	Power unit and power channel sleeves	■	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ^E = Established

Specification Guidelines for Vertical Fabric Applications



Warp horizontal means the height dimension of the tackboard is perpendicular to the warp of the fabric.

Application Topics

Tip: Fabric warp direction cannot be altered from standard on tackboards.

Customer's Own Material Yardage Requirements

Pre-approved fabrics are available. To determine if the fabric you want is on the pre-approved list, call a COM Consultant at 616.246.9822.

Surface Materials Representatives

are also available to answer your questions and to provide clarification. They can also help with situations where you are using fabrics under 66"W. Call 616.246.9822.

For further information regarding COM fabrics, refer to the Steelcase *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Additional fabric is required to accommodate flaws, wrinkles, and other imperfections.

Standard Warp Directions

Fabric	Standard	Tackboards
Abacus E	D	H
Acadia E	D	H
Alloy	D	H
Amiranté E	D	H
Ashanti Reverse E	D	H
Bariolage	D	H
Boccie	D	H
Bouquet E	D	H
Buzz2	D	H
Charm*	D	H
Embrasure E	D	H
Flip: Orbit	D	HO
Flip: Plain Jane	D	H
Flip: TexHex	D	HO
Fresco	D	H
Lapel	D	H
Milano E	D	H
Optic	D	H
Pianista	D	HO
Regatta E	ND	H
Rhythm	D	H
Tinsel*	D	H

D = Directional
 ND = Non-directional
 H = Warp horizontal
 HO = Horizontal only

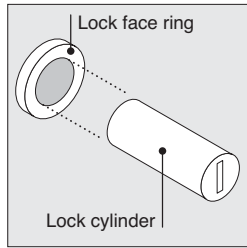
For Designtex Cutting Direction, see *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

*These fabrics have some color restrictions. Check the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for color availability.

E = Established

Lock and Keying

All locking products are standard with factory-installed, keyed-random locks. Consecutive, specific, and random keying are available as field-installed options.



Locks consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

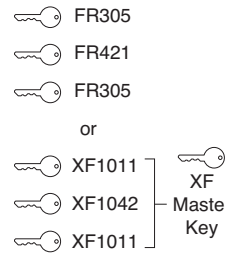
Factory-Installed Keying

Factory-installed locks are always key random (standard) or master key random (option). Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). All locks within a unit will be keyed alike.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture

units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.
 ▶ See below.

Key Random



Required to Specify

Master key random	+\$23	Specify with master key random.
--------------------------	-------	---------------------------------

Field-Installed Keying

Field-installed locks are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

Specify “plug” when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

Front-removable lock cylinders must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

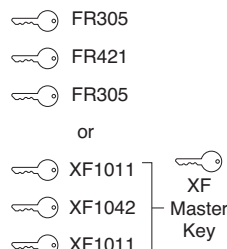
Lock cylinders will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

Three keying choices are available for field installation—random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.

Key Random

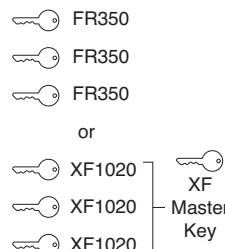


Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification.

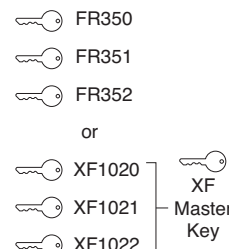
▶ See example at right.

Key Specific



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF1150).

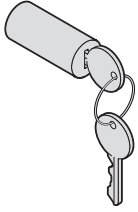
Key Consecutive



Example of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCK9201FR FR320
5	LOCK9201FR FR350
15	LOCK9201XF XF1100
<hr/>	
30	Total
<hr/>	
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome Two keys 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$23 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
Master key specific	+\$23 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$23 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250FR	No cost

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	\$23

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	\$23




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.



Table Power and Communication



Statement of Line **318**



Understanding

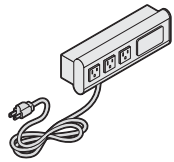
Wiring and Cabling Accessories **319**



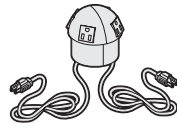
Specifying

Power and Data Strips with Cord	327
Power Spheres	328
Power and Communication Spheres	328
Communication Sphere	329
Power and Communication Port	329
Oval Power and Communication Ports	330
Power/Data Boxes	330
Field-Installed Round Grommet	331
Universal Worksurface Wire Managers	331
Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension	332
Skeleton Bone Wire Managers	332
Cable and Fiber Reels	333
Termination Plate	333
Cord Reels	333
Cable Storage Tray	334
Wire Guide Clips	334
Wire Clips	334
Velcro Wire Clips	335
Wire Manager	335

Statement of Line



Power and Data Strip
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 319
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 327



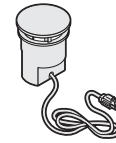
Power Sphere
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 320
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 328



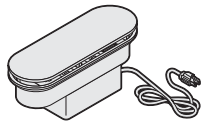
Power and Communication Sphere
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 320
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 328



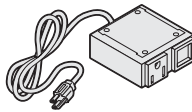
Communication Sphere
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 320
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 329



Power and Communication Port
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 320
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 329



Oval Power and Communication Ports
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 320
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330



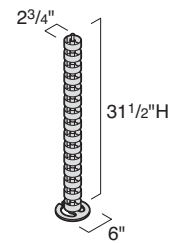
Power/Data Boxes
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 322
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330



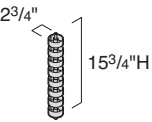
Field-Installed Round Grommet
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 322
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 331



Universal Worksurface Wire Manager
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 322
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 331



Vertebral Cable Riser
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 323
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 332



Vertebral Cable Riser Extension
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 323
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 332



Skeleton Bone Wire Managers
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 323
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 332



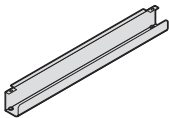
Cable and Fiber Reel
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 324
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 333



Termination Plate
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 325
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 333



Cord Reel
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 326
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 333



Cable Storage Tray
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 326
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 334



Wire Guide Clip
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 326
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 334



Wire Clip
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 326
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 334



Velcro Wire Clip
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 326
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 335

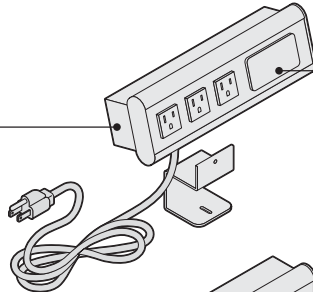


Wire Manager
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 326
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 335

Wiring and Cabling Accessories

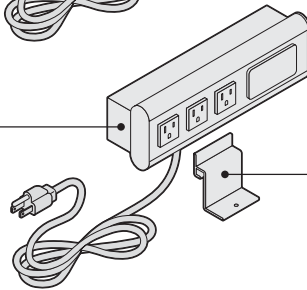
Power and Data Strip

Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket



Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket



Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on either a worksurface or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 5/8" to 1 5/8" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with an 8'-long cord with plug.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and data strip

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

Attachment brackets

- 4799 Platinum paint only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2 1/4"
Width	10 1/4"
Height	3"

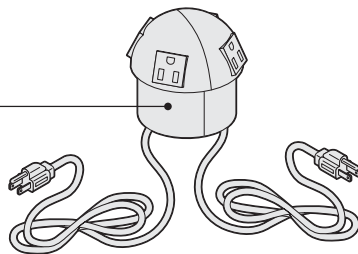
Power and Communication Spheres and Port

Power and communication spheres and port

provide convenient desktop access to power outlets and data jacks. Spheres and ports are field installed only.

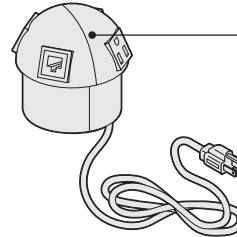
Power spheres have four electrical outlets and two 6' cords with plug or conduit for hardwired applications.

▶ Specifying, page 328



Power and communication spheres provide two electrical outlets, faceplates for two customer-supplied voice/data jacks, and a 6' cord with plug or conduit.

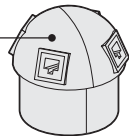
▶ Specifying, page 328



Communication sphere

includes face plate for four customer-supplied voice/data jacks.

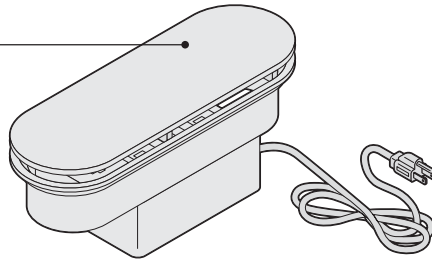
▶ Specifying, page 329



Oval power and communication ports

have low-profile covers that are almost flush with worksurface.

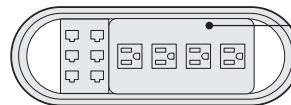
▶ Specifying, page 330



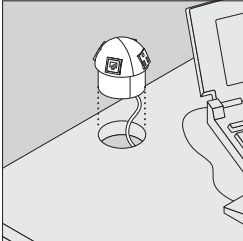
Round power and communication port includes two outlets and two adapters to accommodate customer-supplied standard voice/data jacks.



Oval power and communication port includes four outlets and can accommodate up to six voice/data jacks. Port ships with six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks.



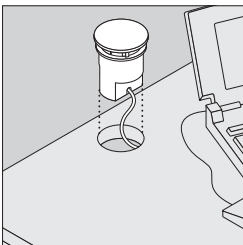
Product Details



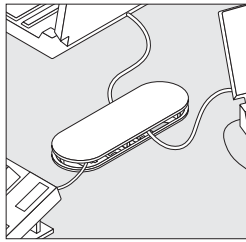
Power and communication spheres are field installed. Use a 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Oval power and communication ports contain an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.

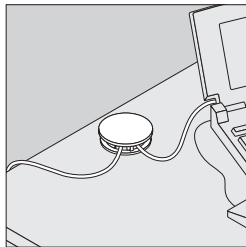
Power and communication port contains an opening in one side of lower port that allows excess wire and cable cords to drop beneath the worksurface, leaving the port clear.



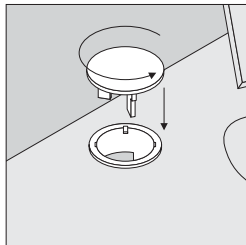
Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.



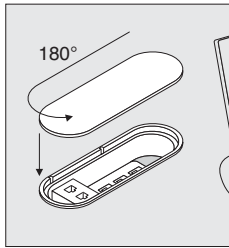
Oval port is ideal for use with conference tables or other installations requiring high-capacity power and communication. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole to accommodate oval ports in Convene tables.



Lid of port in up position allows low-profile routing.



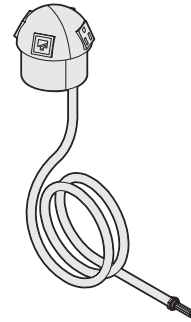
Lid can drop down when port is not in use and conceal outlets. Twist lid until legs line up with slots and push down until lid is flush with housing.



Lid on oval port can drop down when not in use and conceal outlets. Turn lid 180° and push down so lid will be flush with housing.

Wiring & Cabling

6' power cord is included on power and communication spheres and port.



Hardwired version of power and communication sphere is available with 6' Greenfield conduit. *Tip: Hardwiring must be done by a licensed electrician.*

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

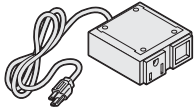
Underwriters Laboratory (UL) and Canadian Standards Association (CSA) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and communication ports
• Black plastic only

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Power/Data Boxes



► Specifying, page 330

Product Details

Power data boxes, ordered separately, provide additional electrical outlets and voice and data receptacles where needed. Power/power, power/data, and data/data versions are available. Boxes are field-installed and can be mounted to the underside of worksurface anywhere access to power and data is needed.

Surface Materials

- Box**
- Black paint

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3"
Width	3"
Height	1"

Field-Installed Round Grommet



► Specifying, page 331

Product Details

Field-installed round grommet, ordered separately, provides wire and cable management for worksurfaces.

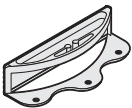
Surface Materials

- Round grommet**
- Black paint
 - 9201 Polished Chrome (option)
 - 9211 Nickel (option)

Actual Dimensions

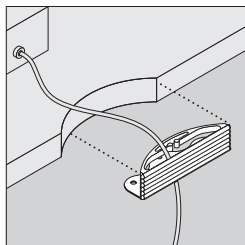
Depth	2½"
Width	2½"

Universal Worksurface Wire Manager



► Specifying, page 331

Product Details

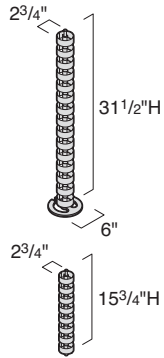


Worksurface wire managers are available to convert cable scallops into grommets in freestanding applications. They are included with wood veneer worksurfaces. Wire managers can be used with Universal worksurfaces.

Surface Materials

- Universal worksurface wire manager**
- 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6052 Milk
 - 6053 Seagull
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6654 Sand
 - 6695 Midnight
 - 6697 Fog

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



► Specifying, page 332

Product Details

Vertebral cable riser, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

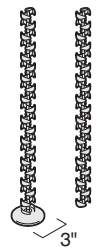
Surface Materials

- Riser**
- Black plastic
- Floor plate**
- Metallic Aluminum only

Actual Dimensions

Length	31 1/2"
Extension length	15 3/4"

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager



► Specifying, page 332

Product Details

Skeleton bone wire manager, ordered separately, attaches to underside of worksurface to accommodate wires vertically. Extension can be added for increased wire management.

Surface Materials

- Wire manager**
- Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 1/2"
Width	1 3/8"
Height	36" or 38"

Cable and Fiber Reel

Cable and fiber reel is available to store excess fiber-optic cable lengths. It is also suitable for storing power cables.
 ▶ Specifying, page 333

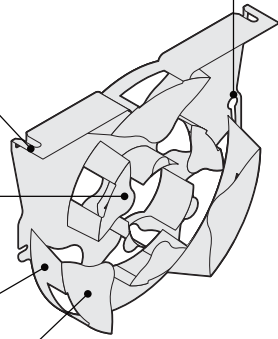
Key-shaped mounting hole allows quick installation and removal of reel mounted horizontally to underside of worksurface.

Mounting slots allow installation of reel vertically beneath worksurface.

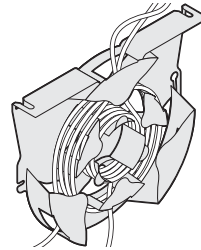
Inner reel accommodates copper wire and other cables that can be wound tightly.

Outer reel accommodates the preferred bend radius of fiber-optic cables.

Tabs prevent cables from slipping off reel.

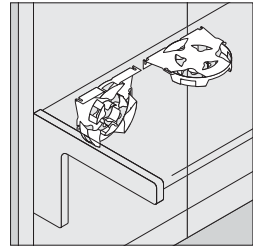


Product Details



Capacity of reel is approximately 12' of standard power or communication cable on outer reel and 18' of telephone-type cord on inner reel depending on the specific cable used. Neatness of installation can affect capacities. In critical situations, you should conduct a test using the specific cable types your installation requires.

Connections



Reel can be field installed vertically or horizontally in the kneespace of freestanding desks or panel-supported worksurfaces.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

- Reel**
- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 1/4"
Width	8"
Height	8 5/16"

Termination Plate

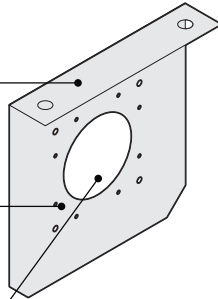
Termination plate is available for field installation to accommodate junction boxes for connections of fiber-optic cables and other cable types.

► Specifying, page 333

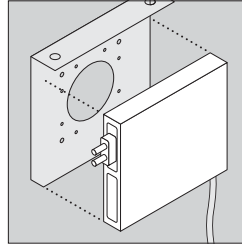
Bracket allows termination plate to be connected to worksurface.

NEMA standard hole pattern allows virtually all conventional boxes and termination devices to be connected.

Opening provides access to a termination device.

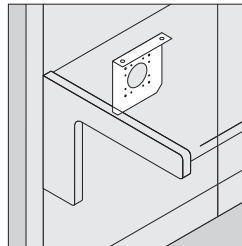


Product Details



Faceplates and junction boxes can be added to support fiber-optic or ordinary voice/data networks.

Connections



Termination plate is field installed beneath the worksurface in any position needed. Usually, it is located at the back of the worksurface so it doesn't obstruct kneespace.

Wiring & Cabling

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for the proper installation of electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Termination plate

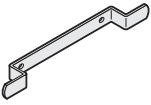
- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3/4"
Width	7 1/8"
Height	7 1/8"
Center opening	2 3/4" diameter

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Cord Reels



► Specifying, page 333

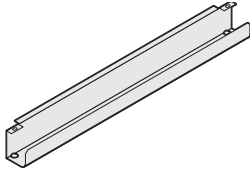
Product Details

Cord reels, field installed under the worksurface, take up excess cord or cable.

Surface Materials

Cord reel
• Black paint

Cable Storage Trays



► Specifying, page 334

Product Details

Cable storage trays, field installed under the worksurface, hold cables out of the way.

Surface Materials

Cable storage tray
• Black paint

Wire Guide Clips and Wire Clips



► Specifying, pages 334

Product Details

Wire guide clips and wire clips can be used under a worksurface for routing and managing cords.

Surface Materials

Wire guide clips and wire clips
• Black plastic

Velcro Wire Clip



► Specifying, page 335

Product Details

Velcro wire clip, ordered separately, attaches with a screw to underside of worksurface to bundle wires horizontally.

Surface Materials

Velcro wire clip
• Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1 1/2"
Width	8"
Height	1/2"

Wire Manager



► Specifying, page 335

Product Details

Wire manager, ordered separately, organizes cables routed vertically or horizontally beneath the worksurface. It can be cut on site as needed.

Surface Materials

Wire manager
• Black plastic

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1"
Width	3/4"
Height	25"

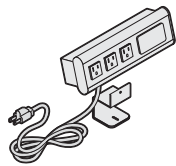
Wiring and Cabling Accessories

Power and Data Strips with Cord

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 319 • Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only • Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Style number

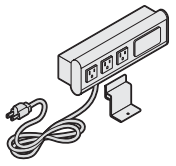
Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	BPDSWSPL	\$228



Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	BPDSSWPL	\$228

Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	BPDSWB	\$ 42

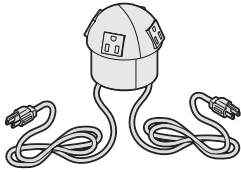
Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	BPDSSB	\$ 42

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Power Spheres



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 320 Sphere with four simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only Two 6' power cords (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: black plastic only Two 6' Greenfield conduits (each rated at 15 amps), if selected: metal only 	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Power Cords

3 3/8"	3 3/8"	3"	PTDMGB1	\$244

Four Electrical Outlets with Two 6' Greenfield Conduits for Hardwiring

3 3/8"	3 3/8"	3"	PTDMGB2	\$426

Power and Communication Spheres



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 320 Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic only Face plates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps, if selected: black plastic only 6' Greenfield conduit for hardwiring, if selected: metal only 	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Sphere with One 6' Power Cord

3 3/8"	3 3/8"	3"	PTDMGB3	\$244

Sphere with One 6' Greenfield Conduit for Hardwiring

3 3/8"	3 3/8"	3"	PTDMGB4	\$350



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Communication Sphere



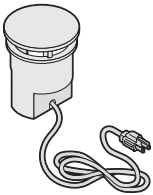
Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Face plates in sphere accommodates standard voice/data jacks.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 320 • Sphere with face plates to accommodate four customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3 ³ / ₈ "	3 ³ / ₈ "	3"	PTDMGB5	\$244

Power and Communication Port



Tip: Port is field installed. Use a 3½"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 320 • Port with two electrical outlets: black plastic only • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps: black plastic only • Adapters for two customer-supplied data couplers/jacks 	Style number

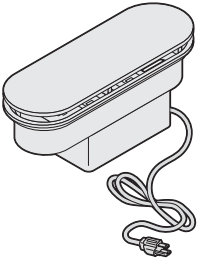
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
4 ¹ / ₄ "	4 ¹ / ₄ "	4 ⁵ / ₁₆ "	PTRSGB1	\$334



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Oval Power and Communication Ports



Tip: Port is field installed. You must specify a factory-cut mounting hole in Garland or Convene tables to accommodate oval port. Hole needed for oval port cannot be field cut.

Tip: Jacks can be purchased by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

- AMP Corporation 1.800.522.6752
- Leviton 1.800.722.2082
- Lucent 1.800.344.0223
- Krone 1.800.775.5766
- Panduit 1.800.777.3300

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 320 • Oval unit with four electrical outlets and circuit breaker: black plastic • Oval cap: black plastic • 6' power cord with plug rated at 15 amps • Decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome or 9211 Nickel • Six Cat 5e RJ 45 jacks and six Cat 3 RJ11 jacks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Finish color number for decorative metal cap, if selected: 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Oval Power and Communication Port

12 ³ / ₈ "	3 ⁷ / ₈ "	4 ⁹ / ₁₆ "	PTRLGB1	\$492
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------	-------

Decorative Metal Cap

12 ³ / ₈ "	3 ⁷ / ₈ "	1/4"	PTRLGBCAP	\$129
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	------	------------------	-------

Power/Data Boxes

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 322 • Power/data box • Power/power box • Data/data box 	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Power/Data Box

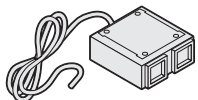
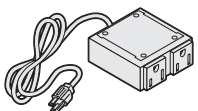
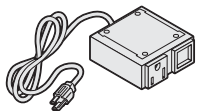
3"	3"	1"	AWVBC	\$227
----	----	----	--------------	-------

Power/Power Box

3"	3"	1"	AWVBP	\$227
----	----	----	--------------	-------

Data/Data Box

3"	3"	1"	AWVBD	\$227
----	----	----	--------------	-------



Field-Installed Round Grommet



Tip: Grommet AWAG2 is for use on worksurfaces only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 322 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grommet: paint or metal • Installation instructions 	1 Style number 2 Color number for grommet: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 9201 Polished Chrome 9211 Nickel

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W		
2 1/2"	2 1/2"	AWAG2	\$66

Universal Worksurface Wire Managers



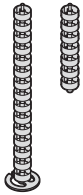
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 322 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set of six field installed worksurface wire managers: plastic • Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for worksurface wire manager: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6052 Milk 6053 Seagull 6249 Platinum Solid 6654 Sand 6695 Midnight 6697 Fog

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TS7WWM	\$135



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertebral Cable Riser and Extension



Tip: 15¾" L cable riser is an extension only. Extension does not include attachment hardware or floor plate.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 323 • Vertebral cable riser: black plastic only • Attachment hardware • Floor plate: Metallic Aluminum only 	Style number

Specification Information		
• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Vertebral Cable Riser

31½"	DAVC	\$131
------	-------------	-------

Vertebral Cable Riser Extension

15¾"	DAVCE	\$ 38
------	--------------	-------

Skeleton Bone Wire Managers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 323 • Wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware 	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager

1½"	1¾"	38"	TS5SKLBNE	\$169
-----	-----	-----	------------------	-------

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager Extension

1½"	1¾"	36"	TS5SKEXT	\$144
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	-------

Note: This product is Turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than Turnstone products.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Cable and Fiber Reels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 324 • Package of four reels: black plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
98766	\$137

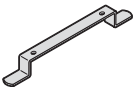
Termination Plate



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 325 • Termination plate: black paint only 	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3/4"	7 1/8"	7 1/8"	98765	\$20

Cord Reels



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 326 • Carton of six cord reels: black paint only 	Style number

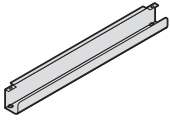
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
98767	\$58

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Power and Communication

Wiring and Cabling Accessories, continued

Cable Storage Tray



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 326 • Cable storage tray: black paint only 	Style number

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
2"	24"	2½"	98768	\$45

Wire Guide Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 326 • Carton of 20 adhesive-backed wire guide clips: black plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
32WCP	\$32

Wire Clips



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 326 • Carton of six: black plastic only • Foam tape • Mounting screws 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
999CHT	\$57



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Velcro Wire Clips



Tip: Attaches under worksurfaces with screws or around leg.

Note: This product is Turnstone, **NOT** Steelcase. It is included here to simplify your planning. Remember that Steelcase has different pricing terms than Turnstone products.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 326 • Package of six wire clips: velcro • Attachment hardware 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1/2"	8"	1/2"	TS5LEGCLP	\$48

Wire Manager



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 326 • 25" wire manager with double-sided tape: black plastic 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1"	3/4"	25"	AWVW	\$15



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Post and Beam



Statement of Line 338



Understanding

Post and Beam	340
Tethered Capsule Tables	346


Application Topics

Stability Guidelines	348
Wiring Schematics	349
How to Calculate Power Needs	350
Dimensions for Harnesses	351
How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations	352
Utility Planning Example	354
Thought Starters	356
Planning with Power Strips	358
Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain	359



Specifying

Posts	360
Beams	361
Infills	362
Infill Hardware Package	363
Premium Whiteboard Infills	364
Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts	366
Tethered Capsule Tables	368
Power and Data Strips	369
Power and Cable Management	371
Modular Harnesses	378
Connectors	380
Multipurpose Power Infeeds	381
Accessories	382
Accessory Supports	385



Surface Materials 387

Statement of Line



X-Post



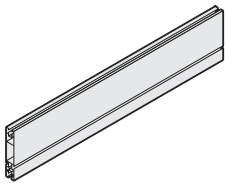
Y-Post

Understanding
 ▶ Page 340
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 360

Posts

	33"H	40½"H	93½"H
4"D	●	●	●

Tip: Fence heights are 33"H (desk height), 40"H (standing height), and 93"H (overhead height).



Understanding
 ▶ Page 340
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 361

Beams

	8½"H	
3'4"W	●	Fence and Overhead
4'W	●	Fence and Overhead
5'W	●	Fence and Overhead
6'W	●	Fence and Overhead
7'W	●	Fence and Overhead
8'W	●	Fence and Overhead
9'W	●	Fence and Overhead
10'W	●	Fence and Overhead
11'W	●	Overhead
12'W	●	Overhead
13'W	●	Overhead
14'W	●	Overhead
15'W	●	Overhead
16'W	●	Overhead

Post and Beam

Post and Beam is a modular and reconfigurable system that supports the space definition and technology access needs of individual users and teams.
 ▶ Specifying, page 360

Horizontal overhead beam trough provides horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location.

Beam spans between posts and can be used in either overhead or fence applications.

Beam filler trough manages cables where cross beams are not present.

Integral T-slots on beams support Huddleboards (with Huddleboard adapter brackets), shelves, and power and cable management.
 ▶ Page 60

Screens can be mounted above or below beams for privacy or modesty.

Premium whiteboard infill is a two-sided high-performance writing surface made of e³ ceramicsteel.
 ▶ Specifying, page 364

Corner troughs attach to beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses when bridging beams.

Top caps are provided with 33"H and 40½"H posts only. Top caps must be ordered separately for 93½"H posts.

Post attaches to beams in in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) configurations.

Infill is a fabric screen that stretches from overhead beam to floor, from overhead beam to desk-height fence beam, or from desk-height fence beam to floor.

Posts must be used at each connection of two beams.

Technology hubs deliver power and cable access to the user.

Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

Horizontal fence tubes provide power and cable management at the fence beam locations.

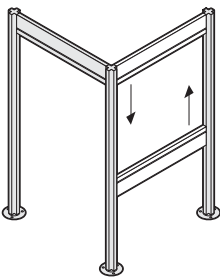
Vertical post tubes provide power and cable management at the post.

Shelves are additional storage surfaces that sit above the worksurface. Shelf sits 2¼" above a fence beam.

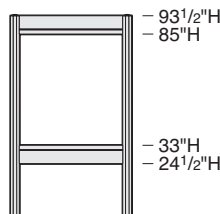
Actual Dimensions

	Post	Beam
Depth (thickness)	4"	1⅜"
Width	4"	3¼", 4", 5", 6", 7", 8", 9", 10', 11', 12', 13', 14', 15', or 16'
Height	33", 40½", or 93½"	8½"
Leveling mechanism range	3"	N.A.

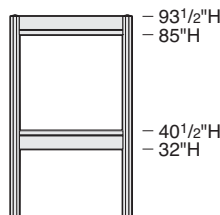
Product Details



Beams are interchangeable for use in overhead or fence applications. Beams connect at desk height or standing height to form fence applications. Fence applications require the beam to be inverted from an overhead application prior to connection with a post. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications. Beams can be attached to any location on the post. Maximum load rules vary by location.

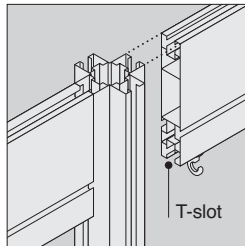


Overhead and desk-height fence beam



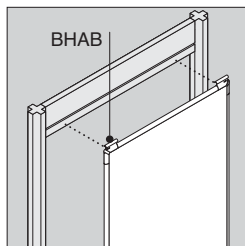
Overhead and standing-height fence beam

Overall height of post and beam is 93 1/2" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position. Clearance from floor to underside of beam is 85"H.

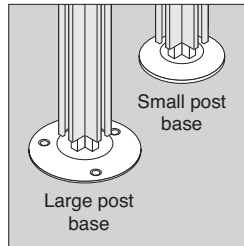


Integral T-slots on beams accept accessory mounting bracket, style number BAMB, or customer supplied 12 mm T-nuts for attachment of customer supplied accessories. T-slots should be oriented at the bottom of the beam when used in overhead applications. They should be oriented at the top of the beam when used in fence applications.

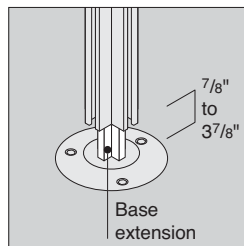
Maximum load on all widths of overhead beams is 100 pounds. Maximum load on fence beams is 1000 pounds. Maximum load on shelves is:
30" shelf—83 pounds
36" shelf—99 pounds
42" shelf—116 pounds
48" shelf—132 pounds



Beams have integral T-slots on the sides. The side slots accommodate Huddleboard attachment. Specify attachment bracket, style number BHAB, to hang Huddleboard from beams.



Large post base is 8 1/2" in diameter. Small post base is 4 1/2" in diameter. Small bases can not be bolted to the floor.



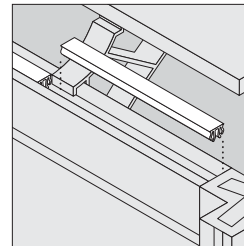
Leveling capability is provided by 3" adjustability between the post and base extension (included with post).

Post base shims, ordered separately, can be used under large post base to raise to the appropriate carpet level.

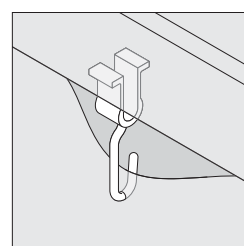
Posts may be field cut to any dimension. Posts cannot be stacked. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

Beams may be field cut to any dimension. An anchor block drilling fixture must be ordered through Service Parts (946800102SR) to place new anchor block holes in the correct position after cutting. Field cutting may require filing to smooth rough or uneven edges.

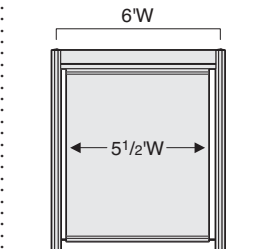
When attaching screens to fence height beams, remember to order attachment hardware separately.



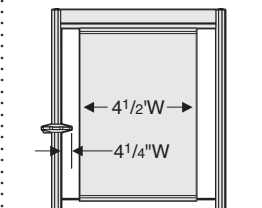
Fence dust covers can be inserted into top T-slot on fence beam. Dust covers come in 10-foot lengths and can be cut to size in the field.



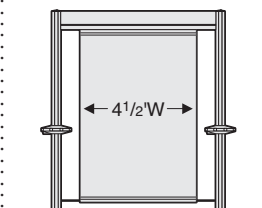
Curtain hooks are used to hang a privacy curtain from a beam.
▶ See page 359 for *Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain*.



No hubs

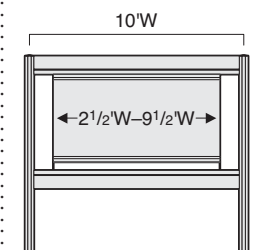


One hub



Two hubs

Infill width in overhead beam-to-floor applications is determined by number of hubs. Infill is fixed within the opening; it cannot move. Overhead beam-to-floor infill attaches to post.

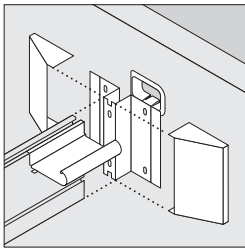


Infills in overhead beam-to-desk-height fence applications may be any width smaller than the beam width. Overhead beam-to-desk-height beam infill attaches to fence.
Tip: There is no standard infill for overhead beam-to-standing-height fence applications.

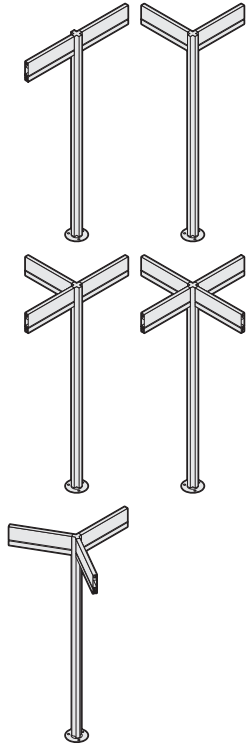
Post and Beam, continued

Infill hardware packages are available to support custom fabric and custom graphic fabric infills, ordered separately from Designtex. Various infill options are available via Designtex (Fusion, acrylics, fabrics, plastics, etc.) Call Designtex at 1.800.221.1540, contact your local Designtex representative or visit Designtex.com

Connections

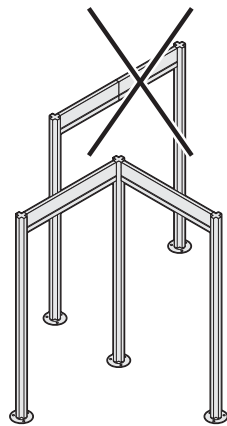


Wall start bracket can be used to attach an overhead beam to a building wall or column. Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only. Wall start protrudes 2 1/8" from wall. Consult with the project's architect or structural engineer to determine wall construction. The architect or engineer will have to specify the proper attachment hardware.

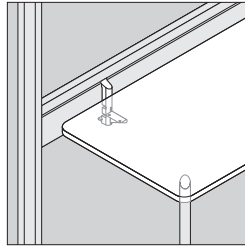


Posts and beams connect to form in-line, L-, T-, X-, or Y- (120°) connections.

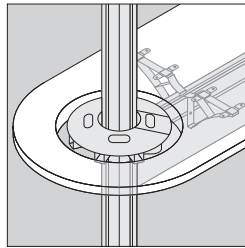
Maximum beam length for fence applications is 10'.



Connection of two beams requires the use of a post.

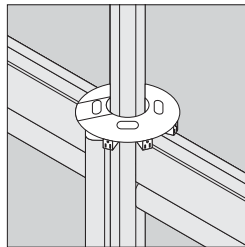


Tether bracket connects to products.

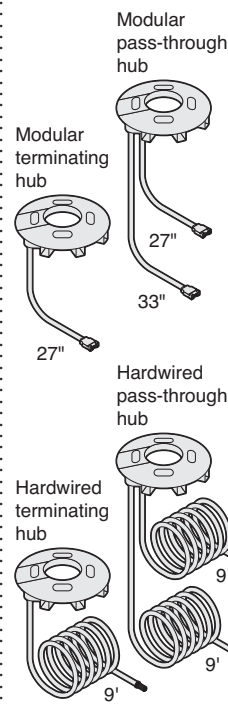


Capsule table bracket connects to capsule work surfaces.

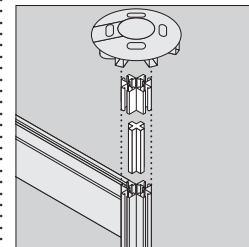
Wiring and Cabling



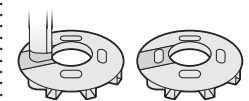
Technology hub comprises nine simplex receptacles available in multiple circuits. The system has a standard 8-wire, 4-circuit electrical system available in wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals. Hubs are 12 1/4" in diameter. Maximum of four hubs are allowed per feed. Communication Ports must be supplied and installed by the customer. Hubs can be modular connections or hardwired. Hubs are either terminating (end of run) or pass through (middle of run).



Modular and hardwired feeds have varying lengths.

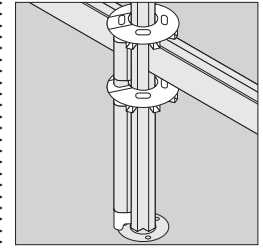


Hub mounts are required to attach a hub to the top of a 33"H or 40 1/2"H post.

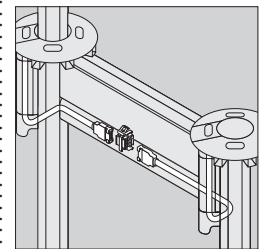


Multiple inserts on technology hubs handle all cable routing situations. All possible combinations of inserts are provided with each hub.

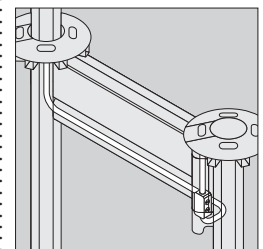
Post and Beam is designed to accommodate modular power or a hardwired circuit. Hardwired circuits are needed for lights and all Post and Beam applications in the city of Chicago.



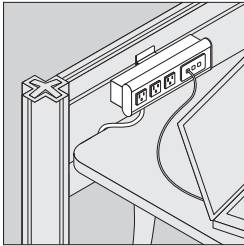
Two hubs may be installed on one post for increased capacity. Vertical post tubes must be field cut.



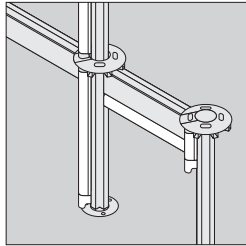
Technology hubs with modular power connect to each other using standard 8-wire, 4-circuit modular harnesses, feeds, and connectors. *Tip: Remember to order connectors which must be used between harnesses.*



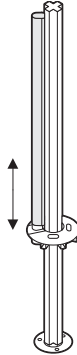
Hardwire connections can take place via junction boxes. Specify junction box connector brackets for these applications.



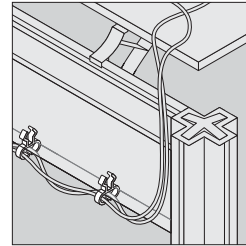
Power and data strips attach to the side slot on fence and include three simplex receptacles and space for two data or communication ports (to be supplied by the customer). They are available with an 8'-long cord with plug, in wiring configuration of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutrals. ▶ Page 345



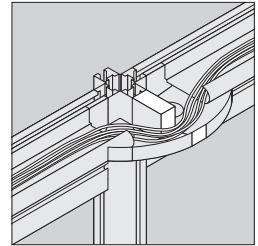
All power and communication distribution is external to the posts and beams. A series of vertical cable tubes work in conjunction with horizontal troughs to route power and cables.



Vertical post tubes must be used to conceal power harnesses and communication cables routed to technology hubs. The height of the vertical tube is dictated by the location of the hub. Branching harness-to-harness connectors do not fit in vertical tubes.

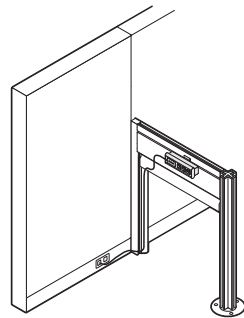


Cord/cable manager clips are available for low-capacity cable management under a fence-height beam. Maximum capacity of the clips is two standard power cords and two standard data cables.

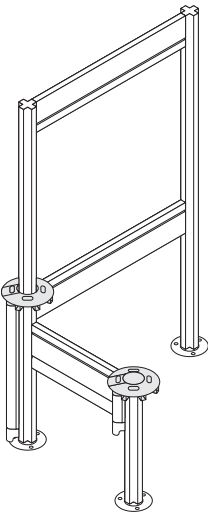


Beam filler troughs are used to manage cables where cross beams are not present.

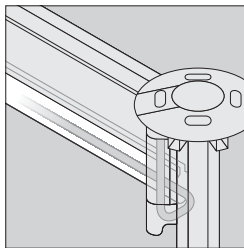
Cable capacity for troughs is 30 category 5 cables with two power harnesses or 50 category 5 cables with one harness. Cable capacity for fence tubes and vertical post tubes is 30 category 5 cables with one power harness or 50 category 5 cables with no harness.



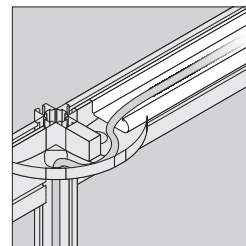
Power and data strips can be used in freestanding or panel applications.



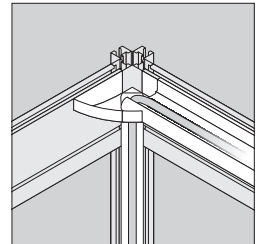
Cable management for technology hubs is supported by vertical tubes in two positions: desk height (33") or standing height (40½"). Hubs may be installed at any height, but vertical tubes must be field cut.



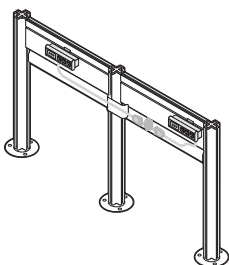
Horizontal fence tubes provide horizontal power and cable management at fence beam locations. Specify tube to match width of fence beam. The bottom of the fence tube is 6¾" below the bottom of the beam. *Tip: Remember to order vertical post tube (BXPTHF11 or BYPTHF11) to manage cables between a horizontal fence tube and a hub.*



Horizontal overhead beam troughs provide horizontal power and cable management at the overhead beam location. Overhead beam troughs must always connect to a corner trough on each end.

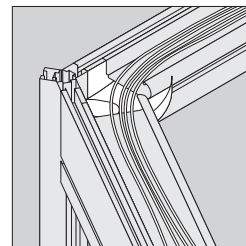


To route cables from an overhead beam to a vertical post, specify a trough, corner trough, and vertical post tube.

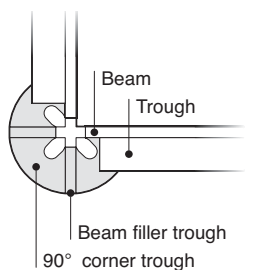


Two power and data strips with modular harness can be attached in-line using a branching harness to harness connector.

Modular harnesses may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

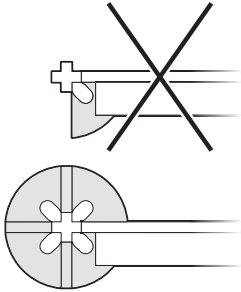


Corner troughs attach to overhead beams at intersections to provide a smooth visual transition for cables and power harnesses.

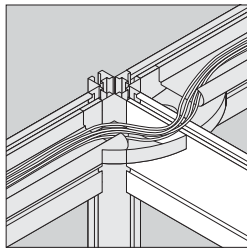


To route cables overhead in 90° applications on the outside of the corner, specify three 90° corner troughs and two beam filler troughs.

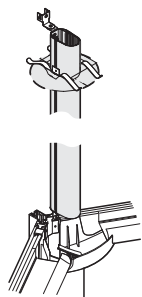
Post and Beam, continued



To close beam ends, make sure to specify enough corner troughs and beam filler troughs.

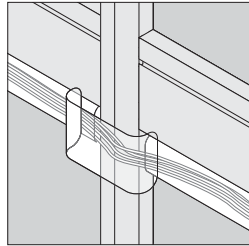


Beam-to-beam cable routing is possible in applications where cross beams are present. Beam filler troughs are not required. Cables pass over the top of the beam.



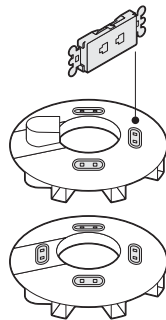
Ceiling infeed tubes bring power and cabling from the ceiling to the top of a 93½"H post. Corner troughs must be specified for a smooth transition to adjacent tube or troughs.

Multipurpose power infeeds may be specified in a non-PVC version. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation in Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.



An in-line post junction cover is used to protect and cover cables routed around a post in a fence-to-fence application.

Tip: The in-line post junction cover will only attach to X-posts.



Communication access is supported through the use of Decora mounting strap style faceplates which can be installed underneath the hub cover. The faceplates must be installed by the communications contractor. A hub can house three faceplates if power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub—or four faceplates if no power and cabling is routed into the top of the hub. The number of jacks (two or three) per faceplate varies by manufacturer.

Decora mounting strap-style faceplates are typically used for application within an electrical junction box and covered with Decora style electrical faceplates.

Post and Beam assembly instructions can be found on the Steelcase dealer Web site, village.steelcase.com.

Surface Materials

Post

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Beam

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Post top cap

- 6694 Slate plastic only

Infill

- 5477 Tech White fabric only

Technology hub

- 4752 Steel paint only
- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal fence and vertical post tubes

- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Horizontal overhead beam troughs

- 4799 Platinum paint only

Corner troughs and beam filler troughs

- 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only

Shelves

- Paint

Fence beam dust cover

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only

Knit screens

- B902 Soft White
- B903 Fog
- B904 Sand

Screen supports

- 4799 Platinum paint only

Curtain hooks

- 6994 Slate plastic only

Cord/cable manager clips

- 6994 Slate plastic only

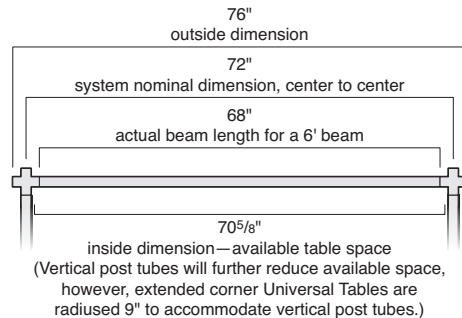
In-line post junction cover

- 4799 Platinum paint only

Application Topics

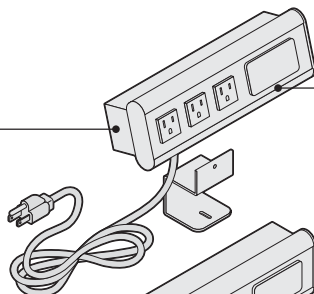
Post and Beam dimensioning must be thoroughly understood for proper planning. Nominal dimensions are center-to-center of post. Worksurface space is less than nominal. Full overall width dimension is more than nominal (see drawing).

Check ceiling height when planning for Post and Beam. Overall height of Post and Beam is 93½" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position and 96½" in the highest position. Clearance is 85" with the leveling mechanism in the lowest position, and 88" in the highest position.



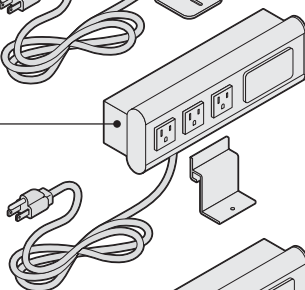
Power and Data Strip

Powerstrip with cord and worksurface bracket

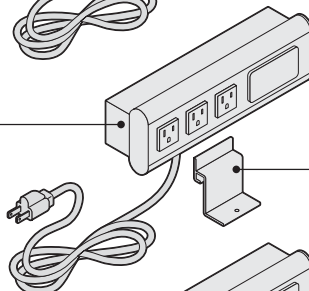


Powerstrip includes three simplex receptacles and space for customer-supplied voice/data outlets.

Powerstrip with cord and Post and Beam fence bracket

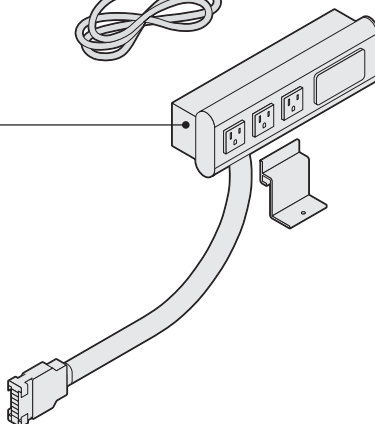


Powerstrip with cord and slatwall bracket



Bracket attaches to slatwall.

Powerstrip with modular harness with Post and Beam fence bracket



Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Product Details

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strips are field-installed on post and beam fence, a worksurface, or on slatwall. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power and data strip worksurface bracket attaches to worksurfaces 59/64" to 15/8" thick.

Wiring & Cabling

Available with either an 8'-long cord with plug or with a 6'-long modular harness with wiring configurations of 3+1, 2+2, and separate neutral.

Chicago, New York City, and Los Angeles have special requirements.

Underwriters Laboratory (UL) listed. These products have been designed to meet U.S. and Canadian national electrical and energy codes and most local building codes. Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrician or electrical engineer for proper installation of all electrical equipment.

Surface Materials

Power and data strip

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate

Attachment brackets and shroud

- 4799 Platinum paint only

Tethered Capsule Tables

For Use with Post and Beam

Tethered capsule

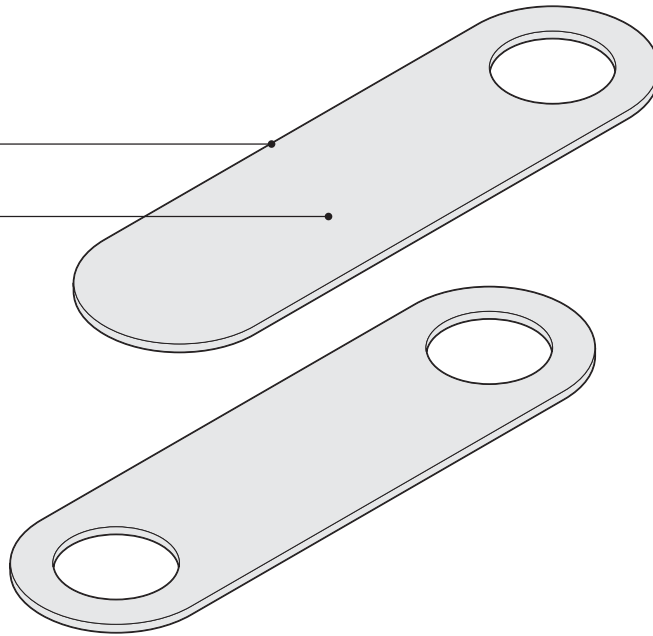
tables are for use with Post and Beam products only in transaction and teaming applications.

► Specifying tethered capsule tables, page 368

Edge profile is continuous around outside edges.

Table has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 13/16" thick.

Tip: Specify two hub spanners for mobile teaming environments when a permanent connection is not desired.



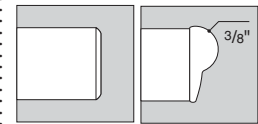
Actual Dimensions

A	B
26"	66"
26"	74"
26"	86"
26"	98"

Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

Continuous edge profile is available in two shapes.



3 mm edge profile

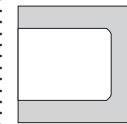
P-edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are a proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and 7 wood grain finishes. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.

P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius, which optimizes ergonomic benefit for the user.

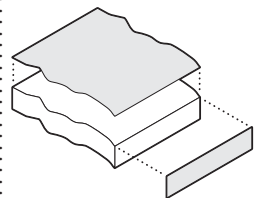
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

Wood Veneer Tables



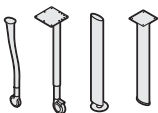
Square (3 mm) edge profile

Edges of tables are available in square edge profile.



Square (3 mm) edge profile is achieved by adding wood veneer surfaces to table core. This technique can be applied to tables that are straight or curved.

Connections



Legs are ordered separately and field-installed.

Underside of table has inset locations for the attachment of legs and allow leg to be positioned in a 90° orientation.

▶ See *Table Leg Positions*, page 138.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate
- ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

- Open Line laminate (option)

A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Edge

- Plastic:
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6654 Sand
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone

Inside round edges

- Plastic default to match outside edge

As of October 14, 2012, plastic profile on inside edges of tethered capsule tables will only be available in 6009 Arctic White.

Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square (3 mm) edge profile

- Wood veneer to match worksurface

Inside round edges

- Plastic: 6000 Black only

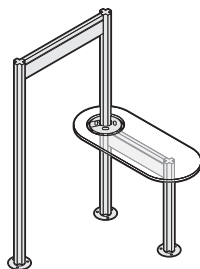
Shipping

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 5-50 worksurfaces depending on worksurface size. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of four or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible. Wood veneer worksurfaces cannot be palletized (replace worksurface with table as appropriate).

Application Topics

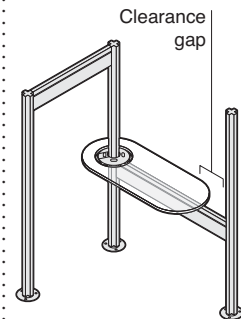
Specify two hub spanners for mobile tearing environments when a permanent connection around a Post and Beam column and hub are not desired. ▶ Page 346

Tethered capsule tables can be used in Post and Beam applications with different-height posts or same-height posts.



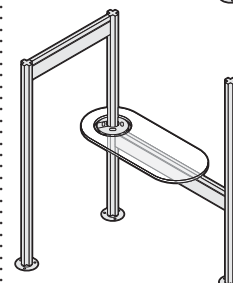
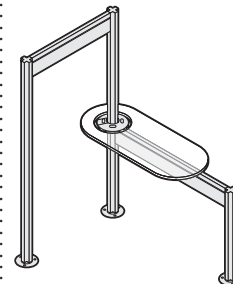
Tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams in different-height post applications:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)
BFFF661	3½"W (BB042)
BFFF721	4"W (BB048)
BFFF841	5"W (BB060)
BFFF961	6"W (BB072)

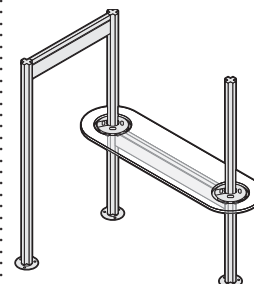


For same-height post applications, tables with one cutout are recommended for use with the following beams:

Table Style Number	Corresponding Beam Width (minimum)	Clearance Gap
BFFF661	5"W (BB060)	3.1"
BFFF721	6"W (BB072)	9.1"
BFFF841	7"W (BB084)	9.1"
BFFF961	8"W (BB096)	9.1"



Tables with one cutout can also be used in applications where the beam width exceeds the worksurface width.



Tables with two cutouts are for use on 6"W beams only (style number BB072).

Table and Base Combinations

▶ Page 136

Table and Leg Combinations

▶ Page 137

Table Leg Positions

▶ Page 138

Planning with Post and Beam

▶ Page 340

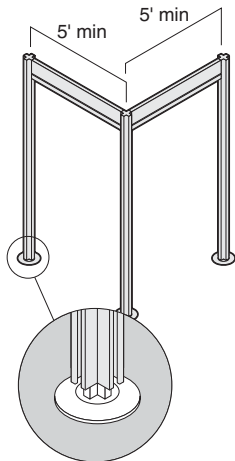
Wiring and Cabling Accessories

▶ Page 319

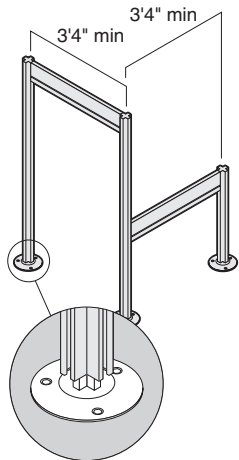
Stability Guidelines

Post and Beam, when properly installed, is designed to be a very stable furniture system. Adherence to the guidelines presented here will allow you to efficiently plan stable solutions. To ensure safe performance and maximum stability, the installation instructions that accompany each furniture shipment must be followed.

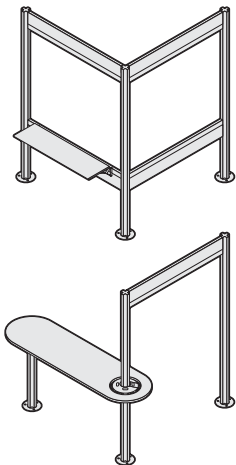
Post and Beam requires a minimum of an L-configuration (90° or 120°) for stability, consisting of three posts and two beams.



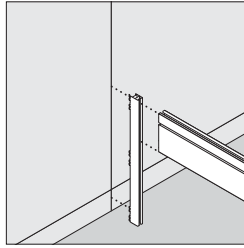
Small post base applications require a minimum of 5 foot beams in each direction for stability. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.



Large post base applications require a minimum of 3' 4" beams in each direction. Maximum length is 16 feet and then another return is required.

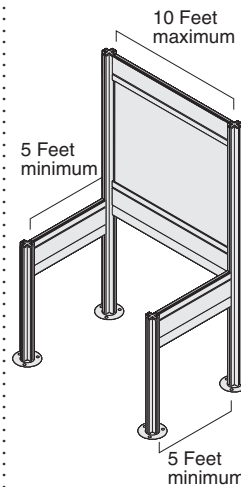


"L" configurations with shelves on the outside of the "L" or capsule work surface must use large foot and be attached to the floor. Consult with project's architect or structural engineer to determine floor construction and proper attachment hardware.



Beam attachment to Answer, Montage, and Kick is at desk height. See each panel solution's specification guide for fence connector and stability guidelines. *Exception: Fence connector and stability guidelines for use on Kick are not included in the Turnstone Specification Guide. Use connector CFENCELC or CFENCERC and Answer stability guidelines when attaching fence to Kick.*

Building Code Compliance. Consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation. Some jurisdictions may have seismic or other requirements that make it necessary to attach Post and Beam to the building's structure. Consult with the project architect or structural engineer to determine building construction and proper attachment means.



Minimum of two 5 foot returns are required at the posts using premium white-board infill.

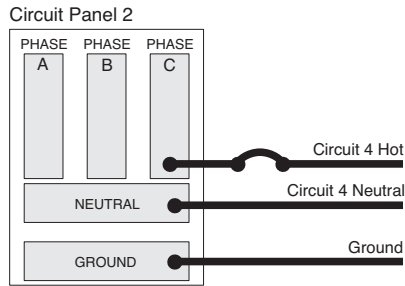
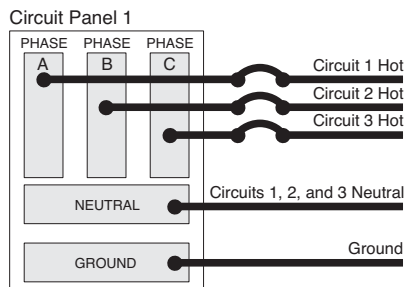
Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

Post and Beam offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.
Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

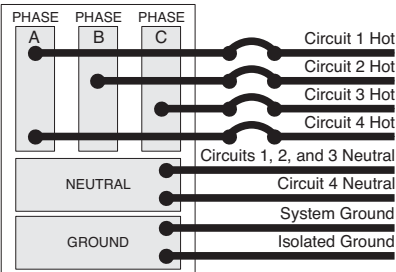
- Black = Four-circuit, 3+1
- Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2
- Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutrals (3SN)
- Shared neutrals = 10 gauge
- Non-shared neutrals = 12 gauge
- Hot wires = 12 gauge

Four-Circuit, 3+1



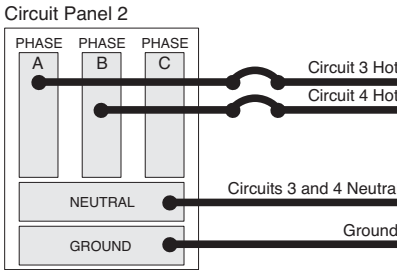
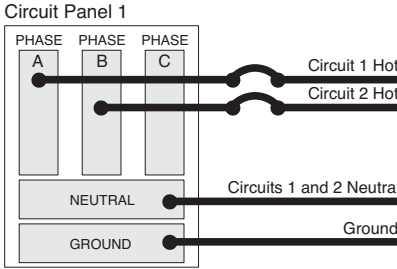
In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic, circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



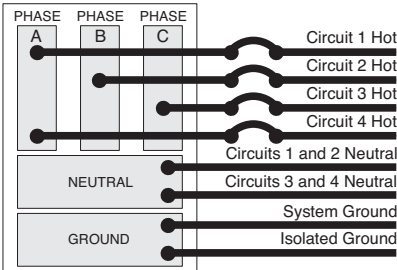
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Four-Circuit, 2+2



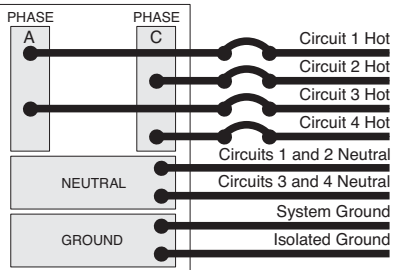
In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



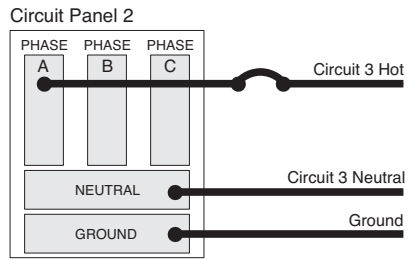
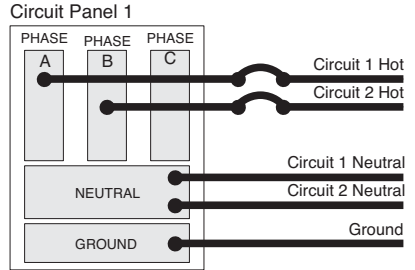
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



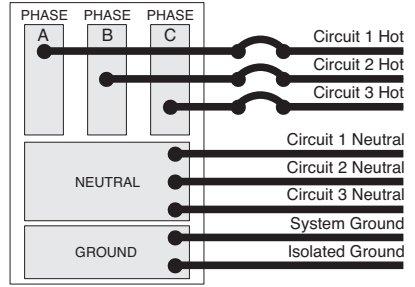
On a split-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Three-Circuit, Separate Neutrals



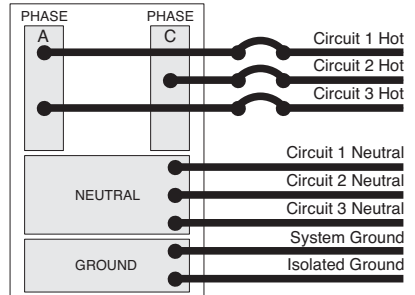
In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



On a split-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 10 receptacles on each 15-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

Each Post and Beam technology hub includes nine simplex receptacles.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

▶ See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Requirements of Office Equipment in Amps

General Equipment (Typical Amperage)

A.C. adapter	0.05
Adding machine	0.05
Answering machine	0.08
Calculator	0.025
Clock	0.03
Coffee pot	10.00
Copy machine	15.00
Desk-top copiers	7.00 to 10.00
Electric eraser	0.25
Fan	0.50
Manuscript holder	0.75
Microwave	8.00 to 12.00
Pencil sharpener	0.25
Radio	0.05
Space heater, 1000 watts	8.50
Space heater, 1500 watts	12.50
Stand-alone copiers	15.00

Electronic Equipment (Typical Amperage)

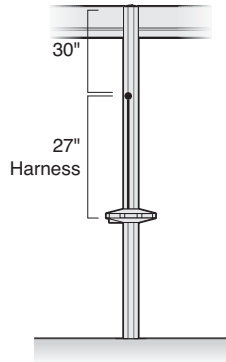
Desk-top memory storage devices	0.08 to 0.15
Desk-top printers	1.20 to 2.00
DVD players	0.13 to 0.20
Flat-panel screens	3.50
Laptops	3.50 to 5.00
Modems	0.15
Stand-alone printers	1.50 to 2.50
VDTs and PCs	0.08 to 4.80

Steelcase Lighting (Actual Amperage)

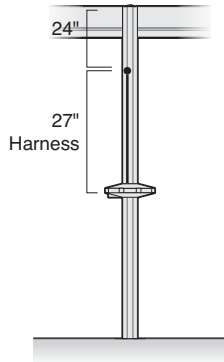
Shelf lights

24" wide, 17 watts	0.20
36" wide, 25 watts	0.30
48" wide, 32 watts	0.30

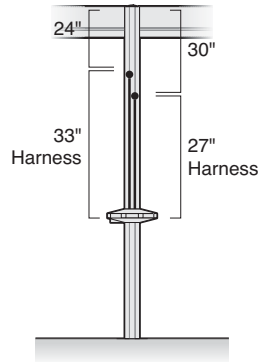
Dimensions for Harnesses



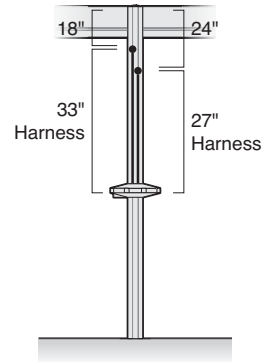
Termination hub at desk height



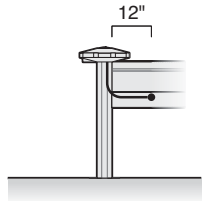
Termination hub at standing height



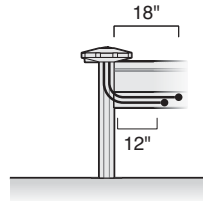
Pass-through hub at desk height



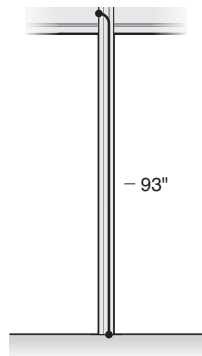
Pass-through hub at standing height



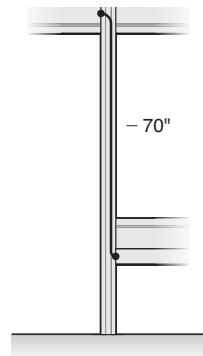
Termination hub to fence
27" harness on hub extends 12" into adjacent fence



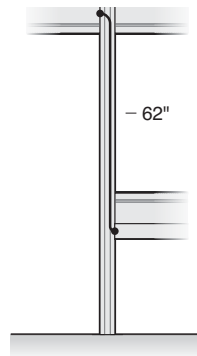
Pass-through hub to fence
33" harness on pass-through hub extends 18" into adjacent fence and 27" harness extends 12"



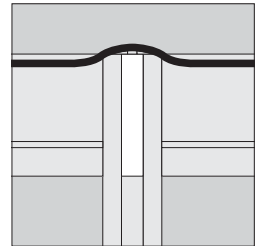
Overhead beam to floor
Allow 93" of harness from beam to floor



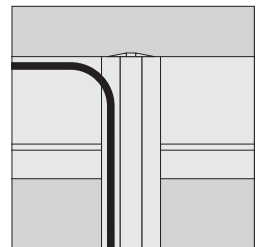
Overhead beam to desk-height fence
Allow 70" of harness from beam to fence at desk height



Overhead beam to standing-height fence
Allow 62" of harness from beam to fence installed at standing height



Passing over a perpendicular beam requires an extra 1" of harness length.



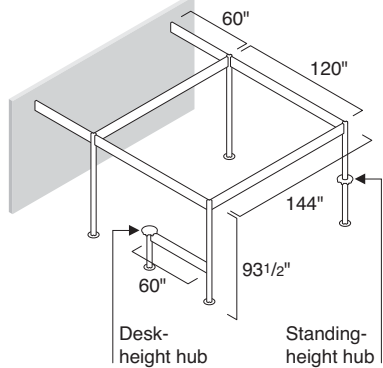
Passing from an overhead beam trough to a vertical post tube reduces the harness length by 1".

How to Calculate Modular Harnesses for Post and Beam Installations

Implementing Post and Beam requires careful planning. To ensure you have the most effective installation, with the appropriate length of harnesses, follow the steps outlined below.

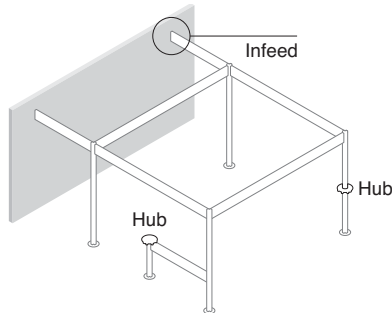
1

First, you'll need a drawing that shows the layout of the Post and Beam components with accurate dimensions of individual posts, beams, and fences and the locations of any hubs.



2

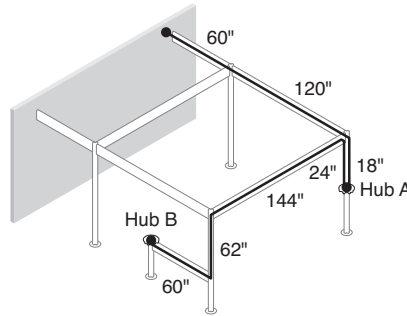
Find the fixed points in your layout—the points you're trying to connect. In this example, the infeed from the building and the two hubs are fixed points.



3

Calculate the total distance between each pair of fixed points. Include both the horizontal and the vertical dimensions.

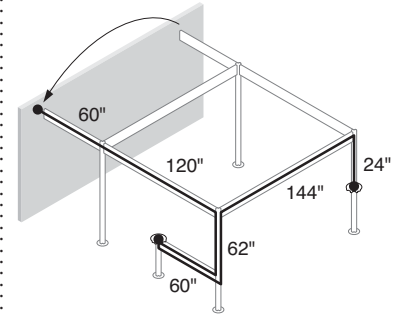
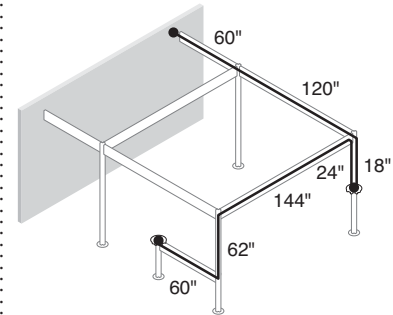
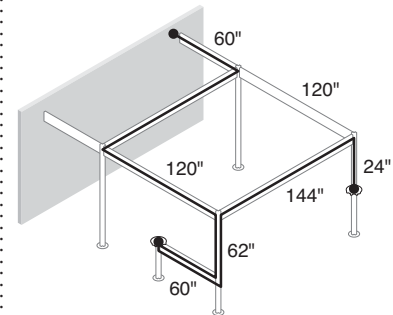
- ▶ See page 344 for post and beam dimensions.
- ▶ See page 351 for harness dimensions.



4

Determine power route strategy. You can bring power to the hubs by linking modular harnesses. There may be several alternative ways to route power to the hubs. Plan your run to minimize the distance harnesses must travel.

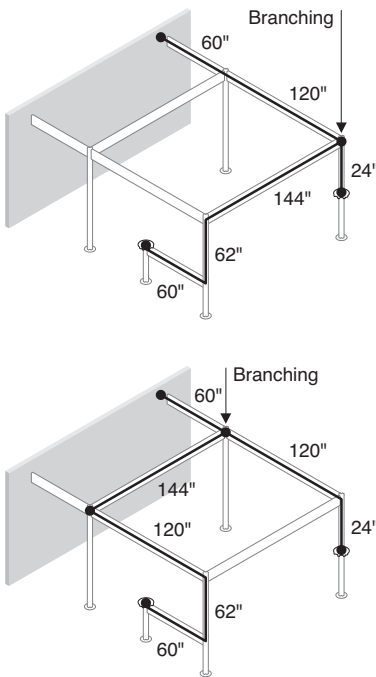
Tip: If you have the freedom to move the infeed point, you may be able to reduce the travel distance. Although it did not help in this example, it was worth considering.



5

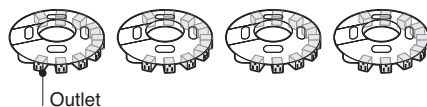
Take advantage of branching connectors to shorten the route. Branching can eliminate the need to double back and cover the same path twice.

Tip: Avoid branching too soon since that can double the harness lengths required. Branching connectors do not fit in vertical post tubes.



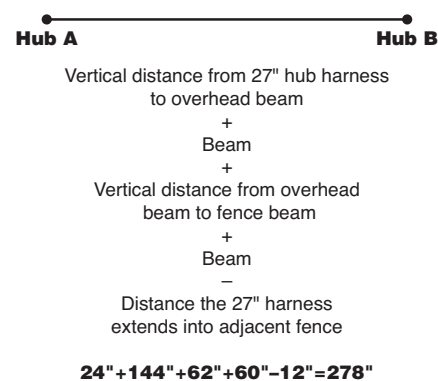
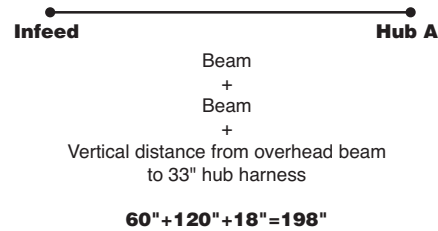
6

Determine the number of infeeds needed. A single power infeed can accommodate only four hubs and 36 outlets. Plan additional infeeds for large installations.



7

Calculate harness lengths.



8

Specify multipurpose power infeed.

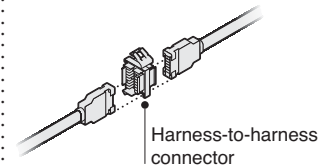
9

Specify harness lengths that slightly exceed the lengths required in your calculations. For example, if your calculations say you need a 72" harness, you'll generally round up to the next available size—76".

You may find it useful to draw a picture of each segment of the route.

10

The longest harness length available is 12' (144"). For longer runs, you can link multiple harnesses together. As a general rule, you'll want to minimize connections. Remember that you'll need to specify and use harness-to-harness connectors to make these links. The harness-to-harness connector has no effect on the length of the harness you'll need.



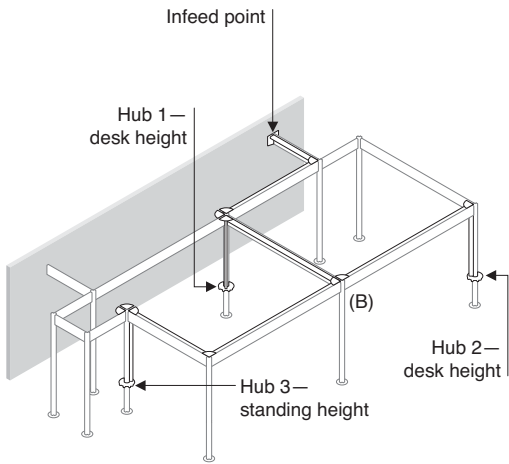
11

Specify harness connectors to connect to hubs.

12

You may want to calculate the cost of components for two or more alternative layouts to determine which will cost less. This approach is especially useful for large or repetitive installations where simplifying the route can have a big effect.

Utility Planning Example



1

Complete layout.
See drawing above.

2

Find fixed points.
In this example, the fixed points are the infeed point and the three hubs.

3

Determine the number of infeeds needed.
In this example, because there are only three hubs, it is possible to use a single infeed.
Tip: If you have more than four hubs, plan additional infeeds.

4

Determine overall strategy.
To minimize the distance harnesses must travel to bring power to the hubs, try to run harnesses from the infeed point to hubs near the center of your installation, then use branching connectors to allow harnesses to reach outlying hubs.

In this example, the infeed point is near hub 1, which is toward the center of the installation. Hub 1 should be a pass-through hub to allow the power run to continue. Then, to minimize cost, you should take harness run 2 down the center beam as far as possible and then use a branching connector to create two separate runs—one from the branching connector to hub 2 and the other in the opposite direction to hub 3. If you avoid branching too soon, a branching connector can help you minimize redundant harnesses. Hubs 2 and 3 can be termination hubs.

5

Calculate harness run 1.
To reach hub 1, the first harness run must be 174" ($48" + 96" + 30"$ = beam + beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Combine any number of harnesses that add up to this number or slightly greater. Example: 12' (144") harness + 32" harness = 176". You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses, and the other connector connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶ See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 351

To specify the components in harness run 1, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUFMH12X	12' hardwire multipurpose power infeed
1	GSGUH32X	32" modular harness
2	BHHCX	Connector
1	BMPMH123XX	Pass-through hub

6

Calculate harness run 2.
Harness run 2 is a special calculation. Ideally, this harness would run from hub 1 to the branching point (B), then split to run in opposite directions to the remaining hubs. That ideal path would require a 16' (192") harness ($24" + 168"$ = vertical distance + beam), but no modular harness is that long. Instead, use a 12' (144") harness and a 50" harness followed by a branching harness-to-harness connector. A connector is needed between the 33" hub harness and the 12' harness and another between the 12' harness and the 50" harness.
▶ See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 351

To specify the components in harness run 2, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH50X	50" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	GQTUHCX	Branching connector

7

Calculate harness run 3.
To reach hub 2 from the branching connector, the second harness run must be 168" ($138" + 30"$ = beam + vertical distance) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harness. The remaining distance is 24". Order a 28" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins these two harnesses together and the other connects to the 27" hub harness.
▶ See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 351

To specify the components in harness run 3, order:

Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH28X	28" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123X	Termination hub

8

Calculate harness run 4.

To reach hub 3 from the branching connector, the third harness run must be 252" (144" + 84" + 24" = beam + beam + vertical distance for standing-height termination hub) to reach the 27" hub harness. Start with a 12' (144") modular harnesses. The remaining distance is 108". Order a 120" harness. You will need two harness-to-harness connectors. The first harness-to-harness connector joins the two harnesses together and another connector connects the harness to the hub harness. ▶ See *Dimensions for Harnesses*, page 351

To specify the components in harness run 4, order:

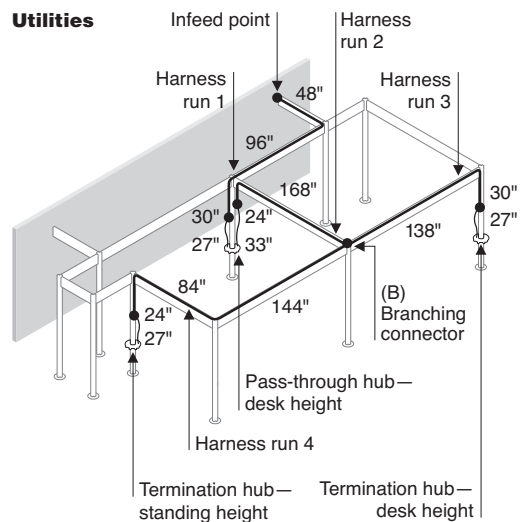
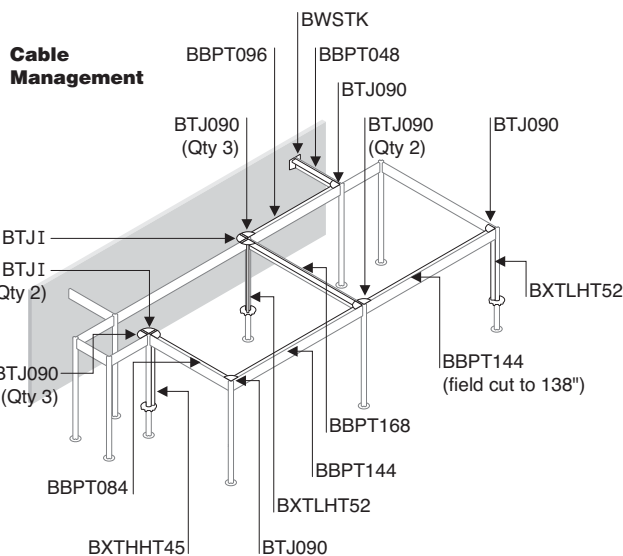
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	GSGUH144X	144" (12') modular harness
1	GSGUH120X	120" modular harness
2	BHCCX	Connector
1	BTMPH123XX	Termination hub

9

Specify cable management components.

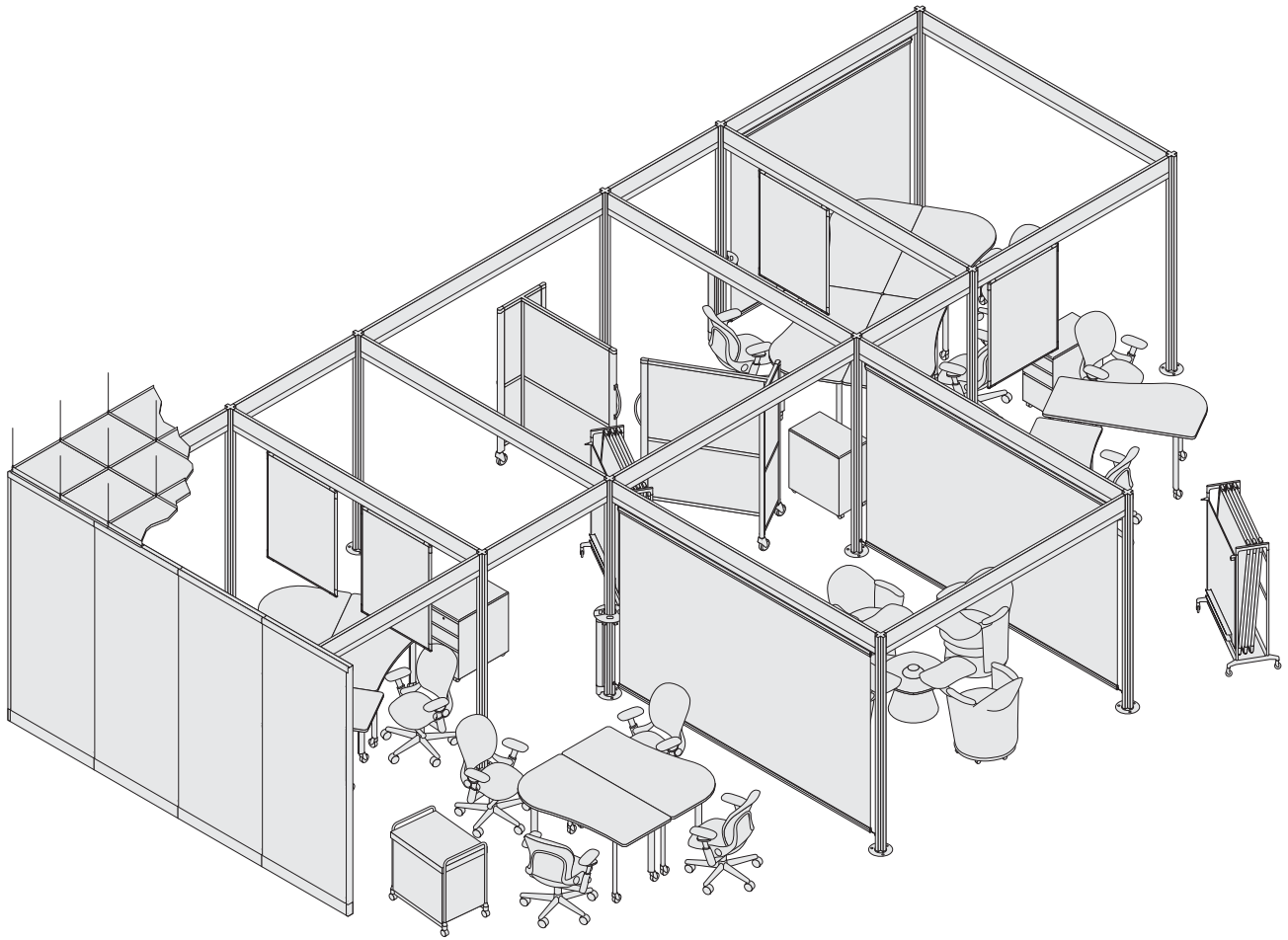
Beam troughs, post tubes, and corner troughs are needed to accommodate modular harnesses and cables routed vertically and horizontally throughout each installation. In the example, the following components would be specified:

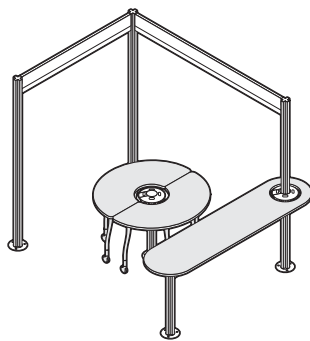
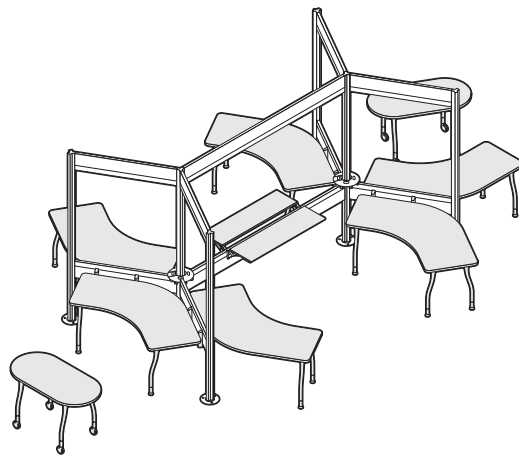
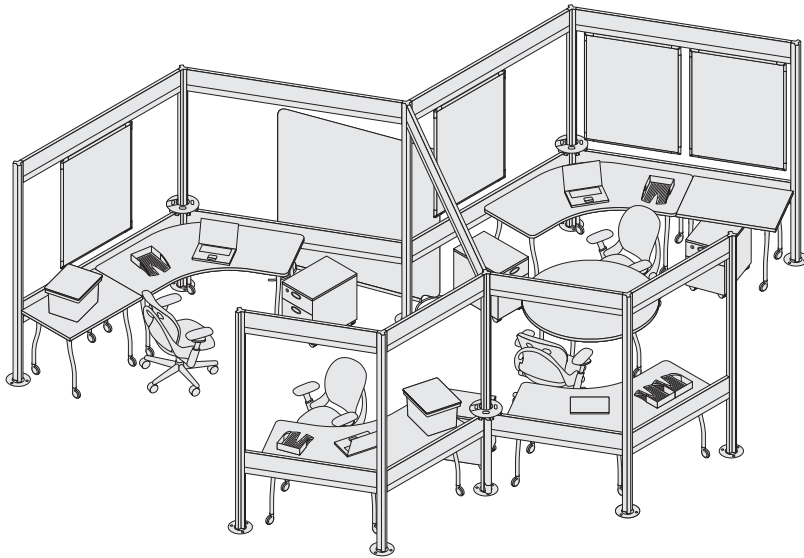
Quantity	Style Number	Description
1	BWSTK	Wall start kit for trough
1	BBPT048	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT084	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT096	Horizontal overhead beam trough
2	BBPT144	Horizontal overhead beam trough
1	BBPT168	Horizontal overhead beam trough
11	BTJ090	90° corner trough
3	BTJI	Beam filler trough
2	BXTLHT52	Vertical post tube for desk-height hub to trough applications
1	BXTHHT45	Vertical post tube for standing-height hub to trough applications



Post and Beam

Thought Starters

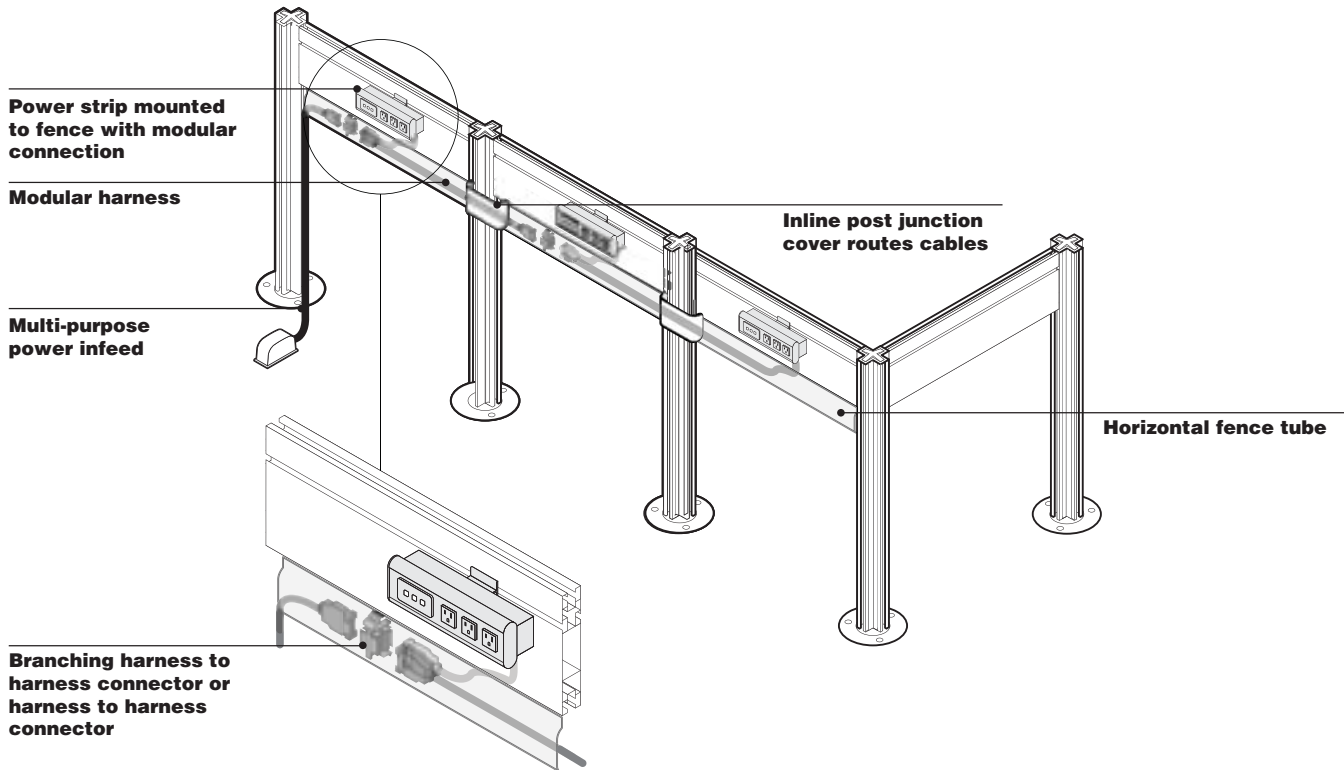




Planning with Power Strips

The following illustration is provided to assist in planning of Post and Beam products with power strips.

▶ Specifying power strips, page 327



Instructions to Create a Post and Beam Curtain

► Specifying, page 384

Measuring

Determine the width of the curtain by measuring the distance between the two posts where the curtain will be installed. Add 4" to this width measurement to allow for 1" double side seams on both sides.

Determine the height of the curtain by measuring the distance from the underside of the beam to the floor. Add 13" to allow for a 2½" top double heading and a 4" bottom double hem. From the resulting number, deduct 2" to arrive at the finished height. This allows 1" of space between the top of the curtain and the underside of the beam and approximately 1" from the bottom of the curtain to the floor. This 1" measurement will align the bottom of the curtain with the bottom of the post.

Tip: If you want the bottom of the curtain to be at some other height, adjust these dimensions accordingly. A full-length curtain is 82.5".

Items Needed

- Curtain hooks ordered from Steelcase. Style number **BCH** includes 20 hooks. Allow at least one hook every 6".
Note: There is a three-pound maximum weight per curtain hook.
- ½" inside diameter grommets. Allow one for each hook.
- Sausage bead weights, if necessary
- Medium-weight drapery crinoline, 2½" wide
- Drapery fabric

Production Steps

1. Joining fabric

If the curtain must be wider than the fabric you are using, join pieces together with flat felt seams.

2. Side hems

Double fold and sew a 1" straight-stitch hem for each side.

3. Bottom hem

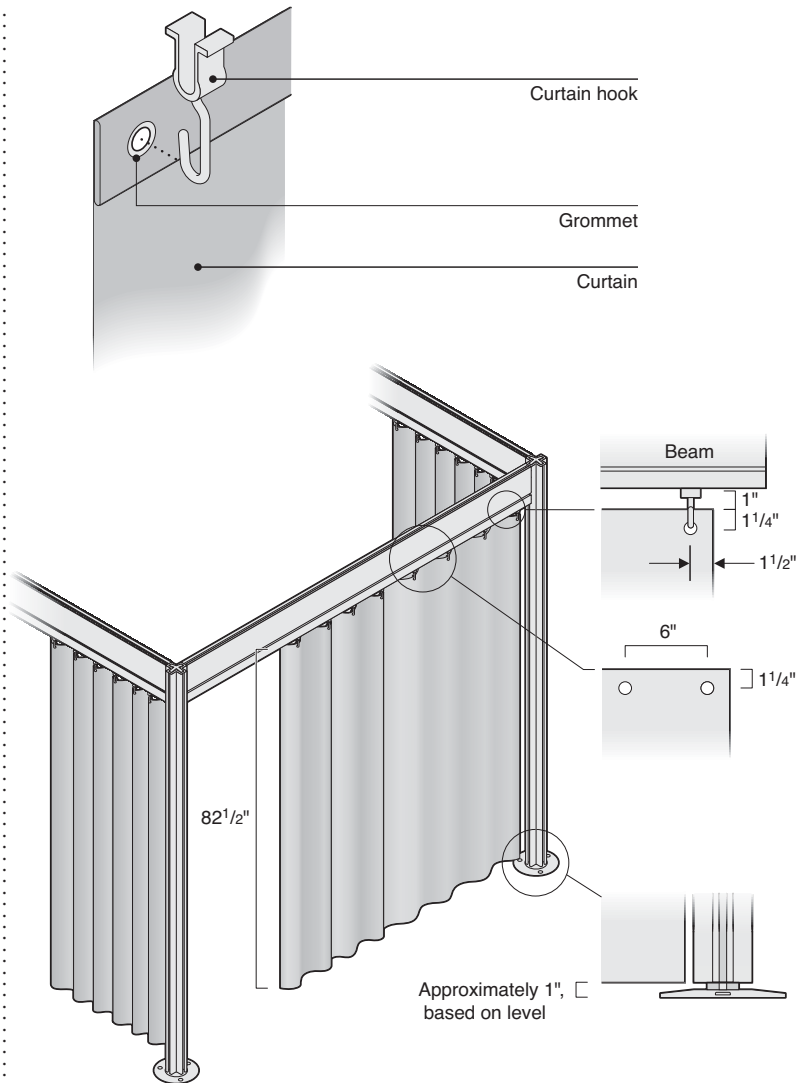
Double fold a 4" hem, install sausage bead weights, if necessary, and sew using a blind-stitch seam.

4. Top heading

Double fold a 2½" top heading and install a 2½" crinoline stiffening band.

5. Grommets

- Mark the positions of all grommets as described below and make any spacing adjustments before you begin installing them.
- Install all grommets 1¼" from the top of the finished curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the first and last grommet 1½" from the side of the curtain to the center of the grommet.
- Install the remaining grommets equally spaced approximately 6" apart.



Posts



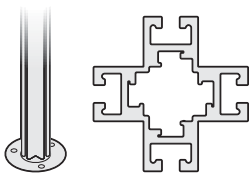
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 340 • Base: 4799 Platinum paint only • Base extension: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Post: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Leveling puck • Top cap on 33"H and 40½"H posts only: 6694 Slate plastic only • Standard 12 mm vertical slot on all sides • 3" vertical adjustability 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hub mounts • Vertical post tubes • Post top caps • Post base shim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Page 367 ▶ Page 374 ▶ Page 385 ▶ Page 386

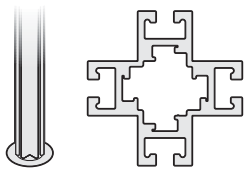
Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

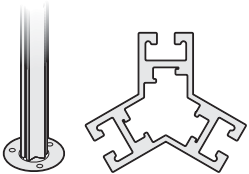
X-Post with Large Base				
4"	4"	33"	BXP36	\$359
4"	4"	40½"	BXP45	\$359
4"	4"	93½"	BXP95	\$532



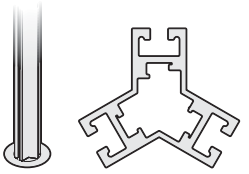
X-Post with Small Base				
4"	4"	33"	BXPS36	\$359
4"	4"	40½"	BXPS45	\$359
4"	4"	93½"	BXPS95	\$532



Y-Post with Large Base				
4"	4"	33"	BYP36	\$359
4"	4"	40½"	BYP45	\$359
4"	4"	93½"	BYP95	\$532



Y-Post with Small Base				
4"	4"	33"	BYPS36	\$359
4"	4"	40½"	BYPS45	\$359
4"	4"	93½"	BYPS95	\$532

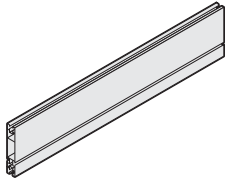


Tip: Posts with small base cannot be anchored to the floor.

Tip: Posts can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Tip: Posts have unlimited slots for planning at any height.

Beams



Tip: Beam dimensions are nominal to center of post.
 ▶ See *Application Topics*, page 344.

Tip: Style number BB042 is used for 66"W tethered capsule Universal Tables.

Tip: Beams are most easily attached to posts via a ball driver (drill drive—3/8", 1/4" ball x 6") available from Steelcase (946800104CS) or many hardware manufacturers.

Tip: Beams can be field cut to any size. Filing may be necessary to smooth rough edges.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 340 • Beam extrusion: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • Beam-to-post connectors and attachment hardware • Standard 12 mm T-slots on top, bottom, and sides of beams to allow for infill and accessory interface 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infills • Horizontal fence tubes • Horizontal overhead beam troughs • Huddleboard

- ▶ Page 362
- ▶ Page 371
- ▶ Page 372
- ▶ Page 60

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

Fence or Overhead Beam Applications

1 3/8"	3'4"	8 1/2"	BB042	\$ 295
1 3/8"	4'	8 1/2"	BB048	\$ 322
1 3/8"	5'	8 1/2"	BB060	\$ 369
1 3/8"	6'	8 1/2"	BB072	\$ 442
1 3/8"	7'	8 1/2"	BB084	\$ 509
1 3/8"	8'	8 1/2"	BB096	\$ 577
1 3/8"	9'	8 1/2"	BB108	\$ 647
1 3/8"	10'	8 1/2"	BB120	\$ 714

Overhead Beam Applications

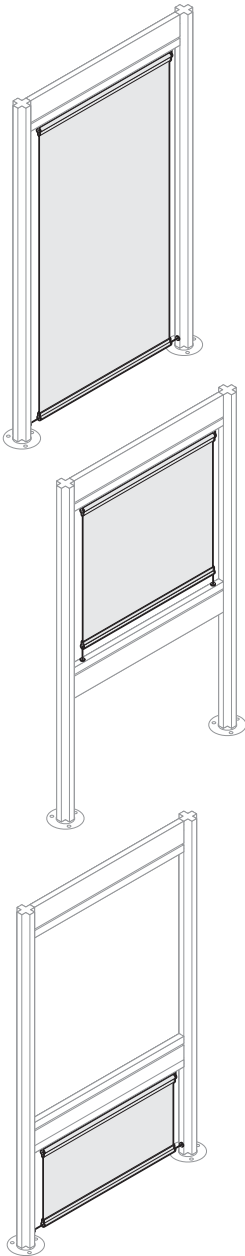
1 3/8"	11'	8 1/2"	BB132	\$ 784
1 3/8"	12'	8 1/2"	BB144	\$ 852
1 3/8"	13'	8 1/2"	BB156	\$ 921
1 3/8"	14'	8 1/2"	BB168	\$ 990
1 3/8"	15'	8 1/2"	BB180	\$1057
1 3/8"	16'	8 1/2"	BB192	\$1128

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Infills

Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).
 ▶ Page 366

Tip: Other fabric infill colors are available through Designtex.
 ▶ See Designtex.com, then select shades and screens, for more details.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 340	• Fabric: 5477 Tech White only • Top and bottom bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware
	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

Infill Overhead Beam to Floor

2½'	BIBTF030	\$ 370
3½'	BIBTF042	\$ 493
4½'	BIBTF054	\$ 619
5½'	BIBTF066	\$ 743
6½'	BIBTF078	\$ 867
7½'	BIBTF090	\$ 990
8½'	BIBTF102	\$1112
9½'	BIBTF114	\$1236

Infill Overhead Beam to Desk-Height Fence

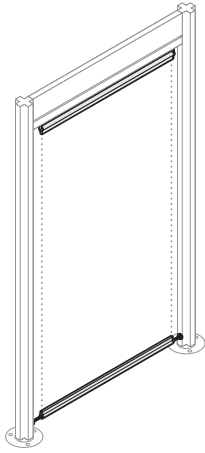
2½'	BIBFF030	\$ 310
3½'	BIBFF042	\$ 433
4½'	BIBFF054	\$ 558
5½'	BIBFF066	\$ 681
6½'	BIBFF078	\$ 804
7½'	BIBFF090	\$ 928
8½'	BIBFF102	\$1051
9½'	BIBFF114	\$1175

Infill Desk-Height Fence to Floor

2½'	BIBMD030	\$ 279
3½'	BIBMD042	\$ 404
4½'	BIBMD054	\$ 527
5½'	BIBMD066	\$ 649
6½'	BIBMD078	\$ 772
7½'	BIBMD090	\$ 896
8½'	BIBMD102	\$1021
9½'	BIBMD114	\$1144

Infill Hardware Package

For Use with Custom Graphic Fabric Infill



Tip: Infill width is determined by the length of beam(s) and the number of hubs (0, 1, or 2).

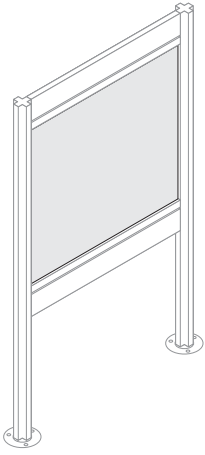
Tip: Height of the infill is determined by height of custom infill fabric. Hardware will support overhead beam to floor, overhead beam to desk-height fence, and desk-height fence to floor applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 340 • Top and bottom brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only • End caps: 6694 Slate plastic only • Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information		
• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
2½'	BIBHW030	\$247
3½'	BIBHW042	\$341
4½'	BIBHW054	\$370
5½'	BIBHW066	\$404
6½'	BIBHW078	\$433
7½'	BIBHW090	\$464
8½'	BIBHW102	\$493
9½'	BIBHW114	\$527
•	•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Premium Whiteboard Infills



Tip: Premium Whiteboard infill is determined by the length of the fence beam.

Tip: Infill board sizes are nominal based on Post and Beam center line planning.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? See <i>Post and Beam Specification Guide</i>. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-sided infill: 7655 High Gloss White e³ ceramicsteel • Pair of Premium Whiteboard infill J-hooks to replace one pair of top beam T-bolts. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|--|--|--|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Surface Materials	Screen print <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Screen print in 7656 Circular Dot or 7657 Grid Pattern 	Prices below Specify <i>with screen print</i> and select pattern number.
--------------------------	--	---

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Option
D	W			(Add \$ to Base Price)
4'	4'	CPBFLM044	\$1058	+\$230
4'	5'	CPBFLM045	\$1322	+\$290
4'	6'	CPBFLM046	\$1586	+\$350
5'	4'	CPBFLM054	\$1322	+\$290
6'	4'	CPBFLM064	\$1586	+\$350
7'	4'	CPBFLM074	\$1850	+\$404
8'	4'	CPBFLM084	\$2115	+\$465
9'	4'	CPBFLM094	\$2380	+\$519
10'	4'	CPBFLM104	\$2643	+\$577
:	:	:	:	:



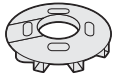
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Technology Hubs and Hub Mounts

Technology Hubs



Power/cable management hub insert



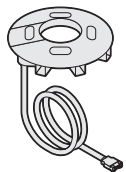
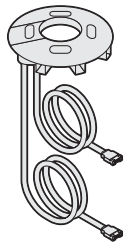
Technology hub

Tip: Specify hub mounts separately to attach hub to 33"H or 40 1/2"H posts.

▶ Page 367

Tip: Connectors must be used to connect modular power hub harnesses to modular harnesses.

▶ Page 380



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 340 • Base: 4752 Steel paint only • Cover with three inserts—two for power/cable management and one for communication faceplate: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Nine simplex receptacles • Two 9' flexible conduits with pass-through hardwired hubs • One 9' flexible conduit with termination hardwired hubs • One 27" harness with termination modular hubs • One 27" harness and one 33" harness with pass-through modular hubs • Four communication fillers for unused openings 	<p>Style number</p>

Specification Information

• Circuit	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
.....

Pass-Through Modular Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1

Line 1, 2, 3	BPMPH123XX	\$599
Line 1, 2, 4	BPMPH124XX	\$599

4-Circuit, 2+2

Line 1, 2, 3	BPMPH123XY	\$599
Line 1, 2, 4	BPMPH124XY	\$599

3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Line 1, 2, 3	BPMPH123XZ	\$599
.....

Termination Modular Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1

Line 1, 2, 3	BTMPH123XX	\$599
Line 1, 2, 4	BTMPH124XX	\$599

4-Circuit, 2+2

Line 1, 2, 3	BTMPH123XY	\$599
Line 1, 2, 4	BTMPH124XY	\$599

3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Line 1, 2, 3	BTMPH123XZ	\$599
.....

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Circuit	Style Number	U.S. Price
---------	--------------	------------

Pass-Through Hardwired Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1

Line 1, 2, 3	BPHPHXX	\$599
--------------	----------------	-------

4-Circuit, 2+2

Line 1, 2, 3	BPHPHXY	\$599
--------------	----------------	-------

3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Line 1, 2, 3	BPHPHXZ	\$599
--------------	----------------	-------

Termination Hardwired Power Hub

4-Circuit, 3+1

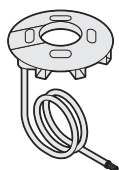
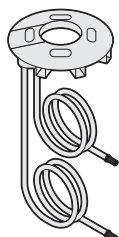
Line 1, 2, 3	BTHPHXX	\$599
--------------	----------------	-------

4-Circuit, 2+2

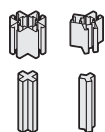
Line 1, 2, 3	BTHPHXY	\$599
--------------	----------------	-------

3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Line 1, 2, 3	BTHPHXZ	\$599
--------------	----------------	-------



Hub Mounts



Tip: Hub mounts are required to attach hubs to 33"H or 40½"H posts.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| ► Need help? Product details, page 342 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hub mount: 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum only Style number |
|--|---|

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
------	--------------	------------

X-Post	BHMXP	\$107
--------	--------------	-------

Y-Post	BHMYP	\$107
--------	--------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tethered Capsule Tables

Laminate or Wood Veneer

Tip: Tethered capsule tables attach to Post and Beam fence with bracket kit included. Legs do not need to be specified.

Tip: Width of tethered capsule tables includes 1" overhang on both sides of the Post and Beam fence.

Premium Wood

Pricing: For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For other edge profiles, add suffix to the style number. (For example, BFFF661 becomes BFFF661P for P-edge profile.)

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 346 • Table: laminate or wood veneer • Laminate table: plastic 3 mm edge profile or P-edge profile on all sides • Wood table: wood square 3 mm edge profile on all sides • Plastic flat profile on inside edges: plastic default • Bracket kit to attach to Post and Beam fence 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P Laminate with plastic P-edge SW Wood with square edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 Laminate or wood color number for table 3 Plastic color number for edge on laminate table, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 387.
---	---

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<p>Surface Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate 	<p>+\$67 plus cost of laminate</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain 	<p>See information at left See information at left No cost</p>	<p>Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full-fill finish on tables 	<p>Prices below</p>	<p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. Specify full-fill finish number.</p>
<p>Related Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Post and Beam • Hubs 		<p>▶ Page 360 ▶ Page 366</p>

Specification Information

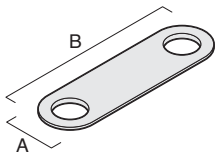
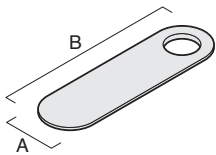
		U.S. Base Prices			
		Laminate		Wood	
• Dimensions A B	• Style Number	• Plastic 3 mm Edge	• Plastic P-Edge	• Wood Square Edge	• Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
		No Suffix	Suffix P	Suffix SW	Full-Fill Finish
:	:	:	:	:	:

Tables with One Cutout

26" 66"	BFFF661	\$ 755	\$ 889	\$1689	+\$77
26" 74"	BFFF721	\$ 839	\$ 973	\$1765	+\$83
26" 86"	BFFF841	\$ 875	\$1033	\$1893	+\$87
26" 98"	BFFF961	\$ 957	\$1115	\$2030	+\$89
:	:	:	:	:	:

Table with Two Cutouts

26" 98"	BFFF962	\$1101	\$1277	\$2256	+\$89
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 343 • Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Fence attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information

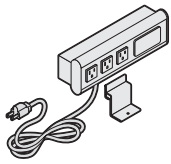
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Power and Data Strip with Cord, Fence Attachment Bracket

2¼"	10¼"	3"	BPDSPBPL	\$228
:	:	:	:	:

Fence Attachment Bracket Only, Cord Version

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	BPDSFB	\$ 42
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strips, continued

Power and Data Strips with Cord

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 345 Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate Worksurface attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only Slatwall attachment bracket, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint only 	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price

Power and Data Strip with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	BPDSWSPL	\$228
--------	---------	----	-----------------	-------

Power and Data Strip with Cord with Slatwall Attachment Bracket

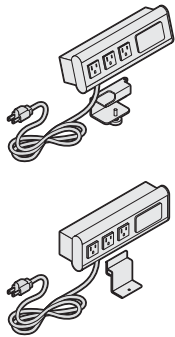
2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	BPDSSWPL	\$228
--------	---------	----	-----------------	-------

Worksurface Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	BPDSWB	\$ 42
------	------	------	---------------	-------

Slatwall Attachment Bracket Only

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	BPDSSB	\$ 42
------	------	------	---------------	-------



Power and Data Strip with Modular Harness, Fence Attachment Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 343 Power and data strip with modular harness: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate Fence attachment bracket and shroud: 4799 Platinum paint only 	Style number

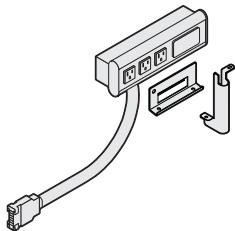
Specification Information

Dimensions			Line	Style	U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price

4-Circuit, 3+1

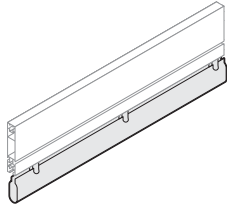
With System Ground

2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	Line 1	BPDSPB1SHX	\$349
2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	Line 2	BPDSPB2SHX	\$349
2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	Line 3	BPDSPB3SHX	\$349
2 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"	Line 4	BPDSPB4SHX	\$349



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Horizontal Fence Tubes (Desk- or Standing-Height Beams)



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 343 • Tube: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information		
• Width	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
3'4"	BFPT040	\$114
4'	BFPT048	\$130
5'	BFPT060	\$150
6'	BFPT072	\$160
7'	BFPT084	\$169
8'	BFPT096	\$182
9'	BFPT108	\$196
10'	BFPT120	\$216
⋮	⋮	⋮

In-line Post Junction Cover

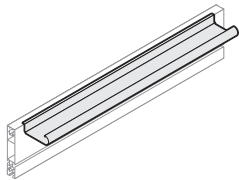


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 344 • Cover: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment hardware 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
BXILJC	\$120
⋮	⋮

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Horizontal Overhead Beam Troughs



Tip: Actual trough size is 12 inches shorter to connect with corner troughs. Order a 5 foot trough for use with a 5 foot beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 343 • Trough: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment clips: 6694 Slate plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price
3'4"	BBPT040	\$158
4'	BBPT048	\$163
5'	BBPT060	\$188
6'	BBPT072	\$200
7'	BBPT084	\$214
8'	BBPT096	\$228
9'	BBPT108	\$243
10'	BBPT120	\$271
11'	BBPT132	\$299
12'	BBPT144	\$302
13'	BBPT156	\$358
14'	BBPT168	\$384
15'	BBPT180	\$414
16'	BBPT192	\$443
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Overhead Corner Troughs and Beam Filler Trough

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 343 • Trough: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
90° Corner Trough	
BTJ090	\$28
120° Corner Trough	
BTJ120	\$28
Beam Filler Trough	
BTJI	\$28



Cord/Cable Manager Clips

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of 20 clips: 6994 Slate plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BCCM	\$60



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Vertical Post Tubes

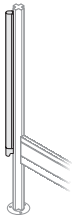
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 343 • Tube front: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Tube back: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Bracket: 4799 Platinum paint only • Transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only • Floor transition, if applicable: 4799 Platinum paint only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information

•Type	•Style Number	•U.S. Price
-------	---------------	-------------

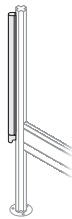
For Desk-Height Beam to Trough Applications

X-Post	BXPTLFT66	\$223
Y-Post	BYPTLFT66	\$223
:	:	:



For Standing-Height Beam to Trough Applications

X-Post	BXPTHFT59	\$199
Y-Post	BYPTHFT59	\$199
:	:	:



For Desk-Height Hub to Trough Applications

X-Post	BXTLHT52	\$149
Y-Post	BYTLHT52	\$149
:	:	:



For Standing-Height Hub to Trough Applications

X-Post	BXTHHT45	\$135
Y-Post	BYTHHT45	\$135
:	:	:



▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
------	--------------	------------

For Floor to Trough Applications

X-Post	BXPTFT87	\$247
Y-Post	BYPTFT87	\$247



For Floor to Desk-Height Hub Applications

X-Post	BXPFLH31	\$172
Y-Post	BYPFLH31	\$172



For Floor to Standing-Height Hub Applications

X-Post	BXPFHH39	\$188
Y-Post	BYPFHH39	\$188



For Floor to Desk-Height Fence Beam Applications

X-Post	BXPFLF15	\$172
Y-Post	BYPFLF15	\$172



► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

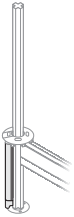
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Type	Style Number	U.S. Price
------	--------------	------------

For Floor to Desk-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications

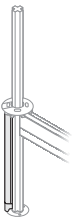
X-Post	BXTFLFH31	\$172
Y-Post	BYTFLFH31	\$172
:	:	:



Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFLFH31** and **BYTFLFH31**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.

For Floor to Standing-Height Hub and Fence Beam Applications

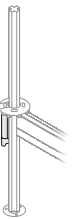
X-Post	BXTFHH39	\$188
Y-Post	BYTFHH39	\$188
:	:	:



Tip: Tubes for floor-to-hub and fence beam applications, style numbers **BXTFHH39** and **BYTFHH39**, contain an opening that allows cables to route from vertical post tube to horizontal fence tube.

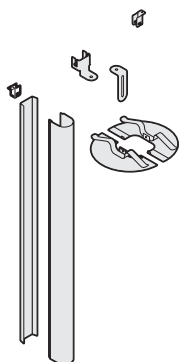
For Hub to Bottom of Fence Beam Applications

X-Post	BXPTHF11	\$149
Y-Post	BYPTHF11	\$149
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Ceiling Infeed Tubes



Tip: Ceiling infeed tubes must be placed over a post and support a maximum ceiling height of 14'10".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 344 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ceiling infeed: 4799 Platinum paint only • Tubes: 6644 Fusion Dark plastic only • Trim plates, left and right: 4799 Platinum paint only |
|--|---|

Style number

Specification Information			
Height	Type	Style Number	U.S. Price

87 1/2"	X-Post	BXCIT	\$279
87 1/2"	Y-Post	BYCIT	\$279
:	:	:	:

Junction Box Connector Brackets



X-Post Bracket



Y-Post Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 342 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carton of 10 brackets: plated metal |
|--|---|

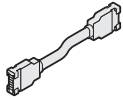
Style number

Specification Information		
Type	Style Number	U.S. Price

X-Post	BXJBCK	\$64
Y-Post	BYJBCK	\$64
:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Modular Harnesses



Tip: Remember to order connectors, which are required to connect two modular harnesses or to connect a modular harness to a hub harness.

▶ Page 380

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 352 Harness 	Style number

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1		
12"	GSGUH12X	\$131
22"	GSGUH22X	\$131
28"	GSGUH28X	\$131
32"	GSGUH32X	\$131
38"	GSGUH38X	\$131
44"	GSGUH44X	\$149
50"	GSGUH50X	\$149
54"	GSGUH54X	\$158
64"	GSGUH64X	\$175
76"	GSGUH76X	\$188
88"	GSGUH88X	\$215
100"	GSGUH100X	\$233
120"	GSGUH120X	\$275
144"	GSGUH144X	\$312

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 2+2		
12"	GSGUH12Y	\$131
22"	GSGUH22Y	\$131
28"	GSGUH28Y	\$131
32"	GSGUH32Y	\$131
38"	GSGUH38Y	\$131
44"	GSGUH44Y	\$149
50"	GSGUH50Y	\$149
54"	GSGUH54Y	\$158
64"	GSGUH64Y	\$175
76"	GSGUH76Y	\$188
88"	GSGUH88Y	\$215
100"	GSGUH100Y	\$233
120"	GSGUH120Y	\$275
144"	GSGUH144Y	\$312

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
Non-PVC		
12"	GSGUH12XN	\$142
22"	GSGUH22XN	\$142
28"	GSGUH28XN	\$142
32"	GSGUH32XN	\$142
38"	GSGUH38XN	\$142
44"	GSGUH44XN	\$160
50"	GSGUH50XN	\$160
54"	GSGUH54XN	\$168
64"	GSGUH64XN	\$190
76"	GSGUH76XN	\$205
88"	GSGUH88XN	\$226
100"	GSGUH100XN	\$245
120"	GSGUH120XN	\$286
144"	GSGUH144XN	\$323

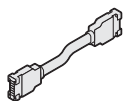
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
12"	GSGUH12YN	\$142
22"	GSGUH22YN	\$142
28"	GSGUH28YN	\$142
32"	GSGUH32YN	\$142
38"	GSGUH38YN	\$142
44"	GSGUH44YN	\$160
50"	GSGUH50YN	\$160
54"	GSGUH54YN	\$168
64"	GSGUH64YN	\$190
76"	GSGUH76YN	\$205
88"	GSGUH88YN	\$226
100"	GSGUH100YN	\$245
120"	GSGUH120YN	\$286
144"	GSGUH144YN	\$323

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information



Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------	--------------	------------

3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

12"	GSGUH12Z	\$131
22"	GSGUH22Z	\$131
28"	GSGUH28Z	\$131
32"	GSGUH32Z	\$131
38"	GSGUH38Z	\$131
44"	GSGUH44Z	\$149
50"	GSGUH50Z	\$149
54"	GSGUH54Z	\$158
64"	GSGUH64Z	\$175
76"	GSGUH76Z	\$188
88"	GSGUH88Z	\$215
100"	GSGUH100Z	\$233
120"	GSGUH120Z	\$275
144"	GSGUH144Z	\$312
:	:	:

Non-PVC

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
--------	--------------	------------

12"	GSGUH12ZN	\$142
22"	GSGUH22ZN	\$142
28"	GSGUH28ZN	\$142
32"	GSGUH32ZN	\$142
38"	GSGUH38ZN	\$142
44"	GSGUH44ZN	\$160
50"	GSGUH50ZN	\$160
54"	GSGUH54ZN	\$168
64"	GSGUH64ZN	\$190
76"	GSGUH76ZN	\$205
88"	GSGUH88ZN	\$226
100"	GSGUH100ZN	\$245
120"	GSGUH120ZN	\$286
144"	GSGUH144ZN	\$323
:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Connectors



Tip: Branching harness-to-harness connectors can be placed in troughs or fence tubes only. They do not fit in vertical post tubes. Regular harness-to-harness connectors fit anywhere.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need help? Product details, page 342 Connector: black plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information

Description	Style Number	U.S. Price
-------------	--------------	------------

4-Circuit, 3+1

Harness-to-harness	BHHCX	\$50
Branching harness-to-harness	GQTUHCX	\$65

4-Circuit, 2+2

Harness-to-harness	BHHCY	\$50
Branching harness-to-harness	GQTUHCY	\$65

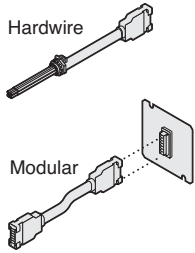
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals

Harness-to-harness	BHHCZ	\$50
Branching harness-to-harness	GQTUHCZ	\$65



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Multipurpose Power Infeeds



Tip: Modular connector receptacle covers a standard 4⁹/₁₆" square junction box.

Tip: Municipal building codes vary. Review installation requirements with local inspector prior to installation to ensure all guidelines are met.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 354 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Junction box fittings for hardwired connection, if selected • Modular connector, if selected • Modular connector receptacle included with modular option • Conduit: metal
	Style number

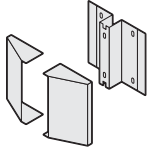
Specification Information

			Non-PVC		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price	Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
4-Circuit, 3+1					
12' Hardwire	GSGUFMH12X	\$350	12' Hardwire	GSGUFMH12XN	\$362
12' Modular	GSGUFMM12X	\$448	12' Modular	GSGUFMM12XN	\$459
24' Hardwire	GSGUFMH24X	\$506	24' Hardwire	GSGUFMH24XN	\$519
24' Modular	GSGUFMM24X	\$598	24' Modular	GSGUFMM24XN	\$615
4-Circuit, 2+2					
12' Hardwire	GSGUFMH12Y	\$350	12' Hardwire	GSGUFMH12YN	\$362
12' Modular	GSGUFMM12Y	\$448	12' Modular	GSGUFMM12YN	\$459
24' Hardwire	GSGUFMH24Y	\$506	24' Hardwire	GSGUFMH24YN	\$519
24' Modular	GSGUFMM24Y	\$598	24' Modular	GSGUFMM24YN	\$615
3-Circuit, Separate Neutrals					
12' Hardwire	GSGUFMH12Z	\$350	12' Hardwire	GSGUFMH12ZN	\$362
12' Modular	GSGUFMM12Z	\$448	12' Modular	GSGUFMM12ZN	\$459
24' Hardwire	GSGUFMH24Z	\$506	24' Hardwire	GSGUFMH24ZN	\$519
24' Modular	GSGUFMM24Z	\$598	24' Modular	GSGUFMM24ZN	\$615

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessories

Wall Start Kit for Overhead Beam



Tip: Wall start brackets allow for 90° connections only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wall start cover: 6694 Slate plastic only • Connector plate 		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
BWSK	\$217	

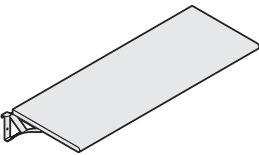
Wall Start Kit for Trough



Tip: Wall start kit for trough must be used with wall start kit for beam. Troughs are used on overhead beams only and allow for 90° connection to wall only.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trough grommet: 6694 Slate plastic only • Trough start: 4799 Platinum only 		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
BWSTK	\$217	

Shelves

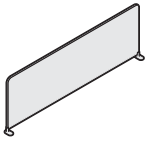


Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 340 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shelf: paint • Supports: 4799 Platinum paint only • Attachment hardware 	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shelf ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 387.
Specification Information		
• Dimensions		• Supports
D	W	
14"	30"	2
14"	36"	2
14"	42"	3
14"	48"	3
• Style Number		• U.S. Price
BDS30		\$260
BDS36		\$282
BDS42		\$337
BDS48		\$368



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: When putting screens on a 48" beam, a 42" screen will work if zero or one hub is present on the ends. If a hub is present on each end, a 36" screen will fit a 48" beam.

When putting screens on a 34" beam, a 30" screen will fit if no hubs are present. If hubs (1 or 2) are present, a 24" screen is the only size that will fit.

*Tip: You **must** specify attachment hardware when mounting screens on beams.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 340 • Screen: knit • Foot for light scale screen: 4799 Platinum only 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Color number for knit screen ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 387.

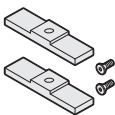
Specification Information

Width	Style Number	U.S. Price

15"H Knit Screen

24"	DALK24	\$224
30"	DALK30	\$246
36"	DALK36	\$264
42"	DALK42	\$285

Screen Attachment Hardware for Post and Beam Fence



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 341 • Attachment hardware • 4799 Platinum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price

DSTNUT	\$25

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Curtain Hooks

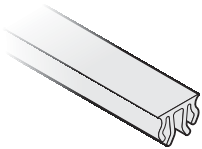


Tip: See Instructions To Create a Post and Beam Curtain, page 359.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 341 • Package of 20 curtain hooks: 6994 Slate plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
BCH	\$91

Fence Beam Dust Covers



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 341 • Package of 10 10-foot dust covers: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum only 	Style number

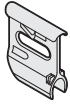
Specification Information		
• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
10'	BPFS10	\$407



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Accessory Supports

Huddleboard Adapter Bracket



Tip: This bracket replaces the standard Huddleboard bracket and attaches to the side of the beam.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 340 • Package of ten adapter brackets: 6643 Fusion Light plastic only 	Style number

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Huddleboard ▶ Page 60

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
BHAB	\$86

Accessory Mounting Hook



Tip: Maximum load per hook is 50 pounds.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Collar: 6694 Slate plastic only • Hook: 4799 Platinum paint only 	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
BAMB	\$24

Post Top Caps

For Use on 95"H Posts



X-Post Bracket



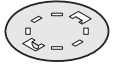
Y-Post Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 340 • Top cap: 6694 Slate plastic only 	Style number

Specification Information		
• Type	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
X-Post	BXPTC	\$24
Y-Post	BYPTC	\$24

For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Post Base Shim



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 341 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Package of 20, 1/8"-thick shims: plastic 	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
BPCS	\$131



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Post and Beam.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see steelcase.com/surfacematerials.

Surface Materials

Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Post base
 - Horizontal overhead beam trough
 - Vertical post tube bracket and transition
 - Ceiling infeed and trim plate
 - Wall start cover for trough
 - Shelf support
 - Accessory mounting bracket hook
- 4799 Platinum

- Applies to:
- Technology hub base
- 4752 Steel

- Applies to:
- Round grommet
- 0835 Black **E**
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Adjustable-height legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt*
7239 Midnight

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic

- Applies to:
- Elliptical leg
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7230 Basalt

- Applies to:
- Cabby legs

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt*
7239 Midnight
7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

- Applies to:
- Shelf
 - Universal Storage
 - Post legs
 - Double post C-legs
 - Universal Table Bases

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
7225 Sand
7230 Basalt
7236 Fog **E**
7237 Slate **E**
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Accessory Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Cabby legs with glides
 - Adjustable-height legs with glides
 - Universal table bases
 - Universal lateral files with c:scape pulls
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Post and post base extension
 - Beam extrusion
 - Infill base assembly
 - Shelf backstop
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

- Applies to:
- Hub mount
- 8044 Black Anodized Aluminum

- Applies to:
- Elliptical leg
- 9201 Polished Chrome

- Applies to:
- Grommet
- 9201 Polished Chrome
9211 Nickel

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Universal laminate tables
 - Universal Storage tops

Standard Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White **E**
2811 Mist **E**
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard lead-times and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Turnstone Collection Laminates are not available on bullnose laminate storage tops.

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line Laminate, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line Laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Vertical Surface Fabric

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Infill
- 5477 Tech White

- Applies to:
- Screens
- B902 Soft White
B903 Fog
B904 Sand

Wood

- Applies to:
- Universal wood veneer tables – tethered capsule table Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JXX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite

Note: To understand more about composite ordering, leadtimes, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Steelcase Surfaces

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

Wood Group 2

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Infill end cap
- Attachment clips for horizontal fence tube and horizontal overhead beam trough
- Wall start cover for beam
- Accessory mounting bracket collar
- Post top cap

6694 Slate

Applies to:

- Huddleboard adapter bracket

6643 Fusion Light

Applies to:

- Technology hub cover
- Horizontal fence tube
- Overhead corner trough and beam filler trough
- Vertical post tube
- Ceiling infeed tube

6644 Fusion Dark

Applies to:

- Connector

Black

Applies to:

- 3 mm edge profile, P-edge profile, and inner edge profile on Universal tethered capsule tables

6000 Black

6009 Arctic White

6654 Sand

6694 Slate

6695 Midnight

6697 Fog

6698 Fieldstone

Note: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to Internode components:

- Receptacles
- Modular infeed cover
- Convenience communication outlet and tri-receptacle housings

6000 Black

6009 Arctic White

6249 Platinum Solid

6651 Tungsten **E**

6652 Titanium **E**

6653 Solar Black **E**

6654 Sand

6681 Grotto

E = Established

Color Coordination Matrices

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate

Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color
Fiber		
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand	6697 Fog
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White	6697 Fog
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee	6697 Fog
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
Micro		
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid	6249 Platinum Solid
Patina		
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey Value 5	6000 Black
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey Value 5	6000 Black
Solid		
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White	6654 Sand
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist	6697 Fog
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Sand	6654 Sand
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle	6527 Merle
Speckle		
2820 Coffee Speckle	6631 Cream	6654 Sand
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E	6000 Black
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream	6000 Black
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist	6654 Sand
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E	6697 Fog

▶ Continued on next page

E = Established

Recommended Edge Colors for Universal Tables—Laminate, continued

Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	Recommended P-Edge Color
Woodgrain		
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry	6000 Black
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple	6654 Sand
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut	6000 Black
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry	6000 Black
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry	6000 Black
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple	6654 Sand
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut	6000 Black
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E	6654 Sand
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple	6654 Sand
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut	6000 Black
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6000 Black
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak	6654 Sand
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia	6559 Warm White Solid
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge	6654 Sand
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge	6631 Cream
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge	6612 Grey Value 2 E
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge	6615 Grey Value 5
Turnstone Laminate Collection*		
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut	6000 Black
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood	6000 Black
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple	6000 Black
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut	6000 Black
2615 Marbled Cherry	6678 Marbled Cherry	6000 Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

E = Established

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Universal Tables—High-Pressure Laminate

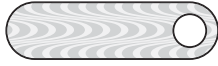


Tethered Capsule
Table

Wood Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90-degree angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

Universal Tables—Wood Veneer



Tethered Capsule Table



Duo Storage Products



Statement of Line **396**



Understanding

Duo Tall Storage	398
Duo Overhead Storage	400
Duo Slim Storage	402
Stability Guidelines	404



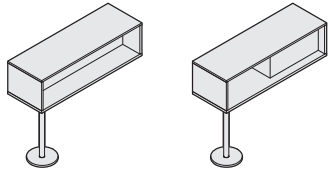
Specifying

Duo Tall Storage	408
Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package	409
Duo Overhead Storage	410
Duo Slim Storage	411

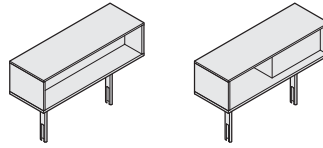


Surface Materials **412**

Statement of Line



Understanding
 ▶ Page 398
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 408



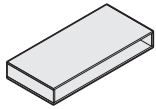
Understanding
 ▶ Page 400
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 410

Duo Tall Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

Duo Overhead Storage

	15"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

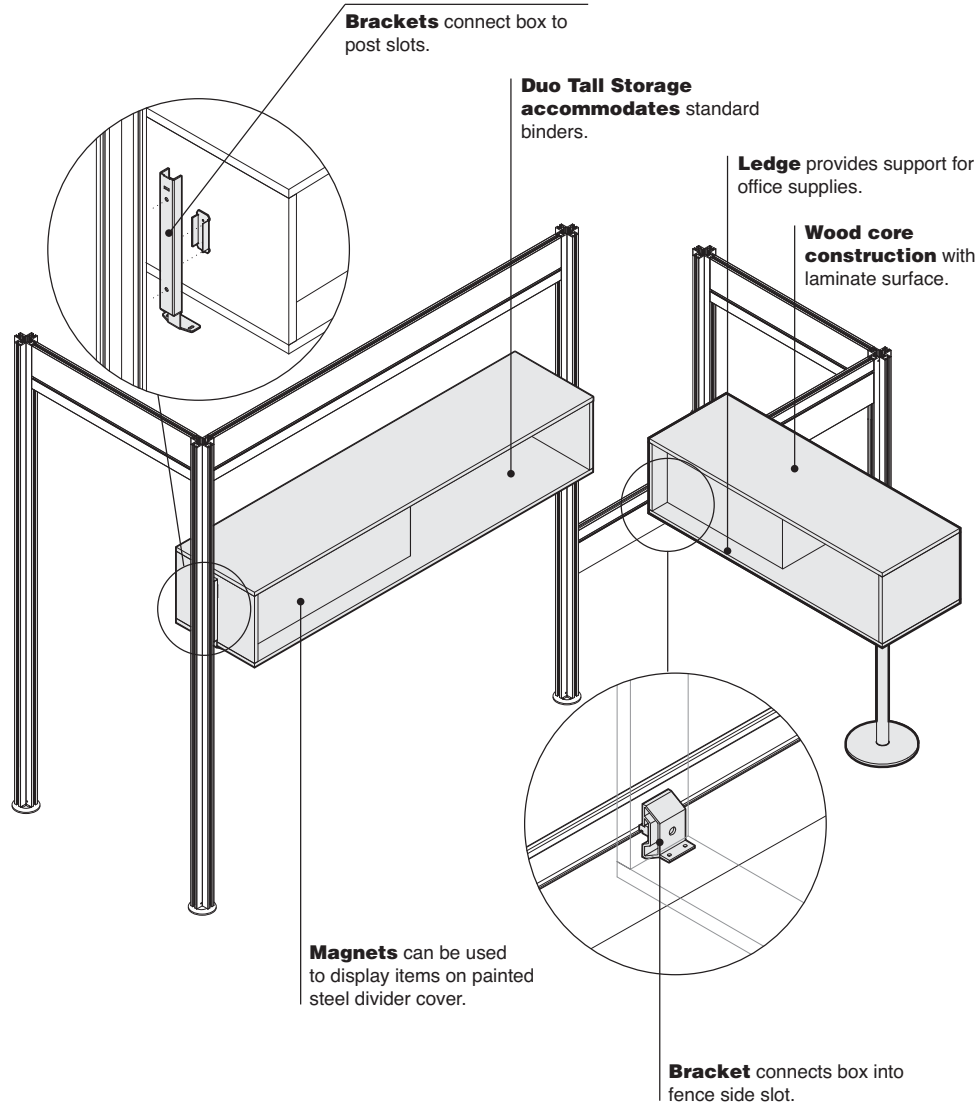


Understanding
 ▶ Page 402
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 411

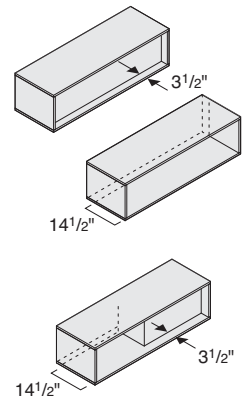
Duo Slim Storage

	7½"H
54"W	●
66"W	●
78"W	●

Duo Tall Storage

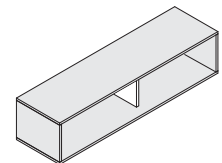


Product Details

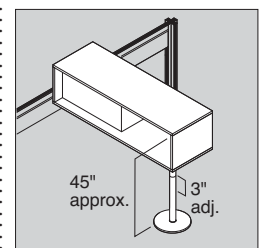


Two interior configurations of Tall Storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

Duo Tall Storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.

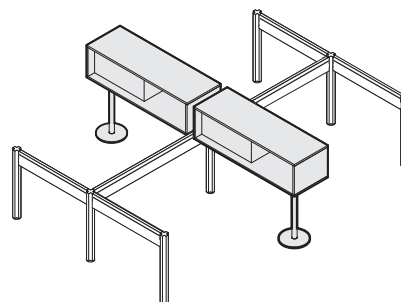


66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.



Column height at shortest level is 29 7/8"H. Column will then adjust upward 3" for leveling.

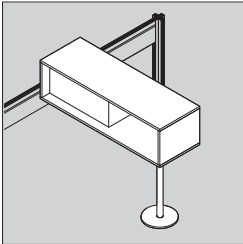
Height from floor to top of box is approximately 45" in fence application.



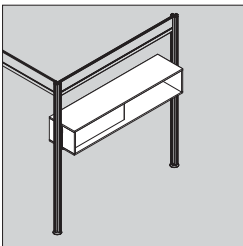
Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13 3/8"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13 5/8"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3 1/2"
Box interior width	52 3/8", 64 3/8", and 76 3/8"
Leg height	29 7/8"

Connections



Attaches perpendicular (90°) to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam. Box can attach anywhere along beam.



Attaches between two Post and Beam 93½"H posts.

In Post-to-Post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5"W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6"W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7"W beam.

To attach Duo Tall Storage to Post and Beam fence in seismic zones, order the Duo seismic package for use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam fence. One package contains hardware for 10 units.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

Surface Materials

Box

- Laminate

Interior divider cover

- Paint

Leg

- 4799 Platinum paint

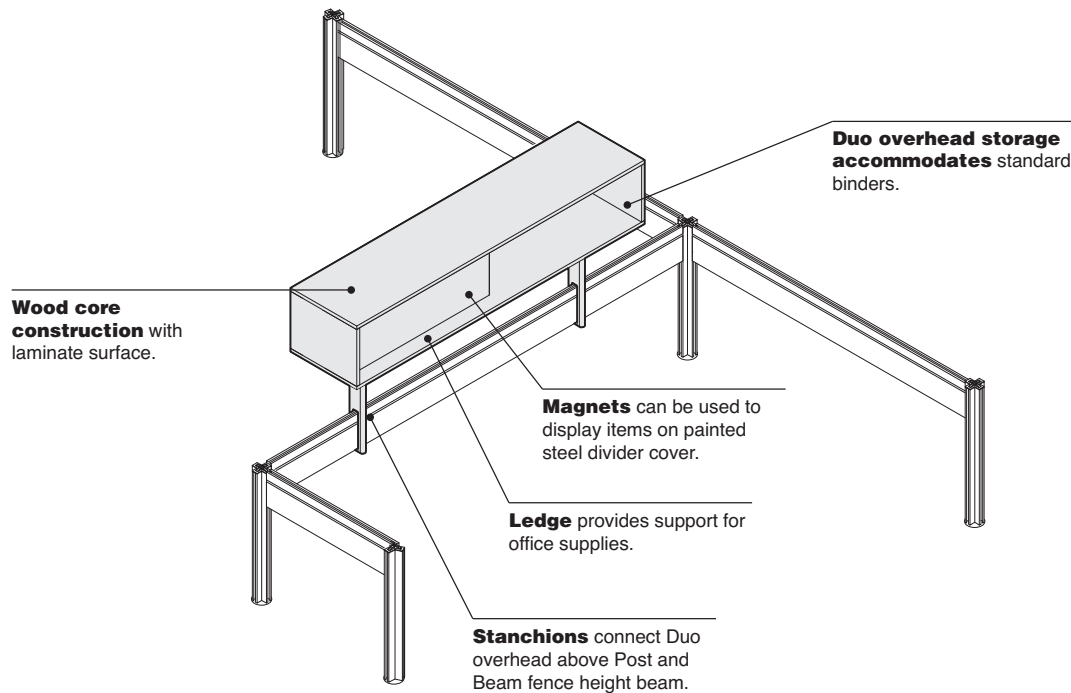
Post-to-post attachment brackets

- 4799 Platinum paint

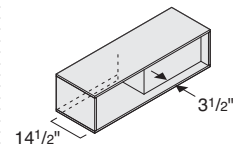
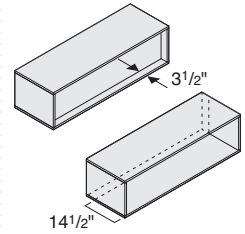
Fence beam attachment brackets

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Overhead Storage

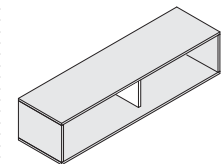


Product Details

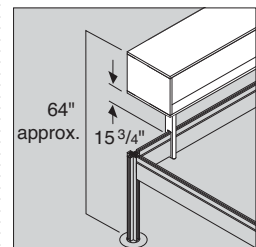


Two interior configurations of overhead storage are available. Individual box has a ledge on one side and space for binder storage on the opposite side. Shared box is divided down the center with half ledge and half binder storage on each side.

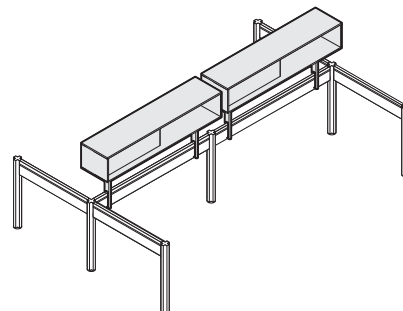
Duo overhead storage is non-handed. Orientation is determined at time of installation.



66"W and 78"W individual boxes have a center divider on the binder storage side for additional support.



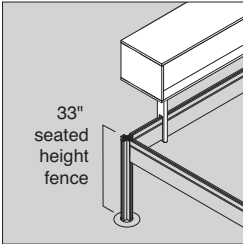
Height from top of fence to bottom of box is approximately 15 3/4". Height from floor to top of box is approximately 64".



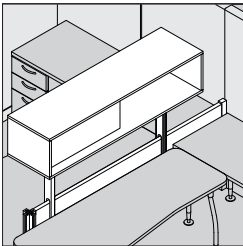
Actual Dimensions

Box exterior height	15"
Box exterior depth	18"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	13 3/8"
Box interior depth (binder storage area)	13 5/8"
Box interior depth (ledge)	3 1/2"
Box interior width	52 3/8", 64 3/8", and 76 3/8"
Stanchion leg height	15 3/4"
Width between stanchions	
On 54"W Duo	34 3/4"
On 66"W Duo	46 3/4"
On 78"W Duo	58 3/4"

Connections

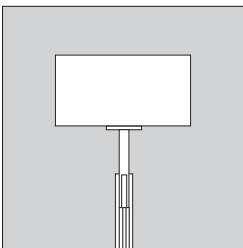


Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo overhead storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Series 9000, Avenir, Kick, Montage, and Answer.

For additional privacy, use Post and Beam knit screens mounted between Duo overhead stanchions.



Overhead storage box is always centered (side-to-side) on stanchion legs.

Width of box cannot exceed length of fence beam it is attached to.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

Surface Materials

Box

- Laminate

Interior divider cover

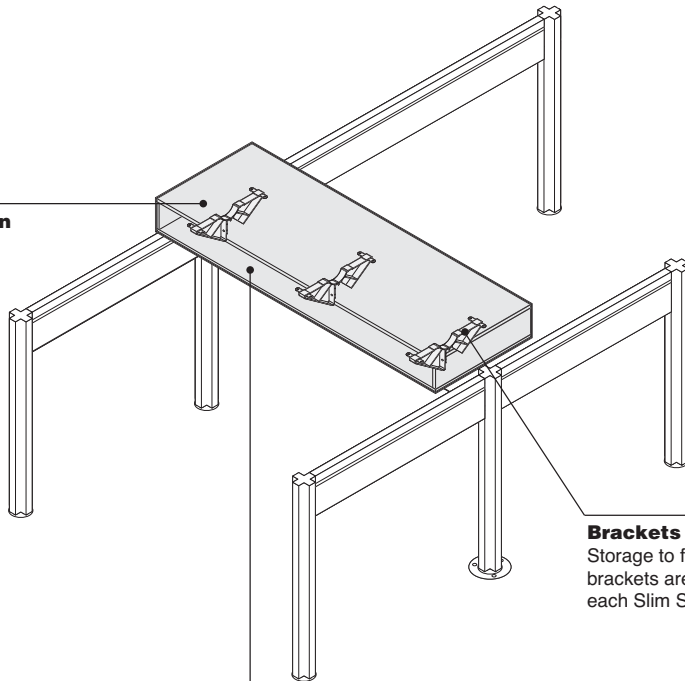
- Paint

Stanchion legs

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Duo Slim Storage

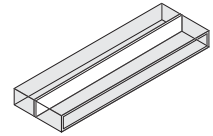
Wood core construction with laminate surface.



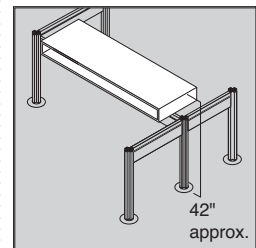
Brackets attach Slim Storage to fence beam. Six brackets are included for each Slim Storage box.

Duo Slim Storage provides storage of piles and other flat objects.

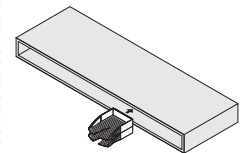
Product Details



Slim Storage is only available in shared configuration. Divider is centered providing access to half the depth of the box on each side.



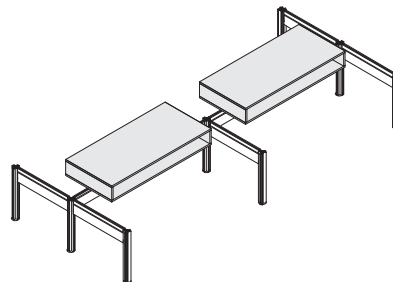
Height to top of Slim Storage on top of fence is approximately 42".



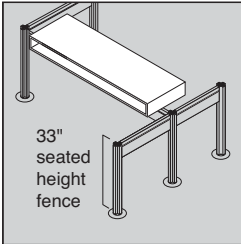
Slim Storage interior height can accommodate two stacked Details letter trays.

Actual Dimensions

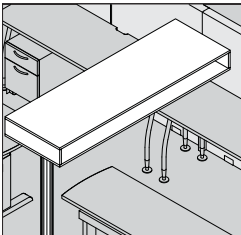
Box exterior height	7½"
Box exterior depth	25"
Box exterior width	54", 66", and 78"
Box interior height	6"
Box interior depth (each side)	12"
Box interior width	52⅜", 64⅜", and 76⅜"



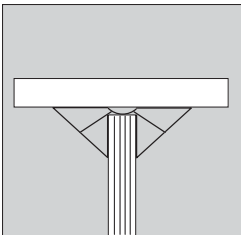
Connections



Attaches to Post and Beam seated height (33") fence only.



Duo slim storage can be used in panel environments by attaching Post and Beam fence at a 90° angle to Series 9000, Avenir, Kick, Montage, and Answer.



Slim Storage is always centered (side-to-side) on Post and Beam fence.

In seismic zone 3 and 4, consult with local building code officials for specific code requirements applicable to your installation.

Surface Materials

Box

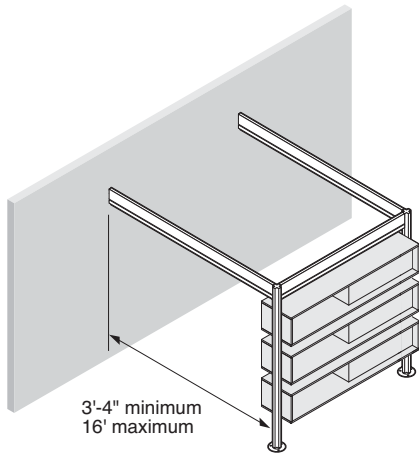
- Laminate

Brackets

- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Stability Guidelines

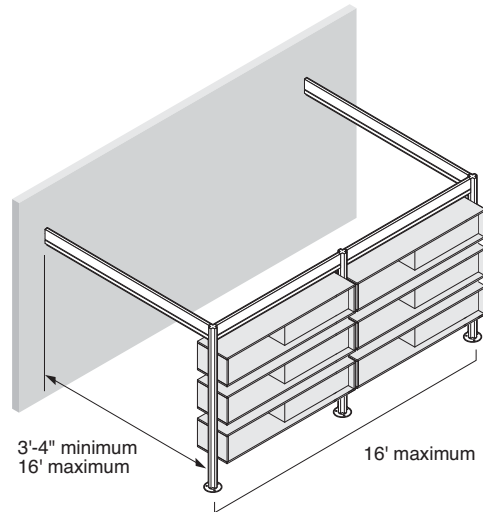
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Post-to-Post Application



A maximum of three boxes can be placed between two posts.

When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

Duo Tall Storage cannot attach to a wall.

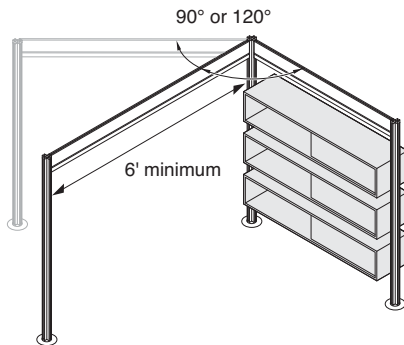


When two boxes are inline, a post must be placed between the two boxes.

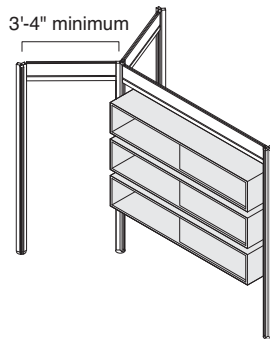
When Duo is installed in a post-to-post application, two perpendicular beams must be attached to a wall to provide stability.

Boxes cannot be attached to each other.

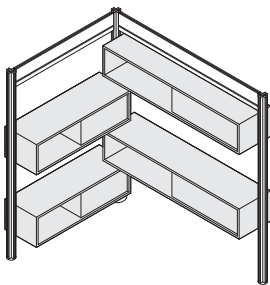
No more than 16' of beams may be placed inline without a 90° or 120° return.



For L-configurations, a minimum of a 6' return is required at 90° or 120°.

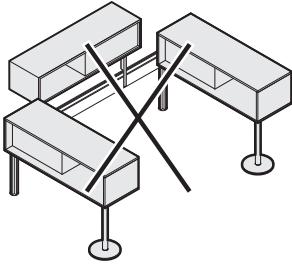


If less than a 6' return is used, the configuration must have a minimum of 3'4\"/>

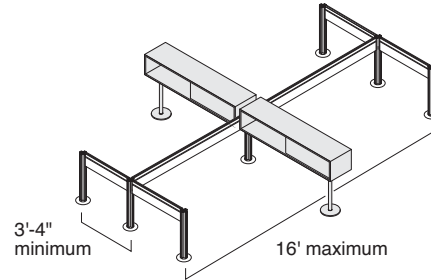


A maximum of two boxes per side can be used if boxes are used on adjacent sides of a configuration. Boxes must be staggered.

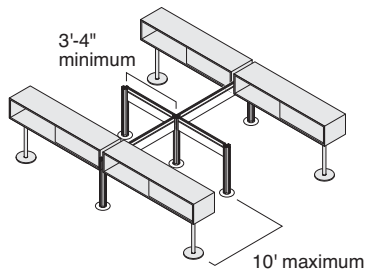
Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage—Fence Application



Duo Tall Storage cannot be used as a return. Fence applications must have a minimum of three posts and two beams that create an L-configuration.



If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3'-4" return is required mid-run.

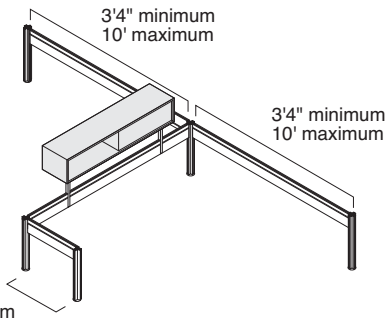


Duo Tall Storage can attach centered on a post or anywhere along the beam.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones

- Follow traditional planning guidelines.
- Tall Storage leg base must be bolted to the floor.
- Additional seismic package must be installed.

Stability Guidelines for Duo Overhead Storage

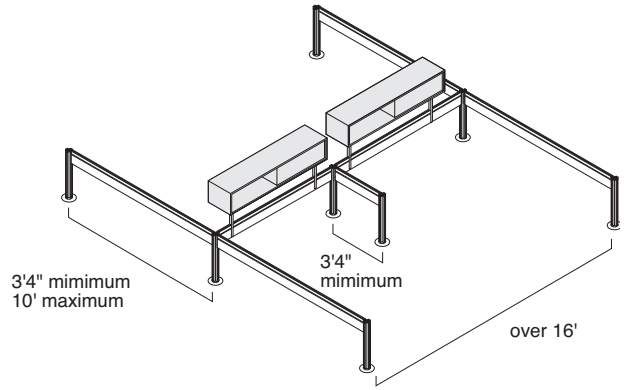


3/4" minimum

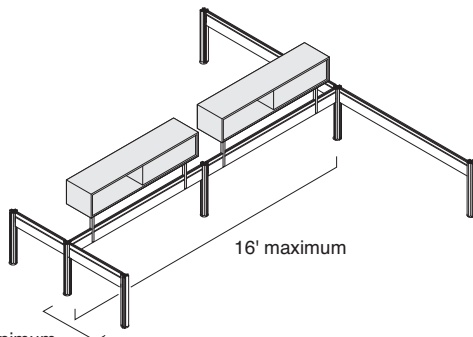
On a single fence, no more than one overhead box can be attached.

There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3/4" minimum return at 90° or 120°
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Overhead Storage



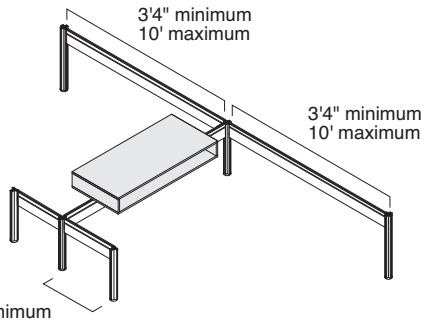
If run is over 16'W, a minimum of 3/4" return is required mid-run.



3/4" minimum

If two overhead boxes are used inline on fence beams, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.

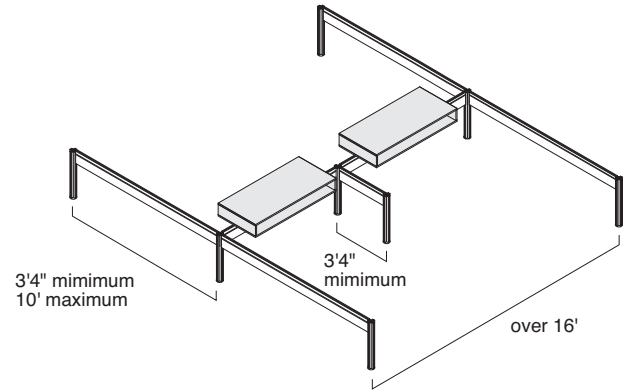
Stability Guidelines for Duo Slim Storage



3/4" minimum

On a single Post and Beam fence, no more than one Slim Storage box can be attached. There are three ways to anchor the end of a fence run:

- A 3/4" minimum return at 90° or 120° in two directions
- Large footplate bolted to the floor
- Worksurface tethered to fence that is supporting Duo Slim Storage

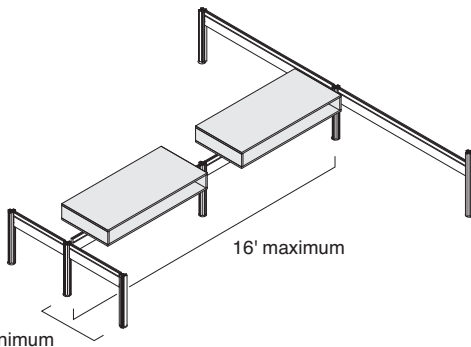


3/4" minimum
10' maximum

3/4" minimum

over 16'

If a run is over 16'W, a minimum of a 3/4" return is required mid-run.



16' maximum

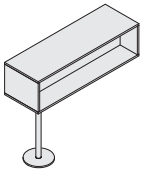
3/4" minimum

If two Slim Storage boxes are used inline on a Post and Beam fence, a 90° or 120° return is required in four directions, creating an H-configuration.

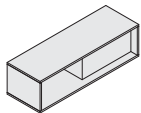
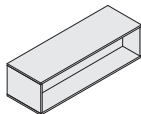
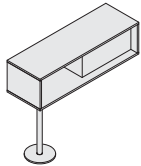
Duo Tall Storage

Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam or between two 93½"H posts.

Tip: In post-to-post applications, a 54"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 5"W beam. 66"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 6"W beam. 78"W Duo Tall Storage is used with a 7"W beam.



Tip: For individual tall storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 398	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tall Storage box: laminate Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 Leg, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint Fence beam attachment brackets, if selected: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum Post-to-post attachment brackets, if selected: 4799 Platinum paint 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Style number Laminate color number for box Paint color number for interior Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 412.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Interior divider cover		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$14	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$24	Specify paint color number.
• Open Line laminate on box	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
18"	54"	15"	BDTS54PBL	\$ 953
18"	66"	15"	BDTS66PBL	\$1066
18"	78"	15"	BDTS78PBL	\$1197
:	:	:	:	:

Individual Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

18"	54"	15"	BDTS54PBL	\$ 953
18"	66"	15"	BDTS66PBL	\$1066
18"	78"	15"	BDTS78PBL	\$1197
:	:	:	:	:

Shared Tall Storage, Fence Beam Attachment

18"	54"	15"	BDTD54PBL	\$1043
18"	66"	15"	BDTD66PBL	\$1154
18"	78"	15"	BDTD78PBL	\$1342
:	:	:	:	:

Individual Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

18"	54"	15"	BDTS54PBP	\$ 953
18"	66"	15"	BDTS66PBP	\$1066
18"	78"	15"	BDTS78PBP	\$1197
:	:	:	:	:

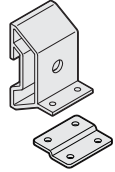
Shared Tall Storage, 93½"H Post-to-Post Attachment

18"	54"	15"	BDTD54PBP	\$1043
18"	66"	15"	BDTD66PBP	\$1154
18"	78"	15"	BDTD78PBP	\$1342
:	:	:	:	:

Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package

For Use with Duo Tall Storage-to-Post and Beam Fence Application in Seismic Zones

Duo Tall Storage
Seismic Package



Tip: One seismic package contains enough hardware for 10 Duo Tall Storage units.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 399 • Attachment bracket: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum • Attachment hardware 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
BDTSPPB	\$690

Duo Storage

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

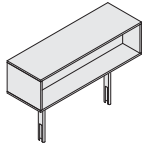
Duo Overhead Storage

Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 400 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overhead Storage box: laminate • Painted steel interior divider cover: paint price group 1 • Two stanchion legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Paint color number for interior 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 412.

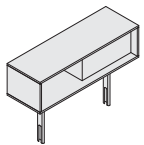
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Interior divider cover <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No cost +\$14 +\$24 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate on box 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> +\$67 plus cost of laminate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:



Tip: For individual overhead storage, only the external side of the interior divider cover has the option to be painted.

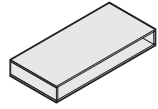
Individual Overhead Storage				
18"	54"	15"	BDOS54PB	\$ 915
18"	66"	15"	BDOS66PB	\$1025
18"	78"	15"	BDOS78PB	\$1141
:	:	:	:	:



Shared Overhead Storage				
18"	54"	15"	BDOD54PB	\$1008
18"	66"	15"	BDOD66PB	\$1129
18"	78"	15"	BDOD78PB	\$1265
:	:	:	:	:

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Duo Slim Storage



Tip: Attaches to Post and Beam 33"H fence height beam.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 402 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slim Storage box: laminate • Fence attachment brackets: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for box 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 412.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open Line laminate on box 	+\$67 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
25"	54"	7½"	BDS54PB	\$ 846
25"	66"	7½"	BDS66PB	\$ 948
25"	78"	7½"	BDS78PB	\$1060

Duo Storage

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in Duo.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Duo Storage legs and brackets
- 4799 Platinum

- Applies to:
- Duo Storage steel interior cover

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

- 4242 Milk

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
 7225 Sand
 7230 Basalt
 7236 Fog **E**
 7237 Slate **E**
 7238 Fieldstone
 7239 Midnight
 7241 Arctic White
 7243 Seagull
 7278 Dark Bronze

Price Group 2

Metallic Paint

- 4743 Mineral Metallic
 4744 Pearl Metallic
 4750 Champagne Metallic
 4752 Steel Metallic
 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
 4798 Sterling Metallic
 4799 Platinum Metallic
 4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7245 Carbon Metallic
 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Metal

Steelcase Surfaces

- Applies to:
- Duo Storage stanchion legs and brackets
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum





Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

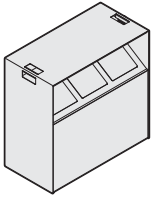
- Applies to:
- Duo Storage boxes
- 2722 Cream **E**
 2730 Arctic White
 2746 Black
 2759 Warm White **E**
 2811 Mist **E**
 2883 Seagull
 2884 Milk
 2885 Dune

E = Established

Victor2

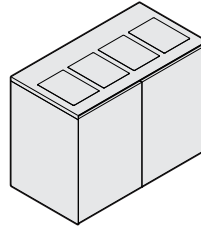
	
Statement of Line	414
	
Understanding	
Mobile Unit	416
Freestanding Units	416
Tray Shelf and Display	417
	
Specifying	
Mobile Unit	418
Freestanding Units	420
Tray Shelf and Display	422
	
Surface Materials	424

Statement of Line



Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 418

Mobile Unit



Understanding
▶ Page 416
Specifying
▶ Page 420

Freestanding Unit



Understanding
▶ Page 417
Specifying
▶ Page 422

Tray Shelf



Understanding
▶ Page 417
Specifying
▶ Page 422

Display

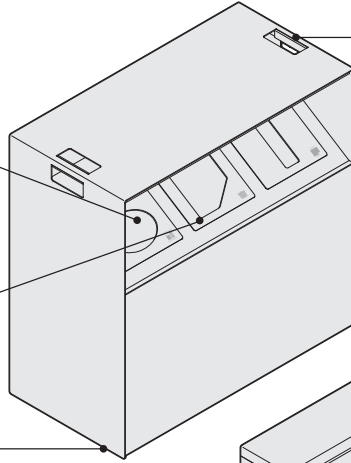
Victor2

Victor2 is a recycling solution that is appropriate for supporting larger work groups, conference rooms, and cafés. A mobile unit and two freestanding units are available.
 ▶ Specifying, page 418

Mobile unit has three openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

Receptacles contain features to accommodate oversized bags.

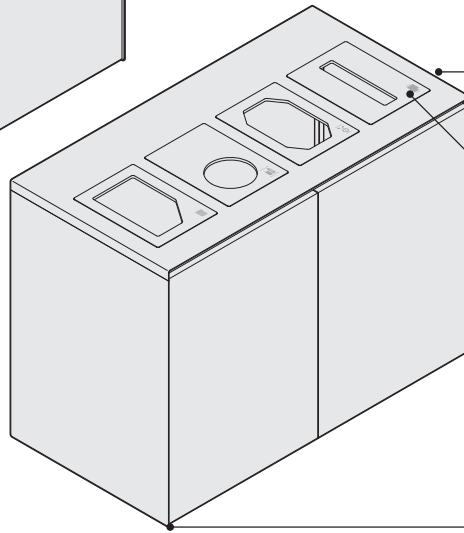
Four non-locking casters are standard. Two casters swivel, and two casters are fixed.



Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.

Receptacles fit bags from 30 gallon size and larger.

Freestanding unit has four or five openings. Eight insert options are available to pick for the openings. These eight insert options contain both English, Spanish, and French.

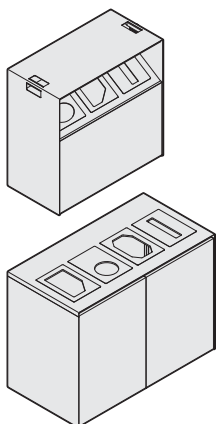


Leveling glides are fully adjustable up to 1 1/2".

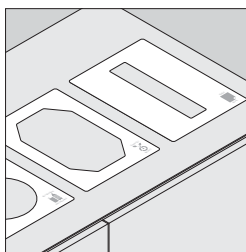
Actual Dimensions

	Mobile Unit	Freestanding Unit
Depth	18"	25"
Width	36"	48" or 60"
Height	36"	36"

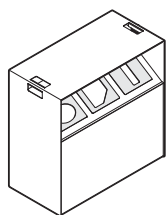
Product Details



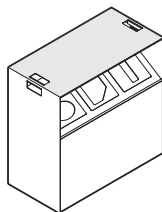
Mobile and freestanding units are standard with a metal case and top. Front and back of unit are available in wood or laminate.



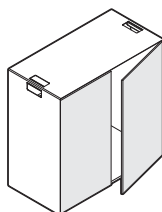
Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons are standard on mobile and freestanding units. The verbiage for each icon is in English/Spanish/French on the same insert.



Mobile unit is standard with three openings for inserts and sloped receptacles with built-in bag holding system.



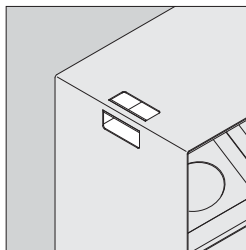
Top on the mobile unit can be used for food service use or tray storage.



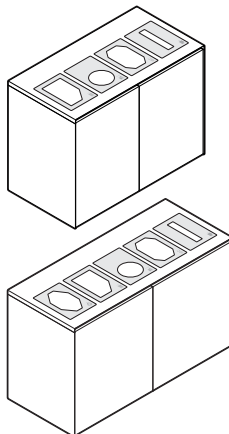
Hinged doors on the back are standard on the mobile unit for easy access to receptacles.

Four non-locking concealed casters, two swivel and two fixed, are standard on the mobile unit.

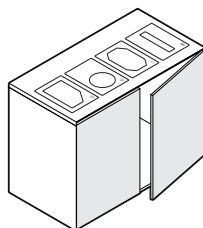
Receptacles in mobile unit can accommodate 12 gallons each. Receptacles in freestanding unit can accommodate 30 gallon size and larger.



Soft-touch integral handle on mobile unit allows for easy movement from one location to another.

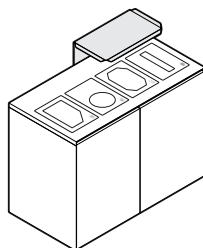


Freestanding unit is standard with either four or five openings for inserts on the top of the unit.



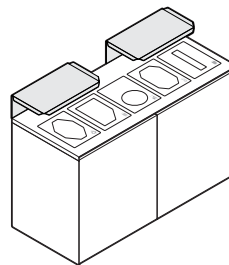
Hinged doors on the front are standard on the freestanding unit for easy access to the receptacles.

Leveling glides on freestanding units are fully adjustable to 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ ".



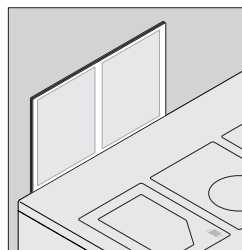
Tray shelf can only be used with the freestanding unit.

Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 12".

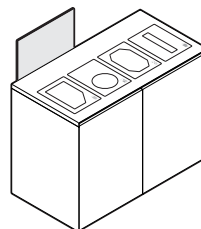


Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two tray shelves.
Tip: A gap of 15" will separate the two tray shelves on a five-opening unit.

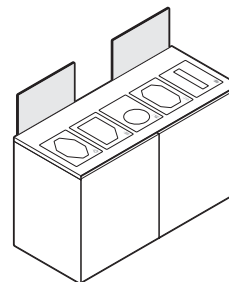
Maximum capacity of tray is 20 food trays with maximum size of tray 20" x 20".



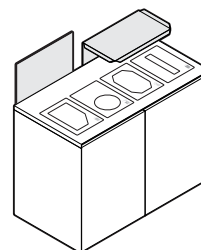
Display holds two 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 11" papers or one 11" x 17" paper.
Tip: Paper will be between two acrylic plates. Paper can easily be replaced without tools.



Display can only be used with the freestanding unit.



Freestanding four- or five-slot opening will accommodate two displays.
Tip: A gap of 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ " will separate the two displays on a five-opening unit.



One tray shelf and one display can be used on the freestanding unit.

Surface Materials

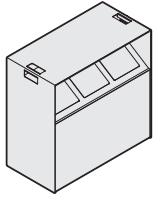
Top and sides

- Paint

Back and front

- Wood
- Laminate (HPL)
- Customiz stain (option on wood)

Mobile Unit



Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

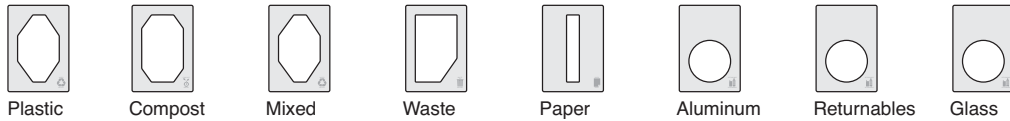
Tip: Verbiage on each insert contains English, Spanish, and French.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 416 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mobile unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Front and back: wood - Sides and top: paint • Finished back hinged doors • Three slot opening with sloped receptacles and built in bag holding system • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Three 100% recycled plastic rigid recycling bins – 12 gallon capacity each • Four non-locking black casters: two swivel/two fixed | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Three acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</p> |
|--|---|---|

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick three)



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<p>Surface Materials</p>	<p>Wood Front and Back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium Wood 2 +\$ 67 • Premium Wood 3 +\$234 • Customiz stain No cost 	<p>Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<p>Laminate Front and Back</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate -\$320 • Open Line Laminate -\$253 plus cost of laminate 	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p>
	<p>Paint on Case</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 No cost • Paint price group 2 +\$ 73 • Paint price group 3 +\$125 	<p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

18"	36"	36"	AWRM183636	\$3732
..

Mobile Unit - 3 Openings

18"	36"	36"	AWRM183636	\$3732
..

Tip: Receptacle contains features to accommodate oversized bags.

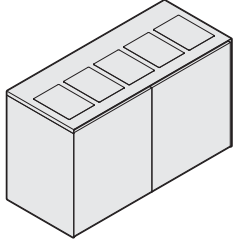
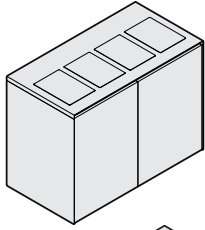
Tip: Soft-touch integral handle allows easy movement from one location to another.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Freestanding Units



Tip: Tray shelf and display are ordered separately.

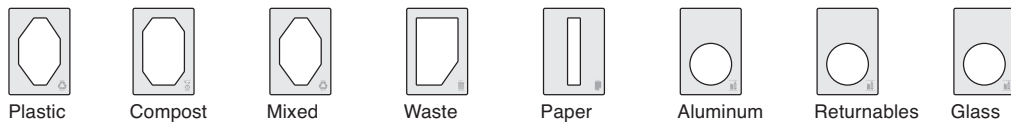
Tip: Acrylic inserts lift out without tools for ease of cleaning and changeability.

Tip: Verbiage on each insert comes standard and contains English, Spanish, and French.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 416 • Freestanding unit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Front and back: wood - Side and top: paint • Finished back • Four or five top slot openings with receptacles • Acrylic inserts etched with recycling icons and wording • Four or five recycling bins (capacity of 23 gallon each receptacle) – fits 30 gallon size bags and larger • Leveling glides: black only 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Wood color number for front and back 3 Paint color number for sides and top (case) 4 Four or five acrylic inserts (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 424.</p>

Required Selections

Acrylic Inserts (Pick four or five)



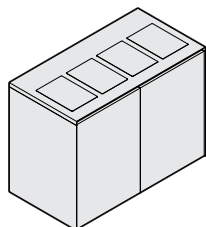
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<p>Surface Materials</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wood Front and Back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Premium Wood 2 • Premium Wood 3 • Customiz stain • Laminate Front and Back <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Four opening –\$533 - Five opening –\$746 • Open Line Laminate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Four opening –\$466 plus cost of laminate - Five opening –\$679 plus cost of laminate • Paint on Case <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paint price group 1 No cost • Paint price group 2 +\$ 73 • Paint price group 3 +\$125 		<p>Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.</p> <p>Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.</p>
<p>Related Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tray Shelf • Display 		<p>▶ Page 422 ▶ Page 422</p>



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

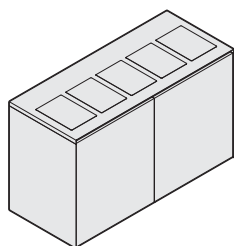
Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style • Number	• U.S. • Base • Price	• Options	
D	W	H			(Add \$ to Base Price)	
						Premium Wood
						Wood front and back
						Wood 2 : Wood 3



Freestanding Unit - 4 Openings

25"	48"	36"	AWRF254836	\$5332	+\$121	+\$424
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------	--------	--------



Freestanding Unit - 5 Openings

25"	60"	36"	AWRF256036	\$6719	+\$153	+\$534
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------	--------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Tray Shelf and Display

Tray Shelf



Tip: Tray shelf fits most trays up to 20³/₄" x 12".

Tip: Tray shelf cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two tray shelves can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A 15" gap will separate the two tray shelves if used on the freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Maximum tray storage is 20 food trays.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 417	• Tray shelf: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for tray 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 424.		
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$11 +\$22	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 420	
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
12 ³ / ₄ "	22 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹⁵ / ₁₆ "	AWTS	\$373

Display



Tip: Display holds two 8¹/₂" x 11" papers or one 11" x 17".

Tip: Display cannot be used with the mobile unit.

Tip: Two displays can be used on the freestanding 4 or 5 slot opening. A gap of 18¹/₂" will separate the two displays if used on the Freestanding 5 unit.

Tip: Paper is placed between the two acrylic plates.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 417	• Display • Attachment brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 424.		
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$11 +\$22	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
Related Products	• Freestanding units		▶ Page 420	
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
1 ³ / ₁₆ "	20 ³ / ₄ "	15 ¹ / ₂ "	AWDR	\$373



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

Surface Materials Binders include:

- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Textured Paint

- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors that are available without the PerfectMatch registration fee. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure

Laminate

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Note: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Turnstone Laminate Collection

A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the Turnstone section of village.steelcase.com for swatching information.

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$67 U.S. per worksurface or top, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Universal worksurfaces and Universal Storage tops, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

E = Established

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

E = Established

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on these products. The color numbers for full-fill are offered to make it easier for specifying across product lines.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**Because no stain is used in the clear-coat process, a sign-off will be required prior to orders being accepted for this finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, and form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3F6X QC/OP Medium Natural Composite
- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3F9X QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
- 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3GHX RC/OP Dark Cerused Oak Composite

Note: To understand more about composite ordering, leadtimes, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Surface Materials, continued

Steelcase Surfaces**Premium Veneers**

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 2**

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Note: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

E = Established

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

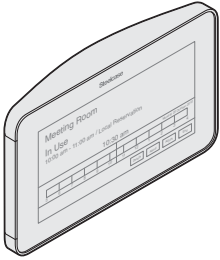
Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Integrated Technologies

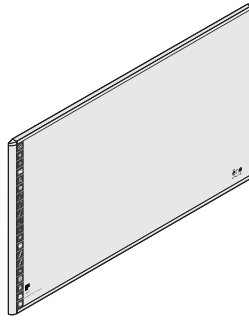
Statement of Line	428
--------------------------	------------

RoomWizard II Scheduling System	430
ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex	
Interactive Whiteboards	436
media:scape Tables	442
Steelcase Certified Refurbished Products	445

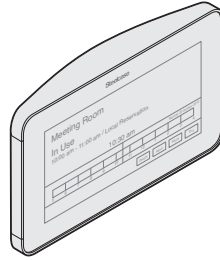
Statement of Line



RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
▶ Page 432



ēno Interactive Whiteboards
▶ Page 439



Steelcase Certified Refurbished RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
▶ Page 447

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System

RoomWizard II is a web-based room scheduling system with touchscreen display.

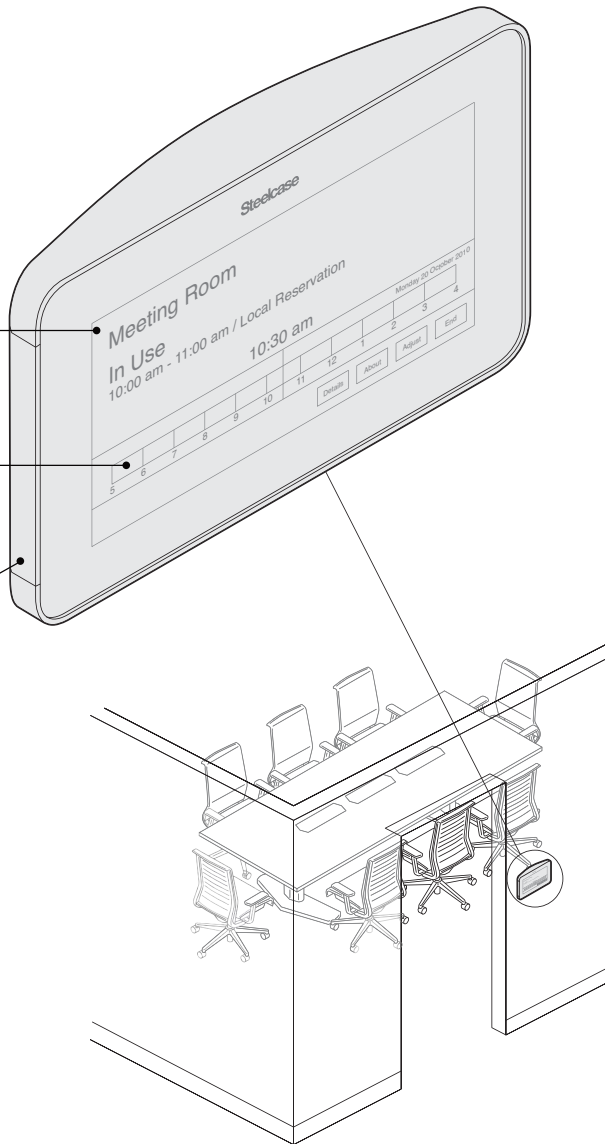
Reserve a room from any networked computer, smart phone, or RoomWizard II device.

RoomWizard II can stand alone or synchronize with systems like Microsoft Exchange, Lotus Domino servers, Google Apps, and several other third party software systems.

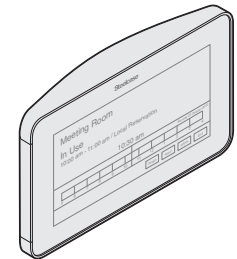
Display of the room's schedule, hostname, meeting purpose, meeting times, room details, and timeline are shown.

Touchscreen allows user to claim a room for an impromptu meeting, adjust meeting time, or end a meeting early.

Status lights are bright red and green which signal a room's availability from a distance.

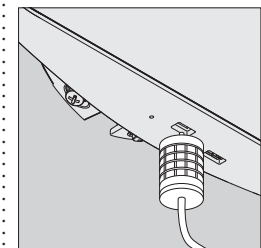


Product Details



RoomWizard II comes with everything needed to operate in classic mode, as a stand-alone system with standard firmware which is included. To operate in synchronized mode, the synchronization drivers must be purchased separately.
Tip: Firmware may be automatically updated via the internet or micro USB drive.

RoomWizard II screen can be wiped clean by using a microfiber cloth.



Built-in security holes allow RoomWizard II to be secured using a Kensington lock.

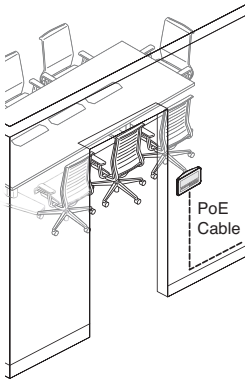
Analytics console records room occupancy and reservation patterns, then generates reports to provide insight into space utilization.

Administrative console manages, configures, and monitors all RoomWizards from a single interface. Both consoles are available for free download on the RoomWizard II support page at www.steelcase.com.

Actual Dimensions

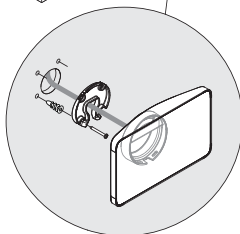
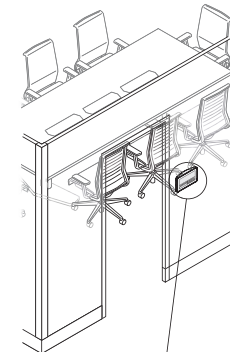
	Universal Mount	
Width	8 1/8"	7 1/2"
Height	5 1/8"	2"
Depth	2 1/4"	1"
Installation depth with mounting bracket	2 1/4"	
Diagonal screen size	7"	
Weight	1 1/4 lb	

Wiring & Cabling

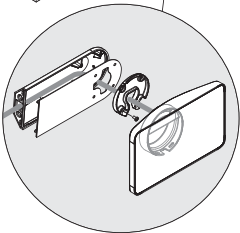
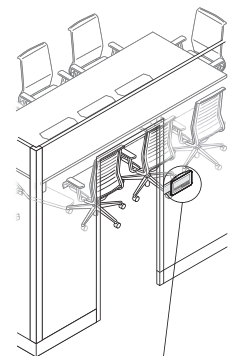


RoomWizard II connects to a network and is powered using Power over Ethernet (PoE). PoE cables run from the PoE switch typically located in the data closet. Industry standards set cable lengths at 100m. Contact your IT department to determine the PoE switch locations.

Mounting Options



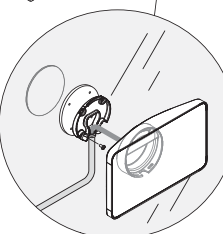
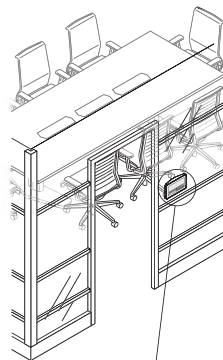
The standard mount comes with each RoomWizard II and allows it to mount directly to hard surfaces.



The universal mount with furniture hardware kit is an option and is used to mount to FrameOne, Post and Beam, and other furniture products.

Mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape does not require a universal mount, so ordering the furniture mount hardware kit separately is recommended for that application.

▶ See page 434

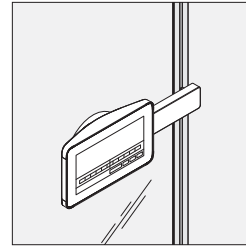


The direct-to-glass mount is an option and includes a vanity plate to visually conceal the hardware. It allows the RoomWizard II to adhere to glass surfaces.

Recommended mounting height is 54" from floor to top of unit.

The junction box plate mounts come in packs of five and are used to mount RoomWizard II to junction box plates.

The universal mount is an option and is used to mount to architectural mullions. It can also work for glass wall applications.



The V.I.A. mounting bracket is an option that allows RoomWizard to be mounted directly onto Steelcase V.I.A. captured glass frames. This option will require the PoE cable to be run from the floor to the RoomWizard.

For the PoE cable to be run from the RoomWizard to the floor, it can be routed through the post in the V.I.A. wall. Cable diameters up to standard Cat 6 are supported. The maximum diameter for an ethernet cable is 1/4" thick.

When mounting the RoomWizard to V.I.A. provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors. When positioned on double glazed assemblies, the RoomWizard should be mounted to Side A of the glass frame. RoomWizard can be mounted to solid V.I.A. skins using the standard mount.

For single glazed V.I.A. wall installations, the V.I.A. mount can only be used if the glass is flush with the corridor side of the wall. Otherwise, the standard RoomWizard direct-to-glass mount is recommended.

▶ Refer to the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for further application details.

Specifications

- Specifications**
- Touchscreen: capacitive touchscreen
 - Size: 7" diagonal
 - Aspect ratio: 16:9
 - Resolution: 800 x 430 WVGA
 - Color depth: 16M colors
 - Memory: 4Gb

- Ethernet**
- 10BaseT/100BaseTX, DHCP, IEEE 802.3U & 802.3af compliant

- Power Requirements**
- Power over Ethernet: 802.3af & 802.3at compliant

- Environmental**
- Temperature: +5° to +40°C
 - Humidity: 5% to 90% RH, Non condensing

- Weight**
- 1 1/4 lb

- Certifications**
- FCC Class A, UL, CE, EMC / EMI, RoHS

Resources

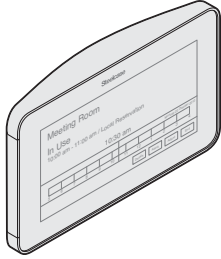
- Downloadable materials** available at village.steelcase.com/products
- RW Installation and Operation Guide
 - System Manager Guide
 - Instructions for Lotus Domino Connector Installation
 - Instructions for Microsoft Exchange Connector Installation
 - User Guide for Classic Mode
 - User Guide for Synchronized Mode

- Downloadable materials** available at www.steelcase.com/RoomWizardII/Support/
- Analytics Console
 - Administrative Console

The Google Apps connector connects a customer's RoomWizard to Google calendars. Conference rooms outfitted with RoomWizard can be reserved through Google calendar or the RoomWizard itself. For a flat annual cost, customers can connect unlimited RoomWizards to the service. Customers can order the software at www.rwcloudconnector.com or through a dealer.

- Available for immediate download at** store.steelcase.com:
- Microsoft Exchange and Microsoft Exchange Cloud Synchronization Packages
 - Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System



Tip: Plan for cable routing prior to installation.

Tip: Both universal mounting bracket and direct-to-glass mounting bracket work for glass wall applications.

▶ See understanding section for more information.

Tip: When using RoomWizard in conjunction with V.I.A. captured glass frames, use the V.I.A. mounting bracket.

Note: Remember to provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 430 • RoomWizard II appliance • RoomWizard II operating system • Standard mount • Installation and operation guide • Standard 3 year warranty 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Extended Warranty	• Extends warranty to 5 years +\$938	Specify with extended warranty.
Mounting Options	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Universal mounting bracket +\$169 • Direct-to-glass mounting bracket +\$169 • V.I.A. mounting bracket +\$169 • Universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit +\$308 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Specify with universal mounting bracket. Specify with direct-to-glass mounting bracket. Specify with V.I.A. mount. Specify with universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
RW20	\$3177
.	.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Lotus Domino Synchronization Package

Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 430 • RoomWizard II driver software for synchronizing with Lotus Domino • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization driver 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
DTPRWS01	\$1876

Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Synchronization Packages

Tip: The Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Synchronization Upgrade Package is available for customers who own a previous version of the Exchange connector and are looking to upgrade to the enterprise version.

Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after the purchase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 430 • RoomWizard II driver software connector and license for synchronizing with Microsoft Exchange • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization connector 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price

Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Synchronization Package

DTPRWS04	\$2400

Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Synchronization Package Software Upgrade

DTPRWS04U	\$1400

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Microsoft Exchange Cloud Synchronization Package

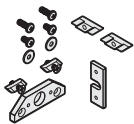
Tip: Order this synchronization package when connecting RoomWizard II to Microsoft Exchange 365 and other hosted Exchange services.

Tip: An email with a download link and license key will be sent after purchase.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 430 • RoomWizard II driver software connector and license for synchronizing with Microsoft Exchange 365 and other hosted Exchange services • Technical support by means of a WebEx session to assist client IT personnel in installation of the synchronization 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
DTPRWS03	\$1876

Furniture Mount Hardware Kit

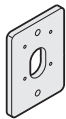


Tip: Order this kit when mounting RoomWizard II to media:scape.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 431 • Furniture mount hardware kit 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
RW20FMK	\$139

RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mounts



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 431 • Five RoomWizard II junction box faceplates 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
RWJPM	\$80

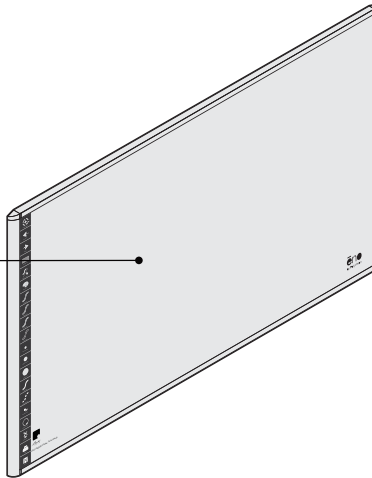


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

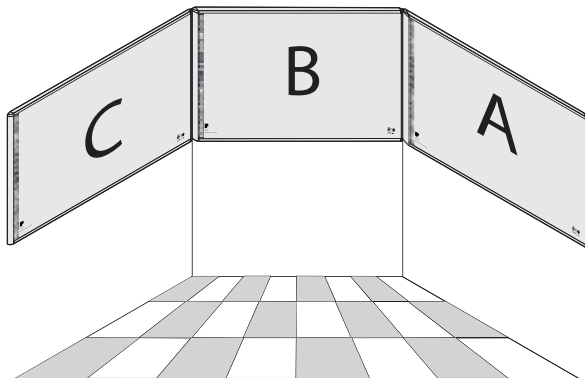
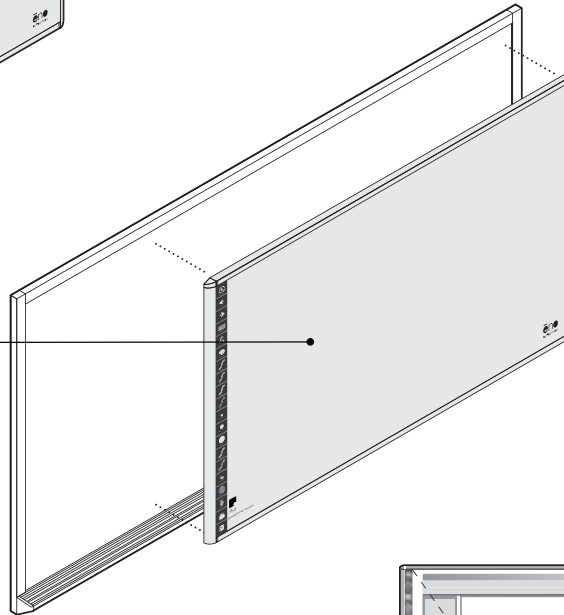
ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex interactive whiteboards can be used as a conventional whiteboard with any traditional dry eraser marker, or as an interactive whiteboard with the use of a projector and an ēno stylus.

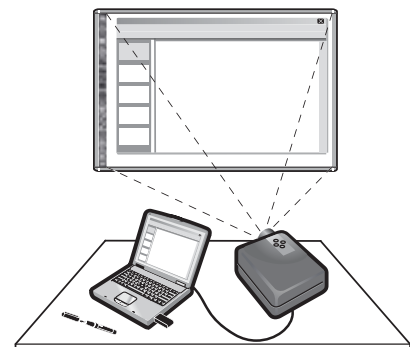
The ēno Classic interactive whiteboard installs like any conventional whiteboard. No power or cables are required.



The ēno Click interactive whiteboard uses magnetic mounting hardware and mounts instantly over an existing ceramic-steel chalkboard, whiteboard, or any other steel surface. No power or cables are required.



ēno Classic and Click interactive whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns: A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly.



Interactive application: ēno can be used as an interactive whiteboard when used with the ēno stylus in conjunction with any Windows or Apple computer (not included) and any projector (not included with ēno interactive whiteboards, but can be ordered separately). For best experience, ultra short-throw projectors are recommended.

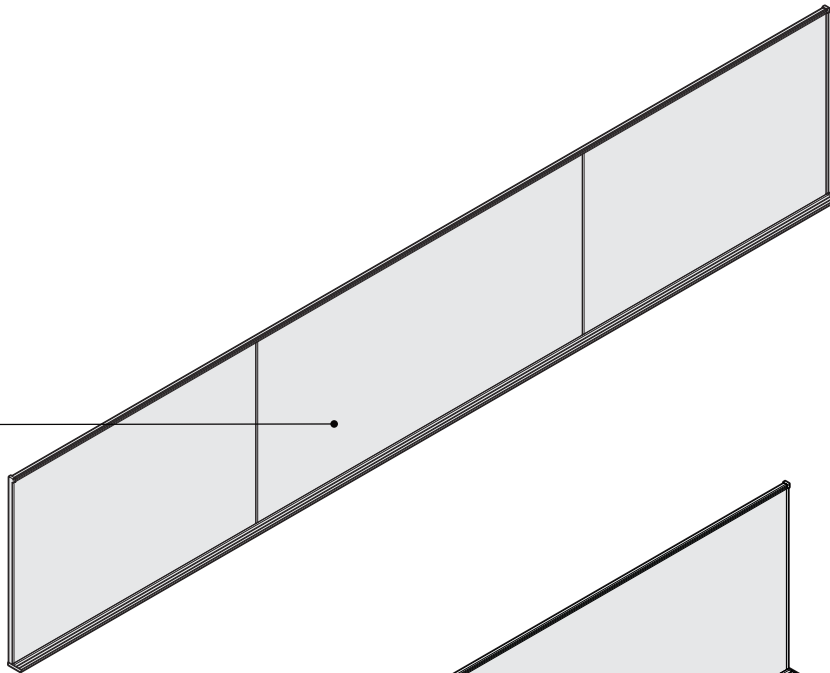
Actual Dimensions — ēno Classic and ēno Click

Dimensions include whiteboard frame	• Overall Depth	• Overall Width	• Overall Height
ENO2610	1"	48"	63"
ENO2810	1"	48"	84"
ENOCCLICK2650	1¼"	43"	63"
ENOCCLICK2850	1¼"	43"	84"

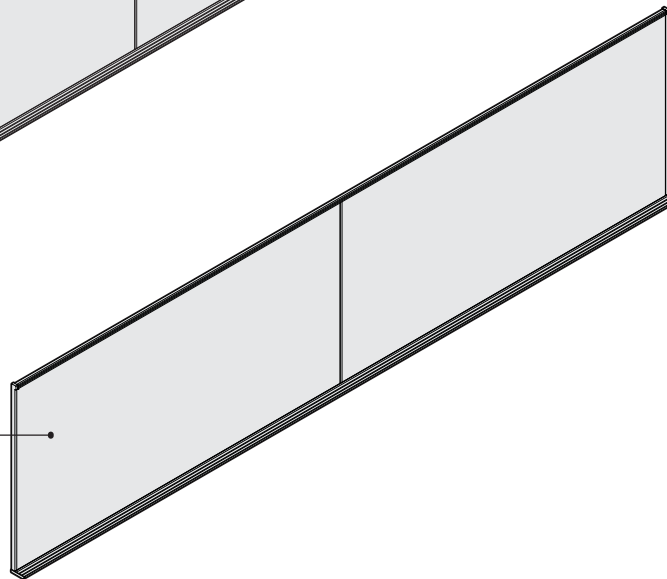
ēno Flex integrates multiple ceramicsteel dry erase panels and ēno interactive whiteboards into the same surface. It installs like any conventional whiteboard. No power or cables are required.

All ēno Flex configurations include a full-length integrated marker tray, as well as a full-length tack rail with a flag holder, two map clips, and two map rail hooks.

ēno Flex 100, ēno Flex 200, and ēno Flex 686 solutions are only available in the A dot pattern.



The ēno Flex 280 solution includes both an A dot pattern board and a B dot pattern board.



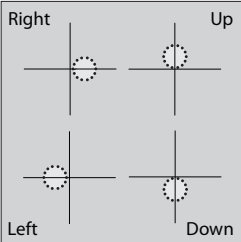
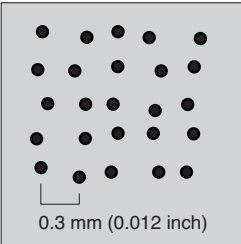
Actual Dimensions — ēno Flex

Dimensions do not include 4" deep integrated marker tray

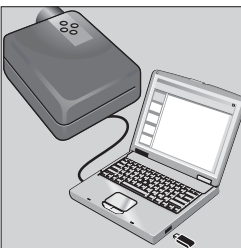
	•Overall Depth	•Overall Height	•Overall Width	•Center Panel Height	•Center Panel Width	•Side Panels Height	•Side Panels Width
ENOFLEX100	1 1/8"	48"	144"	46 1/2"	63"	46 1/2"	40"
ENOFLEX200	1 1/8"	48"	192"	46 1/2"	84"	46 1/2"	53 1/2"
ENOFLEX686	1 1/8"	48"	240"	46 1/2"	84"	46 1/2"	78"
ENOFLEXAB280	1 1/8"	48"	169"	N.A.	N.A.	46 1/2"	84"

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards, continued

Product Details



ēno interactive whiteboards feature a pattern invisible to the naked eye. The pattern consists of numerous intelligent small black dots that can be read by the ēno stylus. The pattern indicates the exact positions of the ēno stylus.



Any Bluetooth® enabled computer (Apple or Windows-based) with the ēno App installed can be used in conjunction with ēno to enable interactive whiteboard capability. Any projector can be used to project images from the computer to the ēno whiteboard.

The **ēno stylus** works with the ēno whiteboard to enable interactive capability with a computer. For example, when a computer based presentation is projected onto the ēno whiteboard, the stylus can be used to guide the presentation or interact with a computer program, similar to keyboard or mouse commands.

Each ēno Classic and ēno Click interactive whiteboard comes complete with:

- one ēno whiteboard with one of three dot patterns. Every ēno whiteboard features the e³ ceramicsteel writing surface
- one Bluetooth enabled stylus with one AAA battery
- two replacement stylus tips
- one ēno receiver for Windows or Macintosh (USB interface)
- the ēno App
- one USB extender for the ēno receiver
- one magnetic icon strip

Each ēno Flex interactive whiteboard comes complete with:

- one ēno whiteboard, which features e³ ceramicsteel writing surface
- one Bluetooth enabled stylus with one AAA battery
- two replacement stylus tips
- one ēno receiver for Windows or Macintosh (USB interface)
- one Bluetooth
- one USB extender for the ēno receiver
- one magnetic icon strip
- full-length integrated marker tray
- full-length tack rail with flag holder
- two map clips and two map rail hooks

Computer projector is not included.

RM EasiTeach Next Generation Software is an available option for all ēno interactive whiteboards. It is an educational software which includes a five-user license.

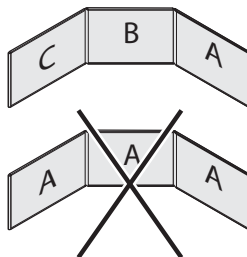
Installation

ēno interactive performance requires the installation of the ēno App on the computer and the ēno receiver included with ēno.

The **ēno Classic and ēno Flex whiteboards** install like any conventional whiteboard. There are no power requirements and therefore no wires. Because it transmits to the computer via Bluetooth, there are no communication cable requirements.

The **ēno Click interactive whiteboard** comes with magnetic mounting hardware and mounts instantly over any ceramic-steel or steel surface. Because ēno transmits to the computer via Bluetooth, there are no communication cable requirements.

Application Topics



ēno Classic and ēno Click interactive whiteboards are available with A, B, and C dot patterns which allow up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard dot patterns should be the same.

ENOFLEX100, ENOFLEX200, and ENOFLEX686 interactive whiteboards are only available in A dot pattern.

Environmental Certifications

ēno Classic and ēno Click

- MBDC Cradle to Cradle Silver
- SCS Indoor Advantage
- RoHS

ēno Flex

- SCS Indoor Advantage
- RoHS
- Qualifies for LEED points

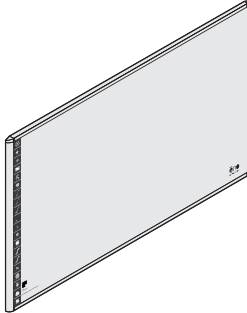
Warranty

For warranty details, go to www.steelcase.com. Warranty on system is two years. Whiteboard construction is ten years, and the writing surface is lifetime. Stylus and components have a two-year warranty. Product registration is required for warranty to apply.

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

ēno Classic, ēno Click, and ēno Flex Interactive Whiteboards

ēno Classic Interactive Whiteboards



Tip: RM EasiTeach Next Generation educational software includes a five-user license.

Tip: ēno Interactive Whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns, A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard grid patterns should be the same.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 436 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • e³ ceramicsteel whiteboards • Trim: anodized aluminum • Mounting brackets package • Bluetooth enabled stylus • Two replacement stylus tips • One USB charging cable • ēno receiver • USB extender • ēno icon strip • Getting Started CD (includes ēno app, user manual, and installation guide) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

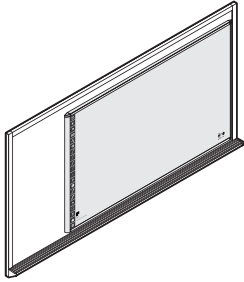
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RM EasiTeach 	+\$115	Specify with RM EasiTeach Next Generation Software.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	D	H		
63"	1 1/8"	48"	ENO2610A	\$2858
63"	1 1/8"	48"	ENO2610B	\$2858
63"	1 1/8"	48"	ENO2610C	\$2858
84"	1 1/8"	48"	ENO2810A	\$3563
84"	1 1/8"	48"	ENO2810B	\$3563
84"	1 1/8"	48"	ENO2810C	\$3563
:	:	:	:	:

Integrated Technologies

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

ēno Click Interactive Whiteboards



Tip: RM EasiTeach Next Generation educational software includes a five-user license.

Tip: ēno Interactive Whiteboards are available in three different dot patterns, A, B, and C. This enables up to three boards to be independently calibrated in the same room and to operate properly. In a multiple interactive whiteboard application, no two whiteboard grid patterns should be the same.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▶ Need help? Product details, page 436 • e³ ceramicsteel whiteboards • Trim: anodized aluminum • Mounting brackets package • Bluetooth enabled stylus • Two replacement stylus tips • One USB charging cable • ēno receiver • USB extender • ēno icon strip • Getting Started CD (includes ēno app, user manual, and installation guide) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Educational Software <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RM EasiTeach 	+\$115	Specify with <i>RM EasiTeach Next Generation Software</i> .

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.	
W	D	H	Number	Base	Price
63"	1 1/8"	43"	ENOCLICK2650A		\$3021
63"	1 1/8"	43"	ENOCLICK2650B		\$3021
63"	1 1/8"	43"	ENOCLICK2650C		\$3021
84"	1 1/8"	43"	ENOCLICK2850A		\$3746
84"	1 1/8"	43"	ENOCLICK2850B		\$3746
84"	1 1/8"	43"	ENOCLICK2850C		\$3746



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

e3no Flex Interactive Whiteboards

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 436</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> e3 ceramicsteel whiteboards Trim: black plastic Mounting brackets package Bluetooth enabled stylus Two replacement stylus tips One USB charging cable e3no receiver USB extender e3no icon strip Getting Started CD (includes e3no app, user manual, and installation guide) Full-length integrated marker tray Full-length tack rail with flag holder Two map clips and two map rail hooks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Note: The integrated marker tray installs approximately 4" away from the mounting surface.

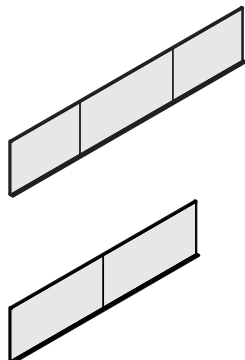
Tip: RM EasiTeach Next Generation educational software includes a five-user license.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Educational Software	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RM EasiTeach 	+\$115	Specify with RM EasiTeach Next Generation Software.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	D	H		

With Two e3 Ceramicsteel Side Panels				
144"	1 1/8"	48"	ENOFLEXA100	\$3566
192"	1 1/8"	48"	ENOFLEXA200	\$4413
240"	1 1/8"	48"	ENOFLEX686	\$4618

Dual Whiteboards with Pattern A and Pattern B				
169"	1 1/8"	48"	ENOFLEXAB280	\$4495

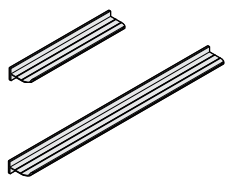


Tip: The ENOFLEXAB280 board needs one projector for each of its two interactive panels.

Marker Trays

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Marker tray: anodized aluminum 	Style number

Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
W		
12"	MCR12	\$55
24"	MCR24	\$74



media:scape Tables

media:scape tables support small team, collaborative meeting spaces. The tables are offered in three heights to facilitate collaborative work in multiple postures. They allow users to share information through integrated technologies displays and facilitate a seamless flow of information during meetings.

► See the *Integrated Technologies Specification Guide* for more information.

media:scape tables are available in three table heights: 23"H lounge-height, 28½"H desk-height, and 38"H stool-height. Surfaces are 1¾" thick with a wood core and are supported by a column structure. All surfaces are available in laminate or veneer and come standard with a knife edge.

Lounge-height tables are available in three shapes: round, D-shaped, and pear. The D-shaped and pear tables include a totem.

Desk-height and stool-height tables are available in nine shapes: square, rectangle, pear, round, small D-shaped, medium D-shaped, large D-shaped, capsule, offset, and TeamStudio (stool-height only). All are offered with an attached totem, except round.

Offset tables have a two-piece top which comes standard with two totems, one on each end of the table.

Totem is available in three finishes. Totems may be attached to all media:scape tables except round. The totem supports one flat screen monitor with an option to support two. An infill must be specified and is available in painted aluminum.

Surfaces are available in both laminate and veneer.

Monitors should have an HDMI input. Monitors should be multi-sync, with a horizontal frequency range of 31-80 kHz, a vertical frequency of 55-80 kHz, and a detachable C13/C14 cord.

One scaler is standard for a single monitor. Two scalers are standard for dual monitors. Additional scalers can also be ordered separately, to facilitate up to four displays.

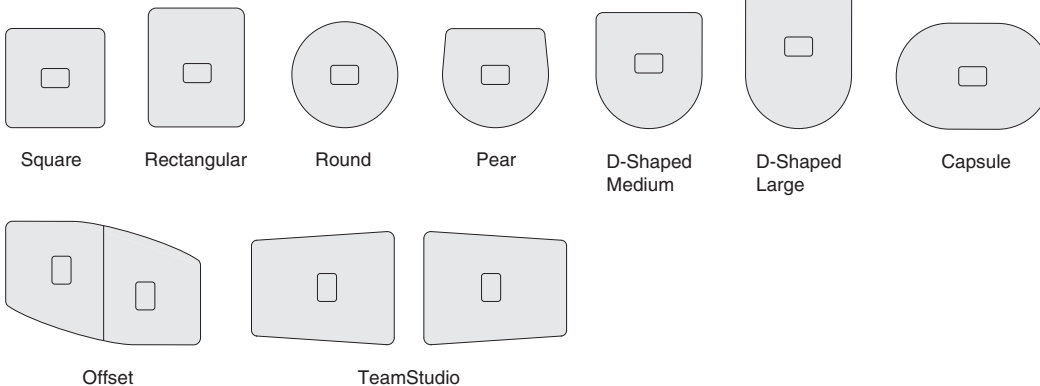
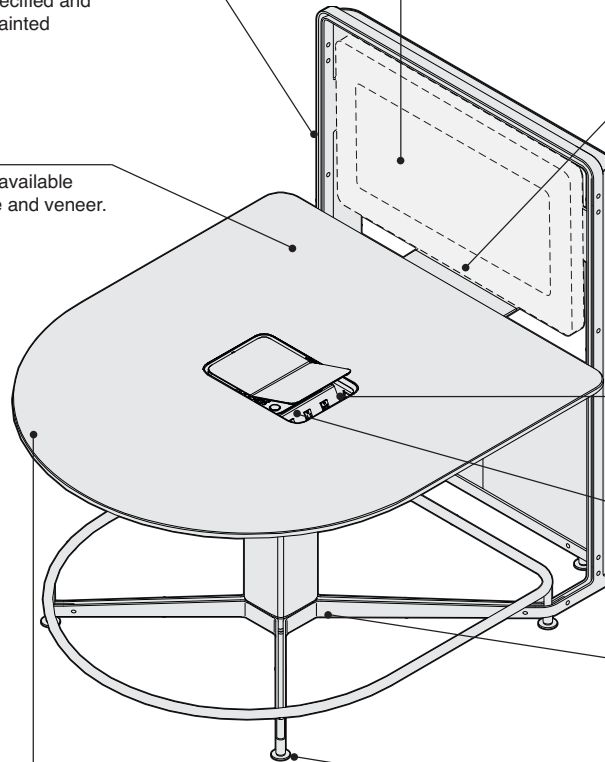
Media well houses power receptacles, data ports, a power button, PUCKs, and has a hinged cover.

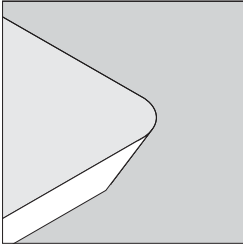
PUCK (*Personal User Control Key*) enables the seamless flow of information between team members.

Base is available in three finishes and includes a column and legs. A stainless steel foot ring is standard on the stool-height tables.

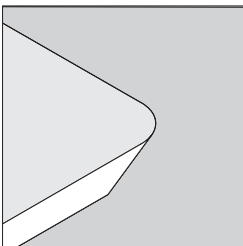
Glides provide 1" of adjustment for levelling.

Profile surfaces have a 3 mm edge banding along all sides.



Product Details

Laminate surface edges are plastic and finish selection is available.



Veneer surface edges are veneer and match the top surface.

To secure a monitor to media:scape, a locking mechanism can be ordered from an external supplier such as PDR (pdrmounts.com/pdr2) model number PDM-0108.

Power and Data

Power is included. Up to four monitor control boxes can be specified.

Wires can be housed in the column media well.

Surface Materials**Surface**

- Laminate
- Wood veneer

Edge

- Plastic – laminate surfaces
- Wood veneer – wood veneer surfaces

Base

- Paint

Column

- Painted to match base

Media well covers

- Painted to match base

Totem frame

- Painted to match base

Totem infill

- Painted aluminum

Foot ring

- Stainless steel



Understanding and Specifying Steelcase Certified Refurbished Products

Product Details

Steelcase Certified Refurbished Products **446**

Specifying

RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System **447**

Steelcase Certified Refurbished Products

Steelcase Certified Refurbished Products are pre-owned Steelcase products that undergo Steelcase's stringent refurbishment process prior to being offered for sale.

They are in 100% working condition and sold as refurbished product at a lower price. As these refurbished products have been unpacked and manipulated, they might exhibit some minor cosmetic imperfections, such as scratches, marks, or discolorations.

Each Steelcase Certified Refurbished Product is:

- Fully tested under the same requirements as a new unit.
- Put through a thorough cleaning process and inspection.
- Re-flashed with new firmware.
Note: Firmware version may not be the most current by the time product is received. New firmware upgrade files are posted at Steelcase.com and can be upgraded post-installation.
- Repackaged (including appropriate manuals, cables, new boxes, etc.)
- Given a new refurbished style number and serial number.
- Placed into a Final QA inspection prior to being added to sellable refurbished stock.

Refurbishment procedures follow the same basic technical guidelines as Steelcase's Finished Goods testing procedures.

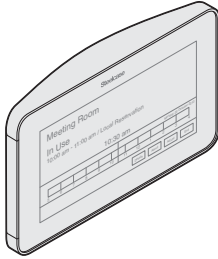
Warranty

Each Steelcase Certified Refurbished product includes a 1 year warranty.

Availability

Refurbished supply is very limited. It is recommended to check with a Technology Sales Consultant or SFT representative to see if an item is available for sale.

Steelcase Certified Refurbished RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System



Tip: Plan for cable routing prior to installation.

Tip: Both universal mounting bracket and direct-to-glass mounting bracket work for glass wall applications.

▶ Page 431

Tip: When using RoomWizard in conjunction with V.I.A. captured glass frames, use the V.I.A. mounting bracket.

Note: Remember to provide enough clearance for V.I.A. sliding doors.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- RoomWizard II appliance
- RoomWizard II operating system
- Standard mount
- Installation and operation guide
- Standard 1 year warranty

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Mounting Options

- Universal mounting bracket +\$127
- Direct-to-glass mounting bracket +\$127
- V.I.A. mounting bracket +\$169
- Universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit +\$231

- Specify with universal mounting bracket.
- Specify with direct-to-glass mounting bracket.
- Specify with V.I.A. mount.
- Specify with universal mounting bracket with furniture hardware kit.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

RW20SCR	\$2383
---------	--------

Steelcase Certified Refurbished Product



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



Resources

Style Number Index

450

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
1MP12	69	Markers-Dry Erase
2MP12	69	Markers-Dry Erase
32WCP	334	Wire Guide Clip
3MP12	69	Markers-Dry Erase
4MP12	69	Markers-Dry Erase
877102002SR	315	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	315	Standard Lock Tool
98765	333	Termination Plate
98766	333	Cable/Fiber Reel
98767	333	Cord Reels
98768	334	Cable Storage Tray
999CHT	334	Wire Clips
AWAG2	285, 331	Round Grommet
AWDR	422	Victor2 Display
AWQT28	280	FS Table Base
AWRF254836	421	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRF256036	421	Victor2 Freestanding Unit
AWRM183636	418	Victor2 Mobile Unit
AWTS	422	Victor2 Tray Shelf
AWVBC	330	Power/Data Box
AWVBD	330	Power/Power Box
AWVBP	330	Data/Data Box
AWVFP	284	Flip Up Power Unit
AWVW	335	Wire Manager
BADJ	157	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4	157	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4C	157	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJ4M	157	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BADJC	157	Univ Tbl Adj-Hgt Leg
BAMB	385	Mounting Hook
BB042	361	Beam
BB048	361	Beam
BB060	361	Beam
BB072	361	Beam
BB084	361	Beam
BB096	361	Beam
BB108	361	Beam
BB120	361	Beam
BB132	361	Beam
BB144	361	Beam
BB156	361	Beam
BB168	361	Beam
BB180	361	Beam
BB192	361	Beam
BBPT040	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT048	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT060	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT072	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT084	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT096	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT108	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT120	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT132	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT144	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT156	372	Horizontal Trough

Style Number	Page	Description
BBPT168	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT180	372	Horizontal Trough
BBPT192	372	Horizontal Trough
BCAB	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4C	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCAB4M	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCABC	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BCCM	373	Cord/Cable Mgr Clip
BCH	384	Curtain Hook
BCL	159	Univ Tbl Dbl Post C-Leg
BDOD54PB	410	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOD66PB	410	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOD78PB	410	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS54PB	410	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS66PB	410	Duo Overhead Storage
BDOS78PB	410	Duo Overhead Storage
BDS30	382	Shelf
BDS36	382	Shelf
BDS42	382	Shelf
BDS48	382	Shelf
BDS54PB	411	Duo Slim Storage
BDS66PB	411	Duo Slim Storage
BDS78PB	411	Duo Slim Storage
BDTD54PBL	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD54PBP	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD66PBL	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD66PBP	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD78PBL	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTD78PBP	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS54PBL	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS54PBP	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS66PBL	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS66PBP	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS78PBL	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTS78PBP	408	Duo Tall Storage
BDTSPPB	409	Duo Tall Storage Seismic Package
BEL2142	153	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL25	158	Univ Tbl Elliptical Leg
BEL27	158	Univ Tbl Elliptical Leg
BEL3042	153	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3060	153	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3648	153	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL3672	153	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL4278	153	Univ Tbl Oval
BEL4896	153	Univ Tbl Oval
BFB223636	144	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB224242	144	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB224848	144	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB334242	144	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFB334848	144	Univ Tbl Cnr, 120°
BFFF661	368	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF721	368	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF841	368	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table
BFFF961	368	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
BFFF962	368	Univ FS Tethered Capsule Table	BFS3078	141	Univ Tbl Str
BFJ2472L	149	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty	BFSP48	146	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFJ2472R	149	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty	BFSP52	146	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFJ2478L	149	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty	BFSP60	146	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFJ2478R	149	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty	BFSP64	146	Univ Tbl Spnr
BFJ3072L	149	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty	BFTP48	148	Univ Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BFJ3072R	149	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty	BFTP60	148	Univ Tbl Taprd Pnsl
BFJ3078L	149	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty	BHAB	385	Huddleboard Bracket
BFJ3078R	149	Univ Tbl Bubl Jetty	BHEX3660	154	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BFK2448	145	Univ Tbl Capsule	BHEX3666	154	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BFK3060	145	Univ Tbl Capsule	BHEX3672	154	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BFK3672	145	Univ Tbl Capsule	BHEX4296	154	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BFK4284	145	Univ Tbl Capsule	BHEX48120	154	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BFK4896	145	Univ Tbl Capsule	BHEX48150	154	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BFP2736	147	Univ Tbl Pnsl	BHEX48180	154	Univ Tbl Hex Conference
BFPT040	371	Horiz Fence Tube	BHHCX	380	Connector
BFPT048	371	Horiz Fence Tube	BHHCY	380	Connector
BFPT060	371	Horiz Fence Tube	BHHCZ	380	Connector
BFPT072	371	Horiz Fence Tube	BHMXP	367	Hub Mount
BFPT084	371	Horiz Fence Tube	BHMYP	367	Hub Mount
BFPT096	371	Horiz Fence Tube	BIBFF030	362	Infill
BFPT108	371	Horiz Fence Tube	BIBFF042	362	Infill
BFPT120	371	Horiz Fence Tube	BIBFF054	362	Infill
BFR30	150	Univ Tbl Round	BIBFF066	362	Infill
BFR36	150	Univ Tbl Round	BIBFF078	362	Infill
BFR42	150	Univ Tbl Round	BIBFF090	362	Infill
BFR48	150	Univ Tbl Round	BIBFF102	362	Infill
BFR54	150	Univ Tbl Round	BIBFF114	362	Infill
BFRQ24	151	Univ Tbl Square	BIBHW030	363	Infill Hardware Package
BFRQ30	151	Univ Tbl Square	BIBHW042	363	Infill Hardware Package
BFRQ36	151	Univ Tbl Square	BIBHW054	363	Infill Hardware Package
BFRQ42	151	Univ Tbl Square	BIBHW066	363	Infill Hardware Package
BFRQ48	151	Univ Tbl Square	BIBHW078	363	Infill Hardware Package
BFRQ54	151	Univ Tbl Square	BIBHW090	363	Infill Hardware Package
BFRR3660	152	Univ Tbl Rectangle	BIBHW102	363	Infill Hardware Package
BFRR3666	152	Univ Tbl Rectangle	BIBHW114	363	Infill Hardware Package
BFRR3672	152	Univ Tbl Rectangle	BIBMD030	362	Infill
BFRR4284	152	Univ Tbl Rectangle	BIBMD042	362	Infill
BFRR4896	152	Univ Tbl Rectangle	BIBMD054	362	Infill
BFS2430	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBMD066	362	Infill
BFS2436	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBMD078	362	Infill
BFS2442	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBMD090	362	Infill
BFS2448	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBMD102	362	Infill
BFS2454	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBMD114	362	Infill
BFS2460	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBTF030	362	Infill
BFS2466	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBTF042	362	Infill
BFS2472	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBTF054	362	Infill
BFS2478	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBTF066	362	Infill
BFS3036	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBTF078	362	Infill
BFS3042	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBTF090	362	Infill
BFS3048	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBTF102	362	Infill
BFS3054	141	Univ Tbl Str	BIBTF114	362	Infill
BFS3060	141	Univ Tbl Str	BNCAB	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BFS3066	141	Univ Tbl Str	BNCAB4	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BFS3072	141	Univ Tbl Str	BNCAB4C	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
BNCAB4M	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNCABC	156	Univ Tbl Cabby Leg
BNPL	159	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4	159	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4C	159	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BNPL4M	159	Univ Tbl Pkg Four
BNPLC	159	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPCS	386	Post Base Shim
BPDSFB	369	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB1SHX	370	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB2SHX	370	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB3SHX	370	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPB4SHX	370	Power and Data Strip
BPDSPBPL	369	Power and Data Strip
BPDSSB	327, 370	Slatwall Attachment Brkt
BPDSSWPL	327, 370	Pwr and Data Stp w/Cord
BPDSWB	327, 370	Wksf Attachment Brkt
BPDSWSPL	327, 370	Power and Data Strip
BPFS10	384	Fence Beam Dust Covers
BPHPHXX	367	Technology Hub
BPHPHXY	367	Technology Hub
BPHPHXZ	367	Technology Hub
BPL	159	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4	159	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4C	159	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPL4M	159	Univ Tbl Pkg Four
BPLC	159	Univ Tbl Post Leg
BPMPH123XX	366	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XY	366	Technology Hub
BPMPH123XZ	366	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XX	366	Technology Hub
BPMPH124XY	366	Technology Hub
BT26	155	Univ Tbl Base
BT36	155	Univ Tbl Base
BTHPHXX	367	Technology Hub
BTHPHXY	367	Technology Hub
BTHPHXZ	367	Technology Hub
BTJ090	373	Corner Trough
BTJ120	373	Corner Trough
BTJI	373	Beam Flr Trough
BTMPH123XX	366	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XY	366	Technology Hub
BTMPH123XZ	366	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XX	366	Technology Hub
BTMPH124XY	366	Technology Hub
BWSK	382	Wall Start Kit
BWSTK	382	Wall Start Kit
BX26	155	Univ Tbl Base
BX36	155	Univ Tbl Base
BXCIT	377	Ceil Infd Tube
BXILJC	371	In-Line Post Junction Cover
BXJBCK	377	Junct Box Brkt
BXP36	360	X-Post with Large Base
BXP45	360	X-Post
BXP95	360	X-Post

Style Number	Page	Description
BXPFHH39	375	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLF15	375	Vertical Post Tube
BXPFLH31	375	Vertical Post Tube
BXPS36	360	X-Post with Small Base
BXPS45	360	X-Post
BXPS95	360	X-Post
BXPTC	385	Post Top Cap
BXPTFT87	375	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHF11	376	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTHFT59	374	Vertical Post Tube
BXPTLFT66	374	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFHH39	376	Vertical Post Tube
BXTFLFH31	376	Vertical Post Tube
BXTHHT45	374	Vertical Post Tube
BXTLHT52	374	Vertical Post Tube
BYCIT	377	Ceil Infd Tube
BYJBCK	377	Junct Box Brkt
BYP36	360	Y-Post with Large Base
BYP45	360	Y-Post
BYP95	360	Y-Post
BYPFHH39	375	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLF15	375	Vertical Post Tube
BYPFLH31	375	Vertical Post Tube
BYPS36	360	Y-Post with Small Base
BYPS45	360	Y-Post
BYPS95	360	Y-Post
BYPTC	385	Post Top Cap
BYPTFT87	375	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHF11	376	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTHFT59	374	Vertical Post Tube
BYPTLFT66	374	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFHH39	376	Vertical Post Tube
BYTFLFH31	376	Vertical Post Tube
BYTHHT45	374	Vertical Post Tube
BYTLHT52	374	Vertical Post Tube
BZC243060	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243066	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243072	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC243078	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302460	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302466	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302472	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC302478	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303660	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303666	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303672	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC303678	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363060	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363066	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363072	143	Univ Tbl Trans
BZC363078	143	Univ Tbl Trans
CEDH01827	66	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDH21827	66	Markerboard-Patient Room
CEDM0218	22	Markerboard-Edge
CEDM032	22	Markerboard-Edge

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
CEDM043	22	Markerboard-Edge	CL_J3684	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDM044	22	Markerboard-Edge	CL_J42108	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDM054	22	Markerboard-Edge	CL_J4272	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDM064	22	Markerboard-Edge	CL_J4284	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDM084	22	Markerboard-Edge	CL_J4296	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDM104	22	Markerboard-Edge	CL_J48108	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDM124	22	Markerboard-Edge	CL_J48120	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDM164	22	Markerboard-Edge	CL_J4884	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDT043	22	Tackboard-Edge	CL_J4896	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDT044	22	Tackboard-Edge	CL_J54108	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDT054	22	Tackboard-Edge	CL_J54120	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDT064	22	Tackboard-Edge	CL_J54144	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDT084	22	Tackboard-Edge	CL_J60120	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CEDT104	22	Tackboard-Edge	CL_J60144	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CFLEXT24	276	Convener; Metal Flex Base	CL_J60168	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CFLEXT30	276	Convener; Metal Flex Base	CL_J66144	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CFLEXX24	276	Metal Flex Base	CL_J66168	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CFLEXX30	276	Metal Flex Base	CL_J66192	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3660	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_J72168	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3666	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_J72192	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3672	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_J72216	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_B3684	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K3660	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B42108	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K3666	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4272	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K3672	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4284	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K3684	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4296	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K42108	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48108	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K4272	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48120	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K4284	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B48144	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K4296	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4884	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K48108	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B4896	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K48120	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54108	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K48144	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54120	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K4884	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54144	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K4896	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B54168	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K54108	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60120	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K54120	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60144	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K54144	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60168	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K54168	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60192	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K60120	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B60216	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K60144	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66144	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K60168	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66168	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K60192	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66192	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K60216	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B66216	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K66144	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72168	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K66168	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72192	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K66192	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_B72216	273	Convener; Boat-Shape Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K66216	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C36	266	Convener; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K72168	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C42	266	Convener; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K72192	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C48	266	Convener; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_K72216	275	Convener; Racetrack Lam Conf Tbl Top
CL_C54	266	Convener; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_R36	264	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_C60	266	Convener; Cushion Lam Conf Tbl Top	CL_R42	264	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3660	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top	CL_R48	264	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3666	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top	CL_R54	264	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_J3672	269	Convener; Oval Laminate Conf Tbl Top	CL_R60	264	Convener; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
CL_R66	264	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_R72	264	Convene; Round Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_S36	265	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S42	265	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S48	265	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S54	265	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_S60	265	Convene; Sq Laminate Conf Table Top
CL_T3660	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3666	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3672	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T3684	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T42108	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4272	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4284	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4296	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48108	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48120	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T48144	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4884	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T4896	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54108	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54120	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54144	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T54168	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60120	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60144	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60168	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60192	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T60216	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66144	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66168	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66192	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T66216	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72168	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72192	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CL_T72216	271	Convene; Rect Laminate Conf Tbl Top
CPBFLM044	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM045	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM046	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM054	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM064	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM074	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM084	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM094	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CPBFLM104	68, 364	Premium Whiteboard Infill
CSEM043	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM044	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM054	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM064	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM084	29	Markerboard-Session
CSEM104	29	Markerboard-Session
CSET043	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET044	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET054	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET064	29	Tackboard-Session

Style Number	Page	Description
CSET084	29	Tackboard-Session
CSET104	29	Tackboard-Session
CSTM0218	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM032	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM043	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM044	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM054	15	Markerboard-Senti
CSTM064	15	Markerboard-Senti
CVXE1212	303	Convene Edge Profile Samples
CW_B3660	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3666	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3672	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B3684	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B42108	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4272	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4284	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4296	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48108	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48120	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B48144	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4884	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B4896	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54108	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54120	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54144	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B54168	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60120	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60144	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60168	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60192	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B60216	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66144	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66168	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66192	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B66216	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72168	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72192	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_B72216	261	Convene; Boat-Shape Wd Conf Tbl Top
CW_C36	255	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C42	255	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C48	255	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C54	255	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_C60	255	Convene; Cushion Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3660	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3666	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3672	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J3684	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J42108	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4272	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4284	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4296	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48108	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J48120	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4884	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J4896	257	Convene; Oval Wood Conf Table Top

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
CW_J54108	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_S60	254	Convене; Square Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54120	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T3660	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J54144	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T3666	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60120	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T3672	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60144	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T3684	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J60168	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T42108	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66144	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T4272	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66168	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T4284	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J66192	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T4296	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72168	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T48108	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72192	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T48120	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_J72216	257	Convене; Oval Wood Conf Table Top	CW_T48144	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K3660	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T4884	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K3666	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T4896	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K3672	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T54108	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K3684	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T54120	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K42108	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T54144	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K4272	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T54168	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K4284	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T60120	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K4296	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T60144	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K48108	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T60168	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K48120	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T60192	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K48144	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T60216	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K4884	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T66144	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K4896	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T66168	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K54108	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T66192	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K54120	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T66216	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K54144	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T72168	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K54168	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T72192	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K60120	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CW_T72216	259	Convене; Rect Wood Conf Table Top
CW_K60144	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWADC6726	287	Convене; Storage Credenza
CW_K60168	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWAWLB56	294, 304	Convене; Wallboard
CW_K60192	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWAWLB70	294, 304	Convене; Wallboard
CW_K60216	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWBD_3229	297	Convене; Storage Credenza
CW_K66144	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWBD_3236	299	Convене; Buffet-Height Credenza
CW_K66168	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWBD_6429	297	Convене; Storage Credenza
CW_K66192	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWBD_6436	299	Convене; Buffet-Height Credenza
CW_K66216	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWBD_8029	297	Convене; Storage Credenza
CW_K72168	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWBD_8036	299	Convене; Buffet-Height Credenza
CW_K72192	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWCDC6726	287	Convене; Storage Credenza
CW_K72216	263	Convене; Racetrack Wood Conf Tbl Top	CWCIRC18	281	Convене; Circular Drum Base
CW_LEC	302	Convене; Lectern	CWCIRC24	281	Convене; Circular Drum Base
CW_LECD	302	Convене; Lectern	CWCIRC30	281	Convене; Circular Drum Base
CW_LECT	302	Convене; Lectern	CWCIRC36	281	Convене; Circular Drum Base
CW_R36	253	Convене; Round Wood Conf Table Top	CWCIRT18	281	Convене; Circular Drum Base
CW_R42	253	Convене; Round Wood Conf Table Top	CWCIRT24	281	Convене; Circular Drum Base
CW_R48	253	Convене; Round Wood Conf Table Top	CWCIRT30	281	Convене; Circular Drum Base
CW_R54	253	Convене; Round Wood Conf Table Top	CWCIRT36	281	Convене; Circular Drum Base
CW_R60	253	Convене; Round Wood Conf Table Top	CWCLEC	293	Convене; Lectern
CW_R66	253	Convене; Round Wood Conf Table Top	CWCLECD	293	Convене; Lectern
CW_R72	253	Convене; Round Wood Conf Table Top	CWCLECDF	293	Convене; Lectern
CW_S36	254	Convене; Square Wood Conf Table Top	CWCLECF	293	Convене; Lectern
CW_S42	254	Convене; Square Wood Conf Table Top	CWCLECT	293	Convене; Lectern
CW_S48	254	Convене; Square Wood Conf Table Top	CWDD_3229	297	Convене; Storage Credenza
CW_S54	254	Convене; Square Wood Conf Table Top	CWDD_6429	297	Convене; Storage Credenza

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
CWDD_8029	297	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDD_HP	301	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDD_MED	300	Convene; Media Cart
CWDDC4526	287	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDDC4536	289	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDDCHP	292	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDL4526	287	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDL4536	289	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDL6726	287	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDL6736	289	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDR4526	287	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDR4536	289	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDR6726	287	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDR6736	289	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWDW_HP	301	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDW_MED	300	Convene; Media Cart
CWDWC4526	287	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWDWCHP	292	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWDWCMED	291	Convene; Media Cart
CWDWCMEDF	291	Convene; Media Cart
CWELC24	283	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC30	283	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELC36	283	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT24	283	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT30	283	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWELT36	283	Convene; Elliptical Drum Base
CWHDC18	282	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC24	282	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC30	282	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDC36	282	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT18	282	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT24	282	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT30	282	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWHDT36	282	Convene; Half Drum Base
CWLD_6429	297	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWLD_8029	297	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWLF_3229	297	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWLL_6429	297	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWOD_3236	299	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOD_6436	299	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOD_8036	299	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWOS_HP	301	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWOS_MED	300	Convene; Media Cart
CWOSCHP	292	Convene; Hospitality Cart
CWOSCMED	291	Convene; Media Cart
CWOSCMEDF	291	Convene; Media Cart
CWREC418	278	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC424	278	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC630	278	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREC636	278	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF418	279	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF424	279	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF630	279	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWREF636	279	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET418	278	Convene; Rectangular Base

Style Number	Page	Description
CWRET424	278	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET630	278	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWRET636	278	Convene; Rectangular Base
CWTDC6726	287	Convene; Storage Credenza
CWTDC6736	289	Convene; Buffet-Height Credenza
CWUPC418	277	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC424	277	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC630	277	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWUPC636	277	Convene; U-Panel Base
CWXPC424	277	Convene; X-Panel Base
CWXPC630	277	Convene; X-Panel Base
CWXPC636	277	Convene; X-Panel Base
DAC84	284	Technology Cover
DALK24	162, 383	Knit Screen
DALK30	162, 383	Knit Screen
DALK36	162, 383	Knit Screen
DALK42	162, 383	Knit Screen
DAVC	332	Cable Riser
DAVCE	332	Cable Riser Extn
DAX84	284	Technology Cover
DSCLAMP	162	Pair of Attchmt Clamps
DSTNUT	383	Attachment Hardware
DTPRWS01	433	Lotus Domino Synch Package
DTPRWS03	434	Microsoft Exchange Cloud Sync Pkg
DTPRWS04	433	Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Sync Pkg
DTPRWS04U	433	Microsoft Exchange Enterprise Sync Pkg
ENO2610A	439	eno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2610B	439	eno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2610C	439	eno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810A	439	eno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810B	439	eno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENO2810C	439	eno Classic Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2650A	440	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2650B	440	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2650C	440	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2850A	440	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2850B	440	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOCCLICK2850C	440	eno Click Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEX686	441	eno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXA100	441	eno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXA200	441	eno Flex Interactive Whiteboard
ENOFLEXAB280	441	eno Whiteboard w/Pattern A and Pattern B
ERF5	70	Felt-Replacement For Magnetic Eraser
GCJWT48	64	Rail-Worktool
GCJWT96	64	Rail-Worktool
GQTUHCX	380	Connector
GQTUHCY	380	Connector
GQTUHCZ	380	Connector
GSGUFMH12X	381	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12XN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH12Y	381	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12YN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH12Z	381	Internode Infeed
GSGUFMH12ZN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed
GSGUFMH24X	381	Internode Infeed

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
GSGUFMH24XN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH32Y	378	Internode Harness
GSGUFMH24Y	381	Internode Infeed	GSGUH32YN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUFMH24YN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH32Z	379	Internode Harness
GSGUFMH24Z	381	Internode Infeed	GSGUH32ZN	379	Modular Harness
GSGUFMH24ZN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH38X	378	Internode Harness
GSGUFMM12X	381	Internode Infeed	GSGUH38XN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUFMM12XN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH38Y	378	Internode Harness
GSGUFMM12Y	381	Internode Infeed	GSGUH38YN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUFMM12YN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH38Z	379	Internode Harness
GSGUFMM12Z	381	Internode Infeed	GSGUH38ZN	379	Modular Harness
GSGUFMM12ZN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH44X	378	Internode Harness
GSGUFMM24X	381	Internode Infeed	GSGUH44XN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUFMM24XN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH44Y	378	Internode Harness
GSGUFMM24Y	381	Internode Infeed	GSGUH44YN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUFMM24YN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH44Z	379	Internode Harness
GSGUFMM24Z	381	Internode Infeed	GSGUH44ZN	379	Modular Harness
GSGUFMM24ZN	381	Multipurpose Power Infeed	GSGUH50X	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH100X	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH50XN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH100XN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH50Y	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH100Y	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH50YN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH100YN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH50Z	379	Internode Harness
GSGUH100Z	379	Internode Harness	GSGUH50ZN	379	Modular Harness
GSGUH100ZN	379	Modular Harness	GSGUH54X	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH120X	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH54XN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH120XN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH54Y	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH120Y	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH54YN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH120YN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH54Z	379	Internode Harness
GSGUH120Z	379	Internode Harness	GSGUH54ZN	379	Modular Harness
GSGUH120ZN	379	Modular Harness	GSGUH64X	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH12X	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH64XN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH12XN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH64Y	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH12Y	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH64YN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH12YN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH64Z	379	Internode Harness
GSGUH12Z	379	Internode Harness	GSGUH64ZN	379	Modular Harness
GSGUH12ZN	379	Modular Harness	GSGUH76X	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH144X	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH76XN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH144XN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH76Y	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH144Y	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH76YN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH144YN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH76Z	379	Internode Harness
GSGUH144Z	379	Internode Harness	GSGUH76ZN	379	Modular Harness
GSGUH144ZN	379	Modular Harness	GSGUH88X	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH22X	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH88XN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH22XN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH88Y	378	Internode Harness
GSGUH22Y	378	Internode Harness	GSGUH88YN	378	Modular Harness
GSGUH22YN	378	Modular Harness	GSGUH88Z	379	Internode Harness
GSGUH22Z	379	Internode Harness	GSGUH88ZN	379	Modular Harness
GSGUH22ZN	379	Modular Harness	GWS24C	160	Worksurface Support
GSGUH28X	378	Internode Harness	GWS24CLA	160	Worksurface Support
GSGUH28XN	378	Modular Harness	GWS24CRA	160	Worksurface Support
GSGUH28Y	378	Internode Harness	GWS24CS	160	Worksurface Support
GSGUH28YN	378	Modular Harness	GWS24CSA	160	Worksurface Support
GSGUH28Z	379	Internode Harness	GWSI	160	Worksurface Support
GSGUH28ZN	379	Modular Harness	GWSIA	160	Worksurface Support
GSGUH32X	378	Internode Harness	GWSR	161	Worksurface Support
GSGUH32XN	378	Modular Harness	GWSRA	161	Worksurface Support

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
GWSST24	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST30	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST36	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST42	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST48	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST54	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST60	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST66	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSST72	161	Stretcher Brackets
GWSTIE	161	Worksurface Support
K5M2332	62	Markerboard-Small
K5M3242	62	Markerboard-Large
KLG	62	Grabbers-Ledge
KME	63	Easel-Mobile
KMGRIP	63	Grip-Marker
KPEG	63	Pegs-Flip Chart
KPMT36	64	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT48	64	Tray-Panel Mounted
KPMT72	64	Tray-Panel Mounted
KSM2332	62	Markerboard-Small
KSM3242	62	Markerboard-Large
LOCK9201FR	315	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	315	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	315	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	315	Lock Cylinder
M1140034	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140043	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140044	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140054	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140064	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140084	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140104	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140124	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M1140164	35	Markerboard-110 Series
M5540034	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540043	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540044	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540054	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540064	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540084	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540104	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540124	41	Markerboard-555 Series
M5540164	41	Markerboard-555 Series
MCR12	70, 441	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MCR24	70, 441	Tray-Magnetic, Marker
MEP1	69	Eraser-Magnetic, with Marker Holder
MP12	69	Markers-Dry Erase
MP4	69	Markers-Dry Erase
PTDMGB1	328	Power Sphere
PTDMGB2	328	Power Sphere
PTDMGB3	328	Pwr Comm Sphere
PTDMGB4	328	Pwr Comm Sphere
PTDMGB5	329	Communication Sphere
PTRLGB1	330	Oval Power and Comm Port
PTRLGBCAP	330	Decorative Metal Cap

Style Number	Page	Description
PTRSGB1	329	Power Comm Port
PWBDUOBRD	59	Duo Projection Surface Whiteboards
PWBTKBRD	51-54	Tackboard
PWBWTBRD	51-54	Whiteboard
RE1	70	Eraser-Regular
RW20	432	RoomWizard II Room Scheduling System
RW20FMK	434	Furniture Mount Hardware Kit
RW20SCR	447	Refurb RoomWizard II Room Sch System
RWJPM	434	RoomWizard II Junction Box-Plate Mount
SPC	285	Power & Comm Box
SPCH	285	Power & Comm Box
SPP	285	Power & Comm Box
SPPH	285	Power & Comm Box
T1150034	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150043	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150044	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150054	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150064	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T1150084	35	Tackboard-110 Series
T5550034	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550043	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550044	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550054	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550064	41	Tackboard-555 Series
T5550084	41	Tackboard-555 Series
TBD2428C	280	Convене; Contemporary Disk Base
TBD2428N	280	Convене; Transitional Disk Base
TBD3028C	280	Convене; Contemporary Disk Base
TBD3028N	280	Convене; Transitional Disk Base
TS40005	113	Groupwork Easel
TS40005MM	113	Groupwork Easel
TS40005TT	113	Groupwork Easel
TS4FL2724TC2	102	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4FL2730TC2	102	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4L27PG	100	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27PG4	100	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4L27TG	101	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4L27TG4	101	Groupwork T-Leg
TS4LCTAPG	102	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LCTAPG4	102	Groupwork Table Leg
TS4LSHPG	101	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4LSHPG4	101	Groupwork Post Leg
TS4MH36	104	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH42	104	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH48	104	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH60	104	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH66	104	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH72	104	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4MH84	104	Groupwork Modesty Panel
TS4S2454	111	Groupwork Screen
TS4S2466	111	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3054	111	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3066	111	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3654	111	Groupwork Screen
TS4S3666	111	Groupwork Screen

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS4S4254	111	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1866	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S4266	111	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1872	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S4854	111	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR1884	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4S4866	111	Groupwork Screen	TS4THR2424	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR24	112	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2424T	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR30	112	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2436	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR36	112	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2442	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR42	112	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2448	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4SR48	112	Groupwork Marker Tray	TS4THR2460	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TBASE22	103	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2466	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TBASE28	103	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2472	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TBASE285	103	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR2484	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TCAFE22	103	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3030	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TCAFE28	103	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3030T	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TCAFE285	103	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3036	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TCOF22	103	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3042	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TCOF28	103	Groupwork Table Base	TS4THR3048	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THB48120	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3060	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THB4812T	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3066	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THB48144	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3072	94	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THB4814T	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3636	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THB4896	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR3636T	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THB4896T	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4242	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THD48120	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4242T	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THD4812T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR48120	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD48144	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4812T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4814T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR48144	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4814T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THD4896T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4THR4848	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4THR4848T	97	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR24T	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4THR4896	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR30	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4THR4896T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR30T	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4THRC3636	95	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4THRC4242	95	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR36T	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4THW1836	95	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4THW2442	95	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR42T	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4THWK2442	95	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THDR48	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLB48120	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDR48T	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLB4812T	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV2448	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLB48144	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV244T	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLB4814T	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV4896	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLB4896	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THDV489T	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS4TLB4896T	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG2448	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLD48120	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THG3060	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLD4812T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THL2424	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLD48144	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THL3030	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLD4814T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THN1836	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLD4896	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THN2448	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLD4896T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top
TS4THN3060	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDR24	96	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2142	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDR24T	96	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC2754	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDR30	96	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THNC3366	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDR30T	96	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1848	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDR36	96	Groupwork Table Top
TS4THR1860	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLDR36T	96	Groupwork Table Top

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TLDR42	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLW2442	95	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR42T	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4TLWK2442	95	Groupwork Table Top
TS4TLDR48	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS4WIRE	104	Groupwork Wire MT
TS4TLDR48T	96	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB218	108	Tackboard
TS4TLDV2448	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB226	108	Tackboard
TS4TLDV244T	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB232	108	Tackboard
TS4TLDV4896	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS5ASWTB238	108	Tackboard
TS4TLDV489T	99	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS5ASWTB244	108	Tackboard
TS4TLG2448	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB256	108	Tackboard
TS4TLG3060	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB262	108	Tackboard
TS4TLL2424	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB268	108	Tackboard
TS4TLL3030	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB918	108	Tackboard
TS4TLN1836	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB926	108	Tackboard
TS4TLN2448	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB932	108	Tackboard
TS4TLN3060	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB938	108	Tackboard
TS4TLNC2142	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB944	108	Tackboard
TS4TLNC2754	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB956	108	Tackboard
TS4TLNC3366	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB962	108	Tackboard
TS4TLR1848	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5ASWTB968	108	Tackboard
TS4TLR1860	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5LEGCLP	335	Under Worksurface Wire Clips
TS4TLR1866	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5SKEXT	332	Under Worksurface Skel Wire Manager
TS4TLR1872	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5SKLBNE	332	Under Worksurface Skel Wire Manager
TS4TLR1884	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YMB212	107	Screen Bracket
TS4TLR2424	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YMB218	107	Screen Bracket
TS4TLR2424T	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YMB312	107	Screen Bracket
TS4TLR2436	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YMB318	107	Screen Bracket
TS4TLR2442	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YMBADP	107	Screen Adapter
TS4TLR2448	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1218	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR2460	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1226	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR2466	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1230	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR2472	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1232	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR2484	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1236	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3030	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1238	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3030T	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1244	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3036	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1250	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3042	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1256	106	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3048	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1260	107	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3060	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1262	107	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3066	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1268	107	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3072	94	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YSL1274	107	Slatwall Screen
TS4TLR3636	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YTS1218	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR3636T	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YTS1227	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR4242	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YTS1230	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR4242T	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YTS1236	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR48120	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS5YTS1244	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR4812T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS5YTS1260	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR48144	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS5YTS1818	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR4814T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS5YTS1827	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR4848	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YTS1830	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR4848T	97	Groupwork Table Top	TS5YTS1836	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR4896	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS5YTS1844	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLR4896T	98	Groupwork Conf Table Top	TS5YTS1860	106	Desk-mounted Screen
TS4TLRC3636	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS7MTPK	113	Hanging Kit
TS4TLRC4242	95	Groupwork Table Top	TS7WWM	331	Univ WS Wire Mgr
TS4TLW1836	95	Groupwork Table Top	TSATPL14	105	Support Plate

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TSATPL20	105	Support Plate	VTT2460	193	Team Table
TSATRC39	105	Reinforcing Channel	VTT2472	193	Team Table
TSATRC48	105	Reinforcing Channel	VTT2484	193	Team Table
TSATRC57	105	Reinforcing Channel	VTT3060	193	Team Table
TSATRC72	105	Reinforcing Channel	VTT3072	193	Team Table
TSATTIE	105	Tie Plates	VTT3084	193	Team Table
VE36	201	Easel	VTZ3062	193	Trapezoid Table
VE56	201	Easel	VWB2	200	Personal Whiteboard
VTC1960	191	Chevron Table	VWT6	202	Wall Track
VTC1966	191	Chevron Table	VWT8	202	Wall Track
VTC1972	191	Chevron Table	VWTH	202	Wall Track
VTC1984	191	Chevron Table			
VTC2460	191	Chevron Table			
VTC2466	191	Chevron Table			
VTC2472	191	Chevron Table			
VTC2484	191	Chevron Table			
VTC3060	191	Chevron Table			
VTC3066	191	Chevron Table			
VTC3072	191	Chevron Table			
VTC3084	191	Chevron Table			
VTK1934	189	Keystone Table			
VTK2434	189	Keystone Table			
VTMR6078	197	Rounded Table			
VTMS6060	197	Square Table			
VTMZ6060	197	Trapezoid Table			
VTMZ6084	197	Media Tables			
VTP2233	189	Personal Tables			
VTR1934	189	Rectangle Table			
VTR1939	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR1948	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR1960	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR1966	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR1972	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR1984	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR2434	189	Rectangle Table			
VTR2439	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR2448	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR2460	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR2466	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR2472	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR2484	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR3048	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR3060	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR3066	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR3072	195	Rectangle Table			
VTR3084	195	Rectangle Table			
VTSC3050L	199	Teaching Station			
VTSC3050R	199	Teaching Station			
VTSC3060L	199	Teaching Station			
VTSC3060R	199	Teaching Station			
VTSC3072L	199	Teaching Station			
VTSC3072R	199	Teaching Station			
VTSN3050	199	Teaching Station			
VTSN3060	199	Teaching Station			
VTSN3072	199	Teaching Station			

Trademark List

- ® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can, Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, PolyVision, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, Turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.
- ® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

- ® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.
- ® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.
- ™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: <5_MY, Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bira, Bivi, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, e³, e³ ceramicsteel, e³ environmental ceramicsteel, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ño, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mystic, Mystic Metal, Mystic Wood, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Stationkits, Stiletto, Surprise!, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolley, tX2, U-Free, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.
- ™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.
- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.
- ™ The following is a trademark of MBDC, Charlottesville, VA: Cradle to Cradle and C2C.

- ™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Möbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, and Wrapp.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.
 - ™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.
 - ™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.
- Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.*